Framework Schedule 6c Order Form Template Finance Lease ONLY

Call-Off Schedules for Leasing and/or Service Requirements under Lots 1 and 2

Order Form

CALL-OFF REFERENCE:	As detailed on the order
THE BUYER:	As detailed on the order
COMPANY OR CHARITY REGISTRATION NO. IF APPLICABLE	
BUYER ADDRESS	As detailed on the order

THE SUPPLIER:	Ricoh UK Ltd
SUPPLIER ADDRESS:	900 Pavilion Drive, Northampton NN4 7RG
REGISTRATION NUMBER:	01271033
DUNS NUMBER:	**29-240-3714**
SID4GOV ID:	**bid.team@ricoh.co.uk**

APPLICABLE FRAMEWORK CONTRACT

Framework Ref: RM6361 Multifunctional Devices (MFDs), GovPrint Hardware, Managed Print Services and Digital Workflow Software Services
Project Version: v1.0
Model Version: v3.10

This Order Form is for the provision of the Call-Off Deliverables and dated

As detailed on the order

It's issued under the Framework Contract with the reference number RM6361 for the provision of Multifunctional Devices (MFDs), Print and Digital Workflow Software Services and Managed Print Service Provision

CALL-OFF LOT(S):

Lot Number	*Lot Name*	*Relevant (Yes/No)*
1	*Multifunctional Print Devices (MFDs) and Basic Print Management Software*	*No*
2	*Multifunctional Print Devices (MFDs), Print Management and/or Digital Workflow Software and Associated Services*	Yes
4	*GovPrint*	Yes

CALL-OFF INCORPORATED TERMS

The following documents are incorporated into this Call-Off Contract.

Where numbers are missing it is because we are not using those schedules as part of the Framework Contract. If the documents conflict, the following order of precedence applies:

1. This Order Form including the Call-Off Special Terms and Call-Off Special Schedules.
2. Joint Schedule 1 (Definitions and Interpretation) **RM6361**
3. Framework Special Terms, found in the Framework Award Form

4. The following Schedules in equal order of precedence:

- **You must retain all Schedules you select for the full term of your Call-Off Contract as they along with this Order Form make up your formal Contract with the Supplier.**

- Joint Schedules for **RM6361**
  - Joint Schedule 2 (Variation Form)
  - Joint Schedule 3 (Insurance Requirements)
  - Joint Schedule 4 (Commercially Sensitive Information)
  - Joint Schedule 10 (Rectification Plan)
  - Joint Schedule 11 (Processing Data)

- Call-Off **Schedules you select for the full term of your Call-Off**

  - Call-Off Schedule 1 (Transparency Reports)
  - Call-Off Schedule 2 (Staff Transfer)
  - Call-Off Schedule 3 (Continuous Improvement)
  - Call-Off Schedule 5 (Pricing Details)
  - Call-Off Schedule 6 (ICT Services)
  - Call-Off Schedule 7 (Key Supplier Staff)
  - Call-Off Schedule 8 (Business Continuity and Disaster Recovery)
  - Call-Off Schedule 9 (Security)
  - Call-Off Schedule 10 (Exit Management)
  - Call-Off Schedule 11 (Installation Works)
  - Call-Off Schedule 13 (Implementation Plan and Testing)

- Call-Off Schedule 18 (Background Checks)
- Call-Off Schedule 26 (Finance Lease Terms)
- Call-Off Schedule 27 (Supplier-Furnished Terms)
- Call-Off Schedule 28 (Security Measures)

5. CCS Core Terms (version 3.0.11)
6. Joint Schedule 5 (Corporate Social Responsibility) RM6361
7. Call-Off Schedule 4 (Call-Off Tender) as long as any parts of the Call-Off Tender that offer a better commercial position for the Buyer (as decided by the Buyer) take precedence over the documents above.

Buyers please note: No other Supplier terms are part of the Call-Off Contract. That includes any terms written on the back of, added to this Order Form, or presented at the time of delivery.

FURTHER BUYER GUIDANCE ON THE USE OF SCHEDULES CAN BE FOUND ON THE RM6361 WEBSITE UNDER THE DOCUMENTS SECTION

CALL-OFF SPECIAL TERMS

The following Special Terms are incorporated into this Call-Off Contract:

None

CALL-OFF START DATE: As detailed on the order

CALL-OFF EXPIRY DATE: The date of the initial period beyond the Call Off Start Date, unless extended

CALL-OFF INITIAL PERIOD: As detailed on the order

CALL-OFF EXTENSION PERIOD OPTIONS:

As detailed on the order

MINIMUM WRITTEN NOTICE TO SUPPLIER IN RESPECT OF EXTENSION: 3 Months

MINIMUM NOTICE PERIOD TO TERMINATE
The minimum time period to be given by the Buyer to terminate this **Call-Off Contract** without reason is stated in Clause 10.2.2 of the Core Terms (as amended by the Framework Special Terms).

PURCHASE PRICE:

- The purchase price is one month's Rental

CALL-OFF DELIVERABLES

As detailed on the order

MAXIMUM LIABILITY
The limitation of liability for this **Call-Off Contract** is stated in Clause 11.2 of the Core Terms.

The Estimated Year 1 Charges used to calculate liability in the first Contract Year is

CALL-OFF CHARGES
See details in Call-Off Schedule 5 (Pricing Details)
All changes to the Charges must use procedures that are equivalent to those in Paragraphs 4, 5 and 6 (if used) in Framework Schedule 3 (Framework Prices)
The Charges will not be impacted by any change to the Framework Prices. The Charges can only be changed by agreement in writing between the Buyer and the Supplier because of:

- Specific Change in Law

REIMBURSABLE EXPENSES

None

PAYMENT METHOD

By BACS or Cheque

BUYER'S INVOICE ADDRESS:

As detailed on the order

BUYER'S AUTHORISED REPRESENTATIVE

As detailed on the order

BUYER'S ENVIRONMENTAL POLICY

Not applicable

BUYER'S SECURITY POLICY

Not applicable

SUPPLIER'S AUTHORISED REPRESENTATIVE

Alasdair McCormick National Sales Director - Government
900 Pavilion Drive, Northampton NN4 7RG
alasdair.mccormick@ricoh.co.uk

SUPPLIER'S CONTRACT MANAGER

As detailed on the order

PROGRESS REPORT FREQUENCY

Quarterly by the 21st of each quarter month

KEY STAFF - as appointed by the Supplier KEY ROLES - as appointed by the Supplier

Name	Role	Email address
As detailed on the order		

KEY SUBCONTRACTOR(S)

Sandham Office Services Limited Exchange House, St Cross Lane, Newport, IOW, PO305BZ

COMMERCIALLY SENSITIVE INFORMATION

See Joint Schedule 4

CONTRACT PERFORMANCE

Not Applied

FAILURE OF SUPPLIER EQUIPMENT

Not Applied

SERVICE CREDITS

Service Credits will accrue in accordance with Call-Off Schedule 14 (Service Levels).
The Service Credit Cap is: 15%.
The Service Period is: One quarter
A Critical Service Level Failure is:

In relation to Print/Scan Management solutions a Critical Service Level Failure shall include a loss of ability to print or scan via the solution during core hours (08:00 – 18:00 Mon – Fri excluding bank holidays) to the Customer for more than twenty four (24) hours accumulated in any three (3) Month period, or forty eight (48) hours in any rolling twelve (12) Month period. The Supplier shall provide Buyers with an automatic replacement Device without cost, on a like for like basis under the same terms and contract end date, where any one or more of the following conditions apply:

Device has had a maximum of four (4) service calls for the same fault which results in the Products not being able to produce print/copy in any one quarter;
Device has not achieved the expected-Up Time in two (2) consecutive rolling quarterly periods;
Colour
Device has become incapable of achieving the referen cestandard, using the sample images provided by Buyers ;
Mono Device has become incapable of achieving the specified Dots per Inch (dpi).

ADDITIONAL INSURANCES
Not applicable

GUARANTEE
Not applicable

SOCIAL VALUE COMMITMENT

The Supplier agrees, in providing the Deliverables and performing its obligations under the Call-Off Contract, that it will comply with the social value commitments in Call-Off Schedule 4 (Call-Off Tender)

For and on behalf of the Supplier:		**For and on behalf of the Buyer:**	
Signature:		Signature:	
Name:		Name:	
Role:		Role:	
Date:		Date:	

[**Buyer guidance:** execution by seal / deed where required by the Buyer].

Crown Commercial Service

Core Terms

1. Definitions used in the contract

Interpret this Contract using Joint Schedule 1 (Definitions).

2. How the contract works

2.1 The Supplier is eligible for the award of Call-Off Contracts during the Framework Contract Period.

2.2 CCS does not guarantee the Supplier any exclusivity, quantity or value of work under the Framework Contract.

2.3 CCS has paid one penny to the Supplier legally to form the Framework Contract. The Supplier acknowledges this payment.

2.4 If the Buyer decides to buy Deliverables under the Framework Contract it must use Framework Schedule 7 (Call-Off Award Procedure) and must state its requirements using Framework Schedule 6 (Order Form Template and Call-Off Schedules). If allowed by the Regulations, the Buyer can:

(a) make changes to Framework Schedule 6 (Order Form Template and Call-Off Schedules);
(b) create new Call-Off Schedules;
(c) exclude optional template Call-Off Schedules; and/or
(d) use Special Terms in the Order Form to add or change terms.

2.5 Each Call-Off Contract:

(a) is a separate Contract from the Framework Contract;
(b) is between a Supplier and a Buyer;
(c) includes Core Terms, Schedules and any other changes or items in the completed Order Form; and
(d) survives the termination of the Framework Contract.

2.6 Where the Supplier is approached by any Other Contracting Authority requesting Deliverables or substantially similar goods or services, the Supplier must tell them about this Framework Contract before accepting their order.

2.7 The Supplier acknowledges it has all the information required to perform its obligations under each Contract before entering into a Contract. When information is provided by a Relevant Authority no warranty of its accuracy is given to the Supplier.

2.8 The Supplier will not be excused from any obligation, or be entitled to additional Costs or Charges because it failed to either:

(a) verify the accuracy of the Due Diligence Information; or
(b) properly perform its own adequate checks.

2.9 CCS and the Buyer will not be liable for errors, omissions or misrepresentation of any information.

2.10 The Supplier warrants and represents that all statements made and documents submitted as part of the procurement of Deliverables are and remain true and accurate.

3. What needs to be delivered

3.1 All deliverables

3.1.1 The Supplier must provide Deliverables:

(a) that comply with the Specification, the Framework Tender Response and, in relation to a Call-Off Contract, the Call-Off Tender (if there is one);
(b) to a professional standard;
(c) using reasonable skill and care;
(d) using Good Industry Practice;
(e) using its own policies, processes and internal quality control measures as long as they do not conflict with the Contract;
(f) on the dates agreed; and
(g) that comply with Law.

3.1.2 The Supplier must provide Deliverables with a warranty of at least 90 days from Delivery against all obvious defects.

3.2 Goods clauses

3.2.1 All Goods delivered must be new, or as new if recycled, unused and of recent origin.

3.2.2 All manufacturer warranties covering the Goods must be assignable to the Buyer on request and for free.

3.2.3 The Supplier transfers ownership of the Goods on Delivery or payment for those Goods, whichever is earlier.

3.2.4 Risk in the Goods transfers to the Buyer on Delivery of the Goods, but remains with the Supplier if the Buyer notices damage following Delivery and lets the Supplier know within 3 Working Days of Delivery.

3.2.5 The Supplier warrants that it has full and unrestricted ownership of the Goods at the time of transfer of ownership.

3.2.6 The Supplier must deliver the Goods on the date and to the specified location during the Buyer's working hours.

3.2.7 The Supplier must provide sufficient packaging for the Goods to reach the point of Delivery safely and undamaged.

3.2.8 All deliveries must have a delivery note attached that specifies the order number, type and quantity of Goods.

3.2.9 The Supplier must provide all tools, information and instructions the Buyer needs to make use of the

Goods.

3.2.10 The Supplier must indemnify the Buyer against the costs of any Recall of the Goods and give notice of actual or anticipated action about the Recall of the Goods.

3.2.11 The Buyer can cancel any order or part order of Goods which has not been Delivered. If the Buyer gives less than 14 days notice then it will pay the Supplier's reasonable and proven costs already incurred on the cancelled order as long as the Supplier takes all reasonable steps to minimise these costs.

3.2.12 The Supplier must at its own cost repair, replace, refund or substitute (at the Buyer's option and request) any Goods that the Buyer rejects because they do not conform with Clause 3. If the Supplier does not do this it will pay the Buyer's costs including repair or re-supply by a third party.

3.3 Services clauses

3.3.1 Late Delivery of the Services will be a Default of a Call-Off Contract.

3.3.2 The Supplier must co-operate with the Buyer and third party suppliers on all aspects connected with the Delivery of the Services and ensure that Supplier Staff comply with any reasonable instructions.

3.3.3 The Supplier must at its own risk and expense provide all Supplier Equipment required to Deliver the Services.

3.3.4 The Supplier must allocate sufficient resources and appropriate expertise to each Contract.

3.3.5 The Supplier must take all reasonable care to ensure performance does not disrupt the Buyer's operations, employees or other contractors.

3.3.6 The Supplier must ensure all Services, and anything used to Deliver the Services, are of good quality and free from defects.

3.3.7 The Buyer is entitled to withhold payment for partially or undelivered Services, but doing so does not stop it from using its other rights under the Contract.

4. Pricing and payments

4.1 In exchange for the Deliverables, the Supplier must invoice the Buyer for the Charges in the Order Form.

4.2 CCS must invoice the Supplier for the Management Charge and the Supplier must pay it using the process in Framework Schedule 5 (Management Charges and Information).

4.3 All Charges and the Management Charge:

(a) exclude VAT, which is payable on provision of a valid VAT invoice; and
(b) include all costs connected with the Supply of Deliverables.

4.4 The Buyer must pay the Supplier the Charges within 30 days of receipt by the Buyer of a valid,

undisputed invoice, in cleared funds using the payment method and details stated in the Order Form.

4.5 A Supplier invoice is only valid if it:

(a) includes all appropriate references including the Contract reference number and other details reasonably requested by the Buyer;
(b) includes a detailed breakdown of Delivered Deliverables and Milestone(s) (if any); and
(c) does not include any Management Charge (the Supplier must not charge the Buyer in any way for the Management Charge).

4.6 The Buyer must accept and process for payment an undisputed Electronic Invoice received from the Supplier.

4.7 The Buyer may retain or set-off payment of any amount owed to it by the Supplier if notice and reasons are provided.

4.8 The Supplier must ensure that all Subcontractors are paid, in full, within 30 days of receipt of a valid, undisputed invoice. If this does not happen, CCS or the Buyer can publish the details of the late payment or non-payment.

4.9 If CCS or the Buyer can get more favourable commercial terms for the supply at cost of any materials, goods or services used by the Supplier to provide the Deliverables, then CCS or the Buyer may require the Supplier to replace its existing commercial terms with the more favourable terms offered for the relevant items.

4.10 If CCS or the Buyer uses Clause 4.9 then the Framework Prices (and where applicable, the Charges) must be reduced by an agreed amount by using the Variation Procedure.

4.11 The Supplier has no right of set-off, counterclaim, discount or abatement unless they are ordered to do so by a court.

5. The buyer's obligations to the supplier

5.1 If Supplier Non-Performance arises from an Authority Cause:

(a) neither CCS or the Buyer can terminate a Contract under Clause 10.4.1;
(b) the Supplier is entitled to reasonable and proven additional expenses and to relief from liability and Deduction under this Contract;
(c) the Supplier is entitled to additional time needed to make the Delivery; and
(d) the Supplier cannot suspend the ongoing supply of Deliverables.

5.2 Clause 5.1 only applies if the Supplier:

(a) gives notice to the Party responsible for the Authority Cause within 10 Working Days of becoming aware;
(b) demonstrates that the Supplier Non-Performance would not have occurred but for the Authority

Cause; and
(c) mitigated the impact of the Authority Cause.

6. Record keeping and reporting

6.1 The Supplier must attend Progress Meetings with the Buyer and provide Progress Reports when specified in the Order Form.

6.2 The Supplier must keep and maintain full and accurate records and accounts on everything to do with the Contract:

(a) during the Contract Period;
(b) for 7 years after the End Date; and
(c) in accordance with UK GDPR,

including but not limited to the records and accounts stated in the definition of Audit in Joint Schedule 1.

6.3 The Relevant Authority or an Auditor can Audit the Supplier.

6.4 During an Audit, the Supplier must:

(a) allow the Relevant Authority or any Auditor access to their premises to verify all contract accounts and records of everything to do with the Contract and provide copies for an Audit; and
(b) provide information to the Relevant Authority or to the Auditor and reasonable co-operation at their request.

6.5 Where the Audit of the Supplier is carried out by an Auditor, the Auditor shall be entitled to share any information obtained during the Audit with the Relevant Authority.

6.6 If the Supplier is not providing any of the Deliverables, or is unable to provide them, it must immediately:

(a) tell the Relevant Authority and give reasons;
(b) propose corrective action; and
(c) provide a deadline for completing the corrective action.

6.7 The Supplier must provide CCS with a Self Audit Certificate supported by an audit report at the end of each Contract Year. The report must contain:

(a) the methodology of the review;
(b) the sampling techniques applied;
(c) details of any issues; and
(d) any remedial action taken.

6.8 The Self Audit Certificate must be completed and signed by an auditor or senior member of the Supplier's management team that is qualified in either a relevant audit or financial discipline.

7. Supplier staff

7.1 The Supplier Staff involved in the performance of each Contract must:

(a) be appropriately trained and qualified;
(b) be vetted using Good Industry Practice and the Security Policy; and
(c) comply with all conduct requirements when on the Buyer's Premises.

7.2 Where a Buyer decides one of the Supplier's Staff is not suitable to work on a contract, the Supplier must replace them with a suitably qualified alternative.

7.3 If requested, the Supplier must replace any person whose acts or omissions have caused the Supplier to breach Clause 27.

7.4 The Supplier must provide a list of Supplier Staff needing to access the Buyer's Premises and say why access is required.

7.5 The Supplier indemnifies CCS and the Buyer against all claims brought by any person employed by the Supplier caused by an act or omission of the Supplier or any Supplier Staff.

8. Rights and protection

8.1 The Supplier warrants and represents that:

(a) it has full capacity and authority to enter into and to perform each Contract;
(b) each Contract is executed by its authorised representative;
(c) it is a legally valid and existing organisation incorporated in the place it was formed;
(d) there are no known legal or regulatory actions or investigations before any court, administrative body or arbitration tribunal pending or threatened against it or its Affiliates that might affect its ability to perform each Contract;
(e) it maintains all necessary rights, authorisations, licences and consents to perform its obligations under each Contract;
(f) it does not have any contractual obligations which are likely to have a material adverse effect on its ability to perform each Contract;
(g) it is not impacted by an Insolvency Event; and
(h) it will comply with each Call-Off Contract.

8.2 The warranties and representations in Clauses 2.10 and 8.1 are repeated each time the Supplier provides Deliverables under the Contract.

8.3 The Supplier indemnifies both CCS and every Buyer against each of the following:

(a) wilful misconduct of the Supplier, Subcontractor and Supplier Staff that impacts the Contract; and
(b) non-payment by the Supplier of any Tax or National Insurance.

8.4 All claims indemnified under this Contract must use Clause 26.

8.5 The description of any provision of this Contract as a warranty does not prevent CCS or a Buyer from exercising any termination right that it may have for breach of that clause by the Supplier.

8.6 If the Supplier becomes aware of a representation or warranty that becomes untrue or misleading, it must immediately notify CCS and every Buyer.

8.7 All third party warranties and indemnities covering the Deliverables must be assigned for the Buyer's benefit by the Supplier.

9. Intellectual Property Rights (IPRs)

9.1 Each Party keeps ownership of its own Existing IPRs. The Supplier gives the Buyer a non-exclusive, perpetual, royalty-free, irrevocable, transferable worldwide licence to use, change and sub-license the Supplier's Existing IPR to enable it to both:

(a) receive and use the Deliverables; and
(b) make use of the deliverables provided by a Replacement Supplier.

9.2 Any New IPR created under a Contract is owned by the Buyer. The Buyer gives the Supplier a licence to use any Existing IPRs and New IPRs for the purpose of fulfilling its obligations during the Contract Period.

9.3 Where a Party acquires ownership of IPRs incorrectly under this Contract it must do everything reasonably necessary to complete a transfer assigning them in writing to the other Party on request and at its own cost.

9.4 Neither Party has the right to use the other Party's IPRs, including any use of the other Party's names, logos or trademarks, except as provided in Clause 9 or otherwise agreed in writing.

9.5 If there is an IPR Claim, the Supplier indemnifies CCS and each Buyer against all losses, damages, costs or expenses (including professional fees and fines) incurred as a result.

9.6 If an IPR Claim is made or anticipated the Supplier must at its own expense and the Buyer's sole option, either:

(a) obtain for CCS and the Buyer the rights in Clause 9.1 and 9.2 without infringing any third party IPR; or
(b) replace or modify the relevant item with substitutes that do not infringe IPR without adversely affecting the functionality or performance of the Deliverables.

9.7 In spite of any other provisions of a Contract and for the avoidance of doubt, award of a Contract by the Buyer and placement of any contract task under it does not constitute an authorisation by the Crown under Sections 55 and 56 of the Patents Act 1977 or Section 12 of the Registered Designs Act 1949. The Supplier acknowledges that any authorisation by the Buyer under its statutory powers must be expressly provided in writing, with reference to the acts authorised and the specific IPR involved.

10. Ending the contract or any subcontract

10.1 Contract Period

10.1.1 The Contract takes effect on the Start Date and ends on the End Date or earlier if required by Law.

10.1.2 The Relevant Authority can extend the Contract for the Extension Period by giving the Supplier no less than 3 Months' written notice before the Contract expires.

10.2 Ending the contract without a reason

10.2.1 CCS has the right to terminate the Framework Contract at any time without reason by giving the Supplier at least 30 days' notice.

10.2.2 Each Buyer has the right to terminate their Call-Off Contract at any time without reason by giving the Supplier not less than 90 days' written notice.

10.3 Rectification plan process

10.3.1 If there is a Default, the Relevant Authority may, without limiting its other rights, request that the Supplier provide a Rectification Plan, within 10 working days.

10.3.2 When the Relevant Authority receives a requested Rectification Plan it can either:

(a) reject the Rectification Plan or revised Rectification Plan, giving reasons; or
(b) accept the Rectification Plan or revised Rectification Plan (without limiting its rights) and the Supplier must immediately start work on the actions in the Rectification Plan at its own cost, unless agreed otherwise by the Parties.

10.3.3 Where the Rectification Plan or revised Rectification Plan is rejected, the Relevant Authority:

(a) must give reasonable grounds for its decision; and
(b) may request that the Supplier provides a revised Rectification Plan within 5 Working Days.

10.3.4 If the Relevant Authority rejects any Rectification Plan, including any revised Rectification Plan, the Relevant Authority does not have to request a revised Rectification Plan before exercising its right to terminate its Contract under Clause 10.4.3(a).

10.4 When CCS or the buyer can end a contract

10.4.1 If any of the following events happen, the Relevant Authority has the right to immediately terminate its Contract by issuing a Termination Notice to the Supplier:

(a) there is a Supplier Insolvency Event;
(b) there is a Default that is not corrected in line with an accepted Rectification Plan;
(c) the Supplier does not provide a Rectification Plan within 10 days of the request;
(d) there is any material Default of the Contract;
(e) there is any material Default of any Joint Controller Agreement relating to any Contract;

(f) there is a Default of Clauses 2.10, 9, 14, 15, 27, 32 or Framework Schedule 9 (Cyber Essentials) (where applicable) relating to any Contract;
(g) there is a consistent repeated failure to meet the Performance Indicators in Framework Schedule 4 (Framework Management);
(h) there is a Change of Control of the Supplier which is not pre-approved by the Relevant Authority in writing;
(i) if the Relevant Authority discovers that the Supplier was in one of the situations in 57 (1) or 57(2) of the Regulations at the time the Contract was awarded; or
(j) the Supplier or its Affiliates embarrass or bring CCS or the Buyer into disrepute or diminish the public trust in them.

10.4.2 CCS may terminate the Framework Contract if a Buyer terminates a Call-Off Contract for any of the reasons listed in Clause 10.4.1.

10.4.3 If any of the following non-fault based events happen, the Relevant Authority has the right to immediately terminate its Contract by issuing a Termination Notice to the Supplier:

(a) the Relevant Authority rejects a Rectification Plan;
(b) there is a Variation which cannot be agreed using Clause 24 (Changing the contract) or resolved using Clause 34 (Resolving disputes);
(c) if there is a declaration of ineffectiveness in respect of any Variation; or
(d) the events in 73 (1) (a) of the Regulations happen.

10.5 When the supplier can end the contract

The Supplier can issue a Reminder Notice if the Buyer does not pay an undisputed invoice on time. The Supplier can terminate a Call-Off Contract if the Buyer fails to pay an undisputed invoiced sum due and worth over 10% of the annual Contract Value within 30 days of the date of the Reminder Notice.

10.6 What happens if the contract ends

10.6.1 Where a Party terminates a Contract under any of Clauses 10.2.1, 10.2.2, 10.4.1, 10.4.2, 10.4.3, 10.5 or 20.2 or a Contract expires all of the following apply:

(a) The Buyer's payment obligations under the terminated Contract stop immediately.
(b) Accumulated rights of the Parties are not affected.
(c) The Supplier must promptly repay to the Buyer any and all Charges the Buyer has paid in advance in respect of Deliverables not provided by the Supplier as at the End Date.
(d) The Supplier must promptly delete or return the Government Data except where required to retain copies by Law.
(e) The Supplier must promptly return any of CCS or the Buyer's property provided under the terminated Contract.
(f) The Supplier must, at no cost to CCS or the Buyer, co-operate fully in the handover and re-procurement (including to a Replacement Supplier).

10.6.2 In addition to the consequences of termination listed in Clause 10.6.1, where the Relevant Authority

terminates a Contract under Clause 10.4.1 the Supplier is also responsible for the Relevant Authority's reasonable costs of procuring Replacement Deliverables for the rest of the Contract Period.

10.6.3 In addition to the consequences of termination listed in Clause 10.6.1, if either the Relevant Authority terminates a Contract under Clause 10.2.1 or 10.2.2 or a Supplier terminates a Call-Off Contract under Clause 10.5:

(a) the Buyer must promptly pay all outstanding Charges incurred to the Supplier; and
(b) the Buyer must pay the Supplier reasonable committed and unavoidable Losses as long as the Supplier provides a fully itemised and costed schedule with evidence - the maximum value of this payment is limited to the total sum payable to the Supplier if the Contract had not been terminated.

10.6.4 In addition to the consequences of termination listed in Clause 10.6.1, where a Party terminates under Clause 20.2 each Party must cover its own Losses.

10.6.5 The following Clauses survive the termination or expiry of each Contract: 3.2.10, 4.2, 6, 7.5, 9, 11, 12.2, 14, 15, 16, 17, 18, 31.3, 34, 35 and any Clauses and Schedules which are expressly or by implication intended to continue.

10.7 Partially ending and suspending the contract

10.7.1 Where CCS has the right to terminate the Framework Contract it can suspend the Supplier's ability to accept Orders (for any period) and the Supplier cannot enter into any new Call-Off Contracts during this period. If this happens, the Supplier must still meet its obligations under any existing Call-Off Contracts that have already been signed.

10.7.2 Where CCS has the right to terminate a Framework Contract it is entitled to terminate all or part of it.

10.7.3 Where the Buyer has the right to terminate a Call-Off Contract it can terminate or suspend (for any period), all or part of it. If the Buyer suspends a Contract it can provide the Deliverables itself or buy them from a third party.

10.7.4 The Relevant Authority can only partially terminate or suspend a Contract if the remaining parts of that Contract can still be used to effectively deliver the intended purpose.

10.7.5 The Parties must agree any necessary Variation required by Clause 10.7 using the Variation Procedure, but the Supplier may not either:

(a) reject the Variation; or
(b) increase the Charges, except where the right to partial termination is under Clause 10.2.

10.7.6 The Buyer can still use other rights available, or subsequently available to it if it acts on its rights under Clause 10.7.

10.8 When subcontracts can be ended

At the Buyer's request, the Supplier must terminate any Subcontracts in any of the following events:

(a) there is a Change of Control of a Subcontractor which is not pre-approved by the Relevant Authority in writing;
(b) the acts or omissions of the Subcontractor have caused or materially contributed to a right of termination under Clause 10.4; or
(c) a Subcontractor or its Affiliates embarrasses or brings into disrepute or diminishes the public trust in the Relevant Authority.

11. How much you can be held responsible for

11.1 Each Party's total aggregate liability in each Contract Year under this Framework Contract (whether in tort, contract or otherwise) is no more than £1,000,000.

11.2 Each Party's total aggregate liability in each Contract Year under each Call-Off Contract (whether in tort, contract or otherwise) is no more than the greater of £5 million or 150% of the Estimated Yearly Charges unless specified in the Call-Off Order Form.

11.3 No Party is liable to the other for:

(a) any indirect Losses; or
(b) Loss of profits, turnover, savings, business opportunities or damage to goodwill (in each case whether direct or indirect).

11.4 In spite of Clause 11.1 and 11.2, neither Party limits or excludes any of the following:

(a) its liability for death or personal injury caused by its negligence, or that of its employees, agents or Subcontractors;
(b) its liability for bribery or fraud or fraudulent misrepresentation by it or its employees;
(c) any liability that cannot be excluded or limited by Law;
(d) its obligation to pay the required Management Charge or Default Management Charge.

11.5 In spite of Clauses 11.1 and 11.2, the Supplier does not limit or exclude its liability for any indemnity given under Clauses 7.5, 8.3(b), 9.5, 31.3 or Call-Off Schedule 2 (Staff Transfer) of a Contract.

11.6 In spite of Clauses 11.1, 11.2 but subject to Clauses 11.3 and 11.4, the Supplier's aggregate liability in each and any Contract Year under each Contract under Clause 14.8 shall in no event exceed the Data Protection Liability Cap.

11.7 Each Party must use all reasonable endeavours to mitigate any Loss or damage which it suffers under or in connection with each Contract, including any indemnities.

11.8 When calculating the Supplier's liability under Clause 11.1 or 11.2 the following items will not be taken into consideration:

(a) Deductions; and

(b) any items specified in Clauses 11.5 or 11.6.

11.9 If more than one Supplier is party to a Contract, each Supplier Party is jointly and severally liable for their obligations under that Contract.

12. Obeying the law

12.1 The Supplier must use reasonable endeavours to comply with the provisions of Joint Schedule 5 (Corporate Social Responsibility).

12.2 To the extent that it arises as a result of a Default by the Supplier, the Supplier indemnifies the Relevant Authority against any fine or penalty incurred by the Relevant Authority pursuant to Law and any costs incurred by the Relevant Authority in defending any proceedings which result in such fine or penalty.

12.3 The Supplier must appoint a Compliance Officer who must be responsible for ensuring that the Supplier complies with Law, Clause 12.1 and Clauses 27 to 32.

13. Insurance

The Supplier must, at its own cost, obtain and maintain the Required Insurances in Joint Schedule 3 (Insurance Requirements) and any Additional Insurances in the Order Form.

14. Data protection

14.1 The Supplier must process Personal Data and ensure that Supplier Staff process Personal Data only in accordance with Joint Schedule 11 (Processing Data).

14.2 The Supplier must not remove any ownership or security notices in or relating to the Government Data.

14.3 The Supplier must make accessible back-ups of all Government Data, stored in an agreed off-site location and send the Buyer copies every 6 Months.

14.4 The Supplier must ensure that any Supplier system holding any Government Data, including back-up data, is a secure system that complies with the Security Policy and any applicable Security Management Plan.

14.5 If at any time the Supplier suspects or has reason to believe that the Government Data provided under a Contract is corrupted, lost or sufficiently degraded, then the Supplier must notify the Relevant Authority and immediately suggest remedial action.

14.6 If the Government Data is corrupted, lost or sufficiently degraded so as to be unusable the Relevant Authority may either or both:

(a) tell the Supplier to restore or get restored Government Data as soon as practical but no later than 5 Working Days from the date that the Relevant Authority receives notice, or the Supplier finds out about the issue, whichever is earlier; and/or
(b) restore the Government Data itself or using a third party.

14.7 The Supplier must pay each Party's reasonable costs of complying with Clause 14.6 unless CCS or the Buyer is at fault.

14.8 The Supplier:

(a) must provide the Relevant Authority with all Government Data in an agreed open format within 10 Working Days of a written request;
(b) must have documented processes to guarantee prompt availability of Government Data if the Supplier stops trading;
(c) must securely destroy all Storage Media that has held Government Data at the end of life of that media using Good Industry Practice;
(d) securely erase all Government Data and any copies it holds when asked to do so by CCS or the Buyer unless required by Law to retain it; and
(e) indemnifies CCS and each Buyer against any and all Losses incurred if the Supplier breaches Clause 14 and any Data Protection Legislation.

15. What you must keep confidential

15.1 Each Party must:

(a) keep all Confidential Information it receives confidential and secure;
(b) except as expressly set out in the Contract at Clauses 15.2 to 15.4 or elsewhere in the Contract, not disclose, use or exploit the Disclosing Party's Confidential Information without the Disclosing Party's prior written consent; and
(c) immediately notify the Disclosing Party if it suspects unauthorised access, copying, use or disclosure of the Confidential Information.

15.2 In spite of Clause 15.1, a Party may disclose Confidential Information which it receives from the Disclosing Party in any of the following instances:

(a) where disclosure is required by applicable Law or by a court with the relevant jurisdiction if, to the extent not prohibited by Law, the Recipient Party notifies the Disclosing Party of the full circumstances, the affected Confidential Information and extent of the disclosure;
(b) if the Recipient Party already had the information without obligation of confidentiality before it was disclosed by the Disclosing Party;
(c) if the information was given to it by a third party without obligation of confidentiality;
(d) if the information was in the public domain at the time of the disclosure;
(e) if the information was independently developed without access to the Disclosing Party's Confidential Information;
(f) on a confidential basis, to its auditors;
(g) on a confidential basis, to its professional advisers on a need-to-know basis; or
(h) to the Serious Fraud Office where the Recipient Party has reasonable grounds to believe that the Disclosing Party is involved in activity that may be a criminal offence under the Bribery Act 2010.

15.3 In spite of Clause 15.1, the Supplier may disclose Confidential Information on a confidential basis to Supplier Staff on a need-to-know basis to allow the Supplier to meet its obligations under the Contract. The Supplier Staff must enter into a direct confidentiality agreement with the Relevant Authority at its request.

15.4 In spite of Clause 15.1, CCS or the Buyer may disclose Confidential Information in any of the following cases:

(a) on a confidential basis to the employees, agents, consultants and contractors of CCS or the Buyer;
(b) on a confidential basis to any other Central Government Body, any successor body to a Central Government Body or any company that CCS or the Buyer transfers or proposes to transfer all or any part of its business to;
(c) if CCS or the Buyer (acting reasonably) considers disclosure necessary or appropriate to carry out its public functions;
(d) where requested by Parliament; or
(e) under Clauses 4.7 and 16.

15.5 For the purposes of Clauses 15.2 to 15.4 references to disclosure on a confidential basis means disclosure under a confidentiality agreement or arrangement including terms as strict as those required in Clause 15.

15.6 Transparency Information is not Confidential Information.

15.7 The Supplier must not make any press announcement or publicise the Contracts or any part of them in any way, without the prior written consent of the Relevant Authority and must take all reasonable steps to ensure that Supplier Staff do not either.

16. When you can share information

16.1 The Supplier must tell the Relevant Authority within 48 hours if it receives a Request For Information.

16.2 Within five (5) Working Days of the Buyer's request the Supplier must give CCS and each Buyer full co-operation and information needed so the Buyer can:

(a) publish the Transparency Information;
(b) comply with any Freedom of Information Act (FOIA) request; and/or
(c) comply with any Environmental Information Regulations (EIR) request.

16.3 The Relevant Authority may talk to the Supplier to help it decide whether to publish information under Clause 16. However, the extent, content and format of the disclosure is the Relevant Authority's decision in its absolute discretion.

17. Invalid parts of the contract

If any part of a Contract is prohibited by Law or judged by a court to be unlawful, void or unenforceable, it must be read as if it was removed from that Contract as much as required and rendered ineffective as far as

possible without affecting the rest of the Contract, whether it is valid or enforceable.

18. No other terms apply

The provisions incorporated into each Contract are the entire agreement between the Parties. The Contract replaces all previous statements, agreements and any course of dealings made between the Parties, whether written or oral, in relation to its subject matter. No other provisions apply.

19. Other people's rights in a contract

No third parties may use the Contracts (Rights of Third Parties) Act 1999 (CRTPA) to enforce any term of the Contract unless stated (referring to CRTPA) in the Contract. This does not affect third party rights and remedies that exist independently from CRTPA.

20. Circumstances beyond your control

20.1 Any Party affected by a Force Majeure Event is excused from performing its obligations under a Contract while the inability to perform continues, if it both:

(a) provides a Force Majeure Notice to the other Party; and
(b) uses all reasonable measures practical to reduce the impact of the Force Majeure Event.

20.2 Either Party can partially or fully terminate the affected Contract if the provision of the Deliverables is materially affected by a Force Majeure Event which lasts for 90 days continuously.

21. Relationships created by the contract

No Contract creates a partnership, joint venture or employment relationship. The Supplier must represent themselves accordingly and ensure others do so.

22. Giving up contract rights

A partial or full waiver or relaxation of the terms of a Contract is only valid if it is stated to be a waiver in writing to the other Party.

23. Transferring responsibilities

23.1 The Supplier cannot assign, novate or transfer a Contract or any part of a Contract without the Relevant Authority's written consent.

23.2 The Relevant Authority can assign, novate or transfer its Contract or any part of it to any Central Government Body, public or private sector body which performs the functions of the Relevant Authority.

23.3 When CCS or the Buyer uses its rights under Clause 23.2 the Supplier must enter into a novation agreement in the form that CCS or the Buyer specifies.

23.4 The Supplier can terminate a Contract novated under Clause 23.2 to a private sector body that is experiencing an Insolvency Event.

23.5 The Supplier remains responsible for all acts and omissions of the Supplier Staff as if they were its own.

23.6 If CCS or the Buyer asks the Supplier for details about Subcontractors, the Supplier must provide details of Subcontractors at all levels of the supply chain including:

(a) their name;
(b) the scope of their appointment; and
(c) the duration of their appointment.

24. Changing the contract

24.1 Either Party can request a Variation which is only effective if agreed in writing and signed by both Parties.

24.2 The Supplier must provide an Impact Assessment either:

(a) with the Variation Form, where the Supplier requests the Variation; or
(b) within the time limits included in a Variation Form requested by CCS or the Buyer.

24.3 If the Variation cannot be agreed or resolved by the Parties, CCS or the Buyer can either:

(a) agree that the Contract continues without the Variation; or
(b) terminate the affected Contract, unless in the case of a Call-Off Contract, the Supplier has already provided part or all of the provision of the Deliverables, or where the Supplier can show evidence of substantial work being carried out to provide them; or
(c) refer the Dispute to be resolved using Clause 34 (Resolving Disputes).

24.4 CCS and the Buyer are not required to accept a Variation request made by the Supplier.

24.5 If there is a General Change in Law, the Supplier must bear the risk of the change and is not entitled to ask for an increase to the Framework Prices or the Charges.

24.6 If there is a Specific Change in Law or one is likely to happen during the Contract Period the Supplier must give CCS and the Buyer notice of the likely effects of the changes as soon as reasonably practical. They must also say if they think any Variation is needed either to the Deliverables, Framework Prices or a Contract and provide evidence:

(a) that the Supplier has kept costs as low as possible, including in Subcontractor costs; and
(b) of how it has affected the Supplier's costs.

24.7 Any change in the Framework Prices or relief from the Supplier's obligations because of a Specific Change in Law must be implemented using Clauses 24.1 to 24.4.

24.8 For 101(5) of the Regulations, if the Court declares any Variation ineffective, the Parties agree that their

mutual rights and obligations will be regulated by the terms of the Contract as they existed immediately prior to that Variation and as if the Parties had never entered into that Variation.

25. How to communicate about the contract

25.1 All notices under the Contract must be in writing and are considered effective on the Working Day of delivery as long as they are delivered before 5:00pm on a Working Day. Otherwise the notice is effective on the next Working Day. An email is effective at 9:00am on the first Working Day after sending unless an error message is received.

25.2 Notices to CCS must be sent to the CCS Authorised Representative's address or email address in the Framework Award Form.

25.3 Notices to the Buyer must be sent to the Buyer Authorised Representative's address or email address in the Order Form.

25.4 This Clause does not apply to the service of legal proceedings or any documents in any legal action, arbitration or dispute resolution.

26. Dealing with claims

26.1 If a Beneficiary is notified of a Claim then it must notify the Indemnifier as soon as reasonably practical and no later than 10 Working Days.

26.2 At the Indemnifier's cost the Beneficiary must both:

(a) allow the Indemnifier to conduct all negotiations and proceedings to do with a Claim; and
(b) give the Indemnifier reasonable assistance with the claim if requested.

26.3 The Beneficiary must not make admissions about the Claim without the prior written consent of the Indemnifier which cannot be unreasonably withheld or delayed.

26.4 The Indemnifier must consider and defend the Claim diligently using competent legal advisors and in a way that does not damage the Beneficiary's reputation.

26.5 The Indemnifier must not settle or compromise any Claim without the Beneficiary's prior written consent which it must not unreasonably withhold or delay.

26.6 Each Beneficiary must take all reasonable steps to minimise and mitigate any losses that it suffers because of the Claim.

26.7 If the Indemnifier pays the Beneficiary money under an indemnity and the Beneficiary later recovers money which is directly related to the Claim, the Beneficiary must immediately repay the Indemnifier the lesser of either:

(a) the sum recovered minus any legitimate amount spent by the Beneficiary when recovering this money; or

(b) the amount the Indemnifier paid the Beneficiary for the Claim.

27. Preventing fraud, bribery and corruption

27.1 The Supplier must not during any Contract Period:

(a) commit a Prohibited Act or any other criminal offence in the Regulations 57(1) and 57(2); or
(b) do or allow anything which would cause CCS or the Buyer, including any of their employees, consultants, contractors, Subcontractors or agents to breach any of the Relevant Requirements or incur any liability under them.

27.2 The Supplier must during the Contract Period:

(a) create, maintain and enforce adequate policies and procedures to ensure it complies with the Relevant Requirements to prevent a Prohibited Act and require its Subcontractors to do the same;
(b) keep full records to show it has complied with its obligations under Clause 27 and give copies to CCS or the Buyer on request; and
(c) if required by the Relevant Authority, within 20 Working Days of the Start Date of the relevant Contract, and then annually, certify in writing to the Relevant Authority, that they have complied with Clause 27, including compliance of Supplier Staff, and provide reasonable supporting evidence of this on request, including its policies and procedures.

27.3 The Supplier must immediately notify CCS and the Buyer if it becomes aware of any breach of Clauses 27.1 or 27.2 or has any reason to think that it, or any of the Supplier Staff, has either:

(a) been investigated or prosecuted for an alleged Prohibited Act;
(b) been debarred, suspended, proposed for suspension or debarment, or is otherwise ineligible to take part in procurement programmes or contracts because of a Prohibited Act by any government department or agency;
(c) received a request or demand for any undue financial or other advantage of any kind related to a Contract; or
(d) suspected that any person or Party directly or indirectly related to a Contract has committed or attempted to commit a Prohibited Act.

27.4 If the Supplier notifies CCS or the Buyer as required by Clause 27.3, the Supplier must respond promptly to their further enquiries, co-operate with any investigation and allow the Audit of any books, records and relevant documentation.

27.5 In any notice the Supplier gives under Clause 27.3 it must specify the:

(a) Prohibited Act;
(b) identity of the Party who it thinks has committed the Prohibited Act; and
(c) action it has decided to take.

28. Equality, diversity and human rights

28.1 The Supplier must follow all applicable equality Law when they perform their obligations under the Contract, including:

(a) protections against discrimination on the grounds of race, sex, gender reassignment, religion or belief, disability, sexual orientation, pregnancy, maternity, age or otherwise; and
(b) any other requirements and instructions which CCS or the Buyer reasonably imposes related to equality Law.

28.2 The Supplier must take all necessary steps, and inform CCS or the Buyer of the steps taken, to prevent anything that is considered to be unlawful discrimination by any court or tribunal, or the Equality and Human Rights Commission (or any successor organisation) when working on a Contract.

29. Health and safety

29.1 The Supplier must perform its obligations meeting the requirements of:

(a) all applicable Law regarding health and safety; and
(b) the Buyer's current health and safety policy while at the Buyer's Premises, as provided to the Supplier.

29.2 The Supplier and the Buyer must as soon as possible notify the other of any health and safety incidents or material hazards they are aware of at the Buyer Premises that relate to the performance of a Contract.

30. Environment

30.1 When working on Site the Supplier must perform its obligations under the Buyer's current Environmental Policy, which the Buyer must provide.

30.2 The Supplier must ensure that Supplier Staff are aware of the Buyer's Environmental Policy.

31. Tax

31.1 The Supplier must not breach any Tax or social security obligations and must enter into a binding agreement to pay any late contributions due, including where applicable, any interest or any fines. CCS and the Buyer cannot terminate a Contract where the Supplier has not paid a minor Tax or social security contribution.

31.2 Where the Charges payable under a Contract with the Buyer are or are likely to exceed £5 million at any point during the relevant Contract Period, and an Occasion of Tax Non-Compliance occurs, the Supplier must notify CCS and the Buyer of it within 5 Working Days including:

(a) the steps that the Supplier is taking to address the Occasion of Tax Non-Compliance and any mitigating factors that it considers relevant; and
(b) other information relating to the Occasion of Tax Non-Compliance that CCS and the Buyer may

reasonably need.

31.3 Where the Supplier or any Supplier Staff are liable to be taxed or to pay National Insurance contributions in the UK relating to payment received under a Call-Off Contract, the Supplier must both:

(a) comply with the Income Tax (Earnings and Pensions) Act 2003 and all other statutes and regulations relating to income tax, the Social Security Contributions and Benefits Act 1992 (including IR35) and National Insurance contributions; and
(b) indemnify the Buyer against any Income Tax, National Insurance and social security contributions and any other liability, deduction, contribution, assessment or claim arising from or made during or after the Contract Period in connection with the provision of the Deliverables by the Supplier or any of the Supplier Staff.

31.4 If any of the Supplier Staff are Workers who receive payment relating to the Deliverables, then the Supplier must ensure that its contract with the Worker contains the following requirements:

(a) the Buyer may, at any time during the Contract Period, request that the Worker provides information which demonstrates they comply with Clause 31.3, or why those requirements do not apply, the Buyer can specify the information the Worker must provide and the deadline for responding;
(b) the Worker's contract may be terminated at the Buyer's request if the Worker fails to provide the information requested by the Buyer within the time specified by the Buyer;
(c) the Worker's contract may be terminated at the Buyer's request if the Worker provides information which the Buyer considers is not good enough to demonstrate how it complies with Clause 31.3 or confirms that the Worker is not complying with those requirements; and
(d) the Buyer may supply any information they receive from the Worker to HMRC for revenue collection and management.

32. Conflict of interest

32.1 The Supplier must take action to ensure that neither the Supplier nor the Supplier Staff are placed in the position of an actual or potential Conflict of Interest.

32.2 The Supplier must promptly notify and provide details to CCS and each Buyer if a Conflict of Interest happens or is expected to happen.

32.3 CCS and each Buyer can terminate its Contract immediately by giving notice in writing to the Supplier or take any steps it thinks are necessary where there is or may be an actual or potential Conflict of Interest.

33. Reporting a breach of the contract

33.1 As soon as it is aware of it the Supplier and Supplier Staff must report to CCS or the Buyer any actual or suspected breach of:

(a) Law;
(b) Clause 12.1; or

(c) Clauses 27 to 32.

33.2 The Supplier must not retaliate against any of the Supplier Staff who in good faith reports a breach listed in Clause 33.1 to the Buyer or a Prescribed Person.

34. Resolving disputes

34.1 If there is a Dispute, the senior representatives of the Parties who have authority to settle the Dispute will, within 28 days of a written request from the other Party, meet in good faith to resolve the Dispute.

34.2 If the Dispute is not resolved at that meeting, the Parties can attempt to settle it by mediation using the Centre for Effective Dispute Resolution (CEDR) Model Mediation Procedure current at the time of the Dispute. If the Parties cannot agree on a mediator, the mediator will be nominated by CEDR. If either Party does not wish to use, or continue to use mediation, or mediation does not resolve the Dispute, the Dispute must be resolved using Clauses 34.3 to 34.5.

34.3 Unless the Relevant Authority refers the Dispute to arbitration using Clause 34.4, the Parties irrevocably agree that the courts of England and Wales have the exclusive jurisdiction to:

(a) determine the Dispute;
(b) grant interim remedies; and/or
(c) grant any other provisional or protective relief.

34.4 The Supplier agrees that the Relevant Authority has the exclusive right to refer any Dispute to be finally resolved by arbitration under the London Court of International Arbitration Rules current at the time of the Dispute. There will be only one arbitrator. The seat or legal place of the arbitration will be London and the proceedings will be in English.

34.5 The Relevant Authority has the right to refer a Dispute to arbitration even if the Supplier has started or has attempted to start court proceedings under Clause 34.3, unless the Relevant Authority has agreed to the court proceedings or participated in them. Even if court proceedings have started, the Parties must do everything necessary to ensure that the court proceedings are stayed in favour of any arbitration proceedings if they are started under Clause 34.4.

34.6 The Supplier cannot suspend the performance of a Contract during any Dispute.

35. Which law applies

This Contract and any Disputes arising out of, or connected to it, are governed by English law.

Crown Commercial Service

Framework Award Form

This Framework Award Form creates the Framework Contract RM6361. It summarises the main features of the procurement and includes CCS and the Supplier's contact details.

1.	**CCS**	The Minister for the Cabinet Office represented by its executive agency the Crown Commercial Service (CCS). Its offices are on: 9th Floor, The Capital, Old Hall Street, Liverpool L3 9PP.
2.	**Supplier**	Name: **[Insert** name (registered name if registered)] Address: **[Insert** address registered address if registered] Registration number: **[Insert** registration number if registered] SID4GOV ID: **[Insert** SID4GOV ID if you have one]
3.	**Framework Contract**	This framework contract between CCS and the Supplier allows the Supplier to be considered for Call-off Contracts to supply the Deliverables [in Lot(s) [x, y]. You cannot deliver in any other Lot under this contract. Any references made to other Lots in this contract do not apply.] This opportunity is advertised in the Contract Notice in the Find a Tender Service reference RM6361(FTS Contract Notice).

4.	**Deliverables**	**See Framework Schedule 1 (Specification) for further details.** **Lot 1 - is for the provision of Multifunctional Devices (MFD's) and Basic Print Management Software and Associated Services which include the following services:** ● Online Web-based Solution (including catalogue of devices, accessories and consumables) ● Provision of Web-based Solution ● Provision of Hardware Devices, Consumables and Basic Print Management Software ● Deployment Services ● Operational Services ● Financing options ● Associated services i.e. software applications and dedicated account manager **Lot 2 - is for the provision of Multifunctional Print Devices (MFDs), Print Management and/or Digital Workflow Software and Associated Services which include the following services:** ● Hardware Devices and Consumable Products ● Software Products ● Document Workflow Solutions ● Central Print Room and Reprographics ● Cloud Based Hosting Service ● Financing options ● Deployment Services ● Operational Services ● Associated Services **Lot 3 - is for the provision of Multifunctional Print Devices (MFDs), Print Management and/or Digital Workflow under Managed Service Provision which include the following services:** **The provision of a Managed Service for one, some or all of the services stated under Lot 3.** ● Hardware Devices and Consumable Products ● Software Products ● Document Workflow Solutions ● Central print Room and Reprographics ● Cloud Based Hosting service ● Finance options ● Operational Services ● Associated Services **Lot 4 - is for the provision of GovPrint hardware, accessories, and operational services:** ● Hardware Devices, accessories and Consumable Products ● Financing options

		• Deployment Services • Operational Services **Lot 5 is for the provision of Print Consultancy services which includes the following services:** • Managed Print and Content Management Audit and Consultancy services • Independent vendor for Print Consultancy services • Print Management Consultancy services providing assessment, evaluation, advice and recommendation in the context of sound strategic direction for Buyers • Advice of Device management and Software options e.g. Digital Workflow and Central Print Room and Reprographics etc. • Assessment and evaluation of Print Management usage and running costs to determine potential savings and efficiencies for Buyer. • Support Buyers in preparation of competition documentation i.e. specification, valuation criteria, weightings etc.
5.	**Framework Start Date**	[**Insert** Day Month Year]
6.	**Framework Expiry Date**	[**Insert** Day Month Year]
7.	**Framework Optional Extension Period**	[**Insert** detail about extensions of this contract] Up to [**Insert** Day Month Year]
8.	**Order Procedure**	Lot 1 – direct award (sole supplier) Lot 2 – further competition and/or direct award Lot 3 – further competition only Lot 4 – further competition and/or direct award Lot 5 – further competition and/or direct award See Framework Schedule 7 (Call-off Award Procedures)
9.	**Framework Incorporated Terms** (together these documents form the 'the	The following documents are incorporated into the Framework Contract. Where numbers are missing we are not using these schedules. If the documents conflict, the following order of precedence applies: 1. This Framework Award Form 2. Any Framework Special Terms (see Section 10 'Framework Special Terms' in this Framework Award Form) 3. Joint Schedule 1 (Definitions) RM6361

	Framework Contract')	4. Joint Schedule 11 (Processing Data) RM6361 5. The following Schedules for RM6361 (in equal order of precedence): ○ Framework Schedule 1 and appendices (Specification) ○ Framework Schedule 3 (Framework Prices) ○ Framework Schedule 4 (Framework Management) ○ Framework Schedule 5 (Management Charges and Information) ○ Framework Schedule 6a, 6b and 6c (Order Form Templates) ▪ Call-Off Schedule 1 (Transparency Reports) ▪ Call-Off Schedule 2 (Staff Transfer) ▪ Call-Off Schedule 3 (Continuous Improvement) ▪ Call-Off Schedule 4 (Call-Off Tender) ▪ Call-Off Schedule 5 (Pricing Details) ▪ Call-Off Schedule 6 (ICT Services) ▪ Call-Off Schedule 7 (Key Supplier Staff) ▪ Call-Off Schedule 8 (Business Continuity and Disaster Recovery) ▪ Call-Off Schedule 9 (Security) ▪ Call-Off Schedule 10 (Exit Management) ▪ Call-Off Schedule 11 (Installation Works) ▪ Call-Off Schedule 12 (Clustering) ▪ Call-Off Schedule 13 (Implementation Plan and Testing) ▪ Call-Off Schedule 14 (Service Levels) ▪ Call-Off Schedule 15 (Call-Off Contract Management) ▪ ~~Call-Off Schedule 16~~ (NOT USED) ▪ Call-Off Schedule 17 (MOD Terms) ▪ Call-Off Schedule 18 (Background Checks) ▪ Call-Off Schedule 19 (Scottish Law) ▪ Call-Off Schedule 20 (Call-Off Specification) ▪ Call-Off Schedule 21 (Northern Ireland Law) ▪ ~~Call-Off Schedule 22~~ (NOT USED) ▪ Call-Off Schedule 23 (HMRC Terms) ▪ Call-Off Schedule 24 (Corporate Resolution Planning) ▪ Call-Off Schedule 25 (Operating Lease Terms) ▪ Call-Off Schedule 26 (Finance Lease Terms) ▪ Call-Off Schedule 27 (Supplier-Furnished Terms) ▪ Call-Off Schedule 28 (Security Measures) ○ Framework Schedule 7 - (Call-Off Award Procedures) ○ Framework Schedule 8 (Self Audit Certificate)

		○ Framework Schedule 9 (Cyber Essentials Scheme) ○ Framework Schedule 10 (ISO 27001 or equivalent) ○ Joint Schedule 2 (Variation Form) ○ Joint Schedule 3 (Insurance Requirements) ○ Joint Schedule 4 (Commercially Sensitive Information) ○ Joint Schedule 6 (Key Subcontractors) ○ Joint Schedule 7 (Financial Difficulties) ○ Joint Schedule 8 (Guarantee) ○ Joint Schedule 9 (Minimum Standards of Reliability) ○ Joint Schedule 10 (Rectification Plan) ○ Joint Schedule 12 (Supply Chain Visibility) ○ Joint Schedule 13 (Benchmarking) 6. CCS Core Terms (version 3.0.11) 7. Joint Schedule 5 (Corporate Social Responsibility) 8. Framework Schedule 2 (Framework Tender) RM6361 as long as any part of the Framework Tender that offers a better commercial position for CCS or Buyers (as decided by CCS) take precedence over the documents above
10.	**Framework Special Terms**	**Special Term 1 -** Clause 10.2.2 of the Core Terms (Ending the contract or any subcontract) - shall be deleted and replaced with: 10.2.2 - Each Buyer has the right to terminate their Call-Off Contract at any time without reason by giving the Supplier not less than 30 days' written notice. **Special Term 2** - Clause 22 of the Core Terms (Giving up contract rights) shall be deleted and replaced with the following new Clauses 22: **22 Giving up contract rights** 22.1 - The rights and remedies under a Contract may be waived only in writing in a manner that expressly states that a waiver is intended. A failure or delay by a Party in ascertaining or exercising a right or remedy provided under a Contract or by Law shall not constitute a waiver of that right or remedy, nor shall it prevent or restrict the further exercise of that or any other remedy. No single or partial exercise of any right or remedy shall prevent or restrict the further exercise of that or any other right or remedy. 22.2 Unless otherwise provided in a Contract, rights and remedies under a Contract are cumulative and do not exclude any rights or remedies provided by Law, in equity or otherwise.

		Special Term 3 - A new Clause 3.4 shall be added to the Core Terms: 3.4. **General Application** 3.4.1. This Clause 3.4 shall apply if any Services, including Maintenance Services, have been included in the Order Form. Time of Delivery of the Services 3.4.2. The Supplier shall provide the Services on the date(s) specified in the Order Form and the Milestone Dates (if any) in accordance with the Buyer's requirements in consideration for the payment of the Charges. 3.4.3. If the Buyer informs the Supplier in writing that the Buyer reasonably believes that any part of the Services does not meet the requirements of the Call-Off Contract or differs in any way from those requirements, and this is other than as a result of an Authority Cause, the Supplier shall at its own expense re-schedule and carry out the Services in accordance with the requirements of the Call-Off Contract within such reasonable time as may be specified by the Buyer. 3.4.4. Subject to the Buyer providing Approval timely supply of the Services shall be of the essence of the Call-Off Contract, including in relation to commencing the supply of the Services within the time agreed or on a date specified in the Order Form and performing any Milestones by the relevant Milestones Date. Location and Manner of Delivery of the Services 3.4.5. Except where otherwise provided in the Call-Off Contract, the Supplier shall provide the Services to the Buyer through the Supplier Staff at the Sites. 3.4.6. The Buyer may inspect and examine the manner in which the Supplier provides the Services at the Sites and, if the Sites are not the Buyer Premises, the Buyer may carry out such inspection and examination during normal business hours and on reasonable notice. Obligation to Remedy of Default in the Supply of the Services 3.4.7. Subject to Clause 8 of the Core Terms and without prejudice to any other rights and remedies of the Buyer howsoever arising (including under Clause 3.3.7 of the Core Terms), the Supplier shall, where practicable: (a) remedy any breach of its obligations in Clause 3 of the Core Terms and Paragraphs 5 and 6 of the Operating Lease Terms or Finance Lease Terms if applicable to the Call-Off Contract, within three (3) Working Days of becoming aware of the relevant Default or being

		notified of the Default by the Buyer or within such other time period as may be agreed with the Buyer (taking into account the nature of the breach that has occurred); and (b) meet all the costs of, and incidental to, the performance of such remedial work. A new Clause 3.5 shall be added to the Core Terms: 3.5. **Continuing Obligation to Provide the Services** 3.5.1. The Supplier shall continue to perform all of its obligations under this Call-Off Contract and shall not suspend the provision of the Services, notwithstanding: (a) any withholding or deduction by the Buyer of any sum due to the Supplier pursuant to the exercise of a right of the Buyer to such withholding or deduction under this Call-Off Contract; (b) the existence of an unresolved Dispute; and/or (c) any failure by the Buyer to pay any Charges, unless the Supplier is entitled to terminate this Call-Off Contract under Clause 10.5 of the Core Terms for failure by the Buyer to pay undisputed Charges. A new Clause 3.6 shall be added to the Core Terms 3.6. **Provision and Removal of Supplier Equipment** 3.6.1. Unless otherwise stated in Framework Schedule 6 (Order Form Template and Call-Off Schedules), the Supplier shall provide all the Supplier Equipment necessary for the supply of the Deliverables. 3.6.2. The Supplier shall not deliver any Supplier Equipment nor begin any work on the Buyer Premises without obtaining Approval. 3.6.3. All Supplier Equipment brought onto the Buyer Premises shall be at the Supplier's own risk and the Buyer shall have no liability for any loss of or damage to any Supplier Equipment unless and to the extent that the Supplier is able to demonstrate that such loss or damage was caused by or contributed to by an Authority Cause. The Supplier shall be wholly responsible for the haulage or carriage of the Supplier Equipment to the Buyer Premises and the removal thereof when it is no longer required by the Buyer and in each case at the Supplier's sole cost. Unless otherwise stated in the Call-Off Contract, Supplier Equipment brought onto the Buyer Premises will remain

		the property of the Supplier. 3.6.4. The Supplier shall maintain all items of Supplier Equipment within the Buyer Premises in a safe, serviceable and clean condition. 3.6.5. The Supplier shall, at the Buyer's written request, at its own expense and as soon as reasonably practicable: (a) remove from the Buyer Premises any Supplier Equipment which in the reasonable opinion of the Buyer is either hazardous, noxious or not in accordance with the Call-Off Contract; and (b) replace such item with a suitable substitute item of Supplier Equipment. 3.6.6. Upon termination or expiry of the Call-Off Contract, the Supplier shall remove the Supplier Equipment together with (for the avoidance of any doubt) the Goods and any other materials used by the Supplier to supply the Goods and Services and shall leave the Buyer Premises in a clean, safe and tidy condition. The Supplier is solely responsible for making good any damage to the Buyer Premises or any objects contained thereon, other than fair wear and tear, which is caused by the Supplier or Supplier's Staff. A new Clause 3.7 shall be added to the Core Terms 3.7. **Upgrades and Improvements** 3.7.1. At any time the Buyer may upgrade or improve the Goods by replacing component parts (but not the Goods in their entirety) with new or used parts or by installing new software with the prior written consent of the Supplier (such consent not to be unreasonably withheld or delayed). 3.7.2. If the Buyer upgrades or improves the Goods by replacing component parts of the Goods with new or used component parts or by installing software, such upgrades or improvements shall belong to the Buyer and the Buyer shall have the option to remove any such replacement parts, or uninstall any software that it has installed, before the Supplier collects the Goods on expiry or earlier termination of the Call-Off Contract provided that the removal of such replacement parts shall not damage the Goods and the Buyer shall: (a) reinstate the original component parts or re-install the original software; or (b) substitute component parts or install software (where possible from the same manufacturer) reasonably

		similar to the removed component parts or software (which will become the property of the Supplier); or (c) offer for acceptance by the Supplier in substitution for the removed parts or uninstalled software (such acceptance not to be unreasonably withheld or delayed) any component parts or software used in upgrading or improving the Goods (which, if accepted, will become the property of the Supplier). A new Clause shall be added to the Core Terms 3.8. **Supplier Equipment Failure** For the purposes of this Clause 3.8, 'X' shall be the number of Service Failures, and 'Y' shall be the period in months, as respectively specified for 'X' and 'Y' in the Order Form. If this Paragraph 13.3 has been specified to apply in the Order Form, and there are no values specified for 'X' and/or 'Y', in default, 'X' shall be two (2) and 'Y' shall be twelve (12). Where a failure of Supplier Equipment or any component part of Supplier Equipment causes X or more Service Failures in any Y Month period, the Supplier shall notify the Buyer in writing and shall, at the Buyer's request (acting reasonably), replace such Supplier Equipment or component part thereof at its own cost with a new item of Supplier Equipment or component part thereof (of the same specification or having the same capability as the Supplier Equipment being replaced).
11.	**Framework Prices**	Details in Framework Schedule 3 (Framework Prices)
12.	**Insurance**	Details in Annex of Joint Schedule 3 (Insurance Requirements).
13.	**Cyber Essentials Certification**	• Cyber Essentials Scheme Basic Certificate Details in Framework Schedule 9 (Cyber Essentials Scheme) The Supplier shall provide prior to the award of the Framework Contract a valid Cyber Essentials Basic Certificate to CCS. The Supplier shall provide the Certificate to CCS by the Framework Start Date or within thirty (30) days of the Framework Start Date. Until the Supplier provides the Certificate it shall be prohibited from participating in any Call-Off Procedure pursuant to Framework Schedule 7 (Call-Off Procedure and Award Criteria). Where the Supplier has not provided the Certificate by the Framework Start Date the Supplier shall provide evidence to the satisfaction of CCS

		of the measures they have taken to obtain the Certificate within thirty (30) days of such date.
14.	ISO 27001 Certification	• ISO27001 Certificate (or equivalent). Details in Framework Schedule 10 (ISO27001 or equivalent). The Supplier shall provide the Certificate to CCS by the Framework Start Date or within thirty (30) days of the Framework Start Date. Until the Supplier provides the Certificate it shall be prohibited from participating in any Call-Off Procedure pursuant to Framework Schedule 7 (Call-Off Procedure and Award Criteria).
15.	**Management Charge**	The Supplier will pay, the % stated below, excluding VAT Management Charge of all the Charges for the Deliverables invoiced to the Buyer under all Call-Off Contracts. Lot 1 – 0.25% Lot 2 – 0.7% Lot 3 – 0.7% Lot 4 - 0.7% Lot 5 – 0.5%
16.	**Supplier Framework Manager**	[**Insert** name] [**Insert** job title] [**Insert** email address] [**Insert** phone number]
17.	**Supplier Authorised Representative**	[**Insert** name] [**Insert** job title] [**Insert** email address] [**Insert** phone number]
18.	**Supplier Compliance Officer**	[**Insert** name] [**Insert** job title] [**Insert** email address]

		[**Insert** phone number]
19.	**Supplier Data Protection Officer**	[**Insert** name] [**Insert** job title] [**Insert** email address] [**Insert** phone number]
20.	**Data Protection Liability Cap**	£10,000,000
21.	**Supplier Marketing Contact**	[**Insert** name] [**Insert** job title] [**Insert** email address] [**Insert** phone number]
22.	**Key Subcontractors**	**Key Subcontractor 1** Name (Registered name if registered) [**insert** name] Registration number (if registered) [**insert** number] Role of Subcontractor [**insert** role] [**Guidance:** copy above lines as needed]
23.	**CCS Authorised Representative**	[**Insert** name] [**Insert** job title] [**Insert** email address] [**Insert** phone number]

For and on behalf of the Supplier:		**For and on behalf of CCS:**	
Signature:		Signature:	
Name:		Name:	
Role:		Role:	
Date:		Date:	

Joint Schedule 1 (Definitions)

1.1 In each Contract, unless the context otherwise requires, capitalised expressions shall have the meanings set out in this Joint Schedule 1 (Definitions) or the relevant Schedule in which that capitalised expression appears.

1.2 If a capitalised expression does not have an interpretation in this Schedule or any other Schedule, it shall, in the first instance, be interpreted in accordance with the common interpretation within the relevant market sector/industry where appropriate. Otherwise, it shall be interpreted in accordance with the dictionary meaning.

1.3 In each Contract, unless the context otherwise requires:

1.3.1 the singular includes the plural and vice versa;

1.3.2 reference to a gender includes the other gender and the neuter;

1.3.3 references to a person include an individual, company, body corporate, corporation, unincorporated association, firm, partnership or other legal entity or Central Government Body;

1.3.4 a reference to any Law includes a reference to that Law as amended, extended, consolidated or re-enacted from time to time;

1.3.5 the words "**including**", "**other**", "**in particular**", "**for example**" and similar words shall not limit the generality of the preceding words and shall be construed as if they were immediately followed by the words "**without limitation**";

1.3.6 references to "**writing**" include typing, printing, lithography, photography, display on a screen, electronic and facsimile transmission and other modes of representing or reproducing words in a visible form, and expressions referring to writing shall be construed accordingly;

1.3.7 references to "**representations**" shall be construed as references to present facts, to "**warranties**" as references to present and future facts and to "**undertakings**" as references to obligations under the Contract;

1.3.8 references to **"Clauses"** and **"Schedules"** are, unless otherwise provided, references to the clauses and schedules of the Core Terms and references in any Schedule to parts, paragraphs, annexes and tables are, unless otherwise provided, references to the parts, paragraphs, annexes and tables of the Schedule in which these references appear;

1.3.9 references to **"Paragraphs"** are, unless otherwise provided, references to the paragraph of the appropriate Schedules unless otherwise provided;

1.3.10 references to a series of Clauses or Paragraphs shall be inclusive of the clause numbers specified;

1.3.11 the headings in each Contract are for ease of reference only and shall not affect the interpretation or construction of a Contract;

1.3.12 where the Buyer is a Central Government Body it shall be treated as contracting with the Crown as a whole;

1.3.13 any reference in a Contract which immediately before Exit Day was a reference to (as it has effect from time to time):

(a) any EU regulation, EU decision, EU tertiary legislation or provision of the EEA agreement ("**EU References**") which is to form part of domestic law by application of section 3 of the European Union (Withdrawal) Act 2018 shall be read on and after Exit Day as a reference to the EU References as they form part of domestic law by virtue of section 3 of the European Union (Withdrawal) Act 2018 as modified by domestic law from time to time; and

(b) any EU institution or EU authority or other such EU body shall be read on and after Exit Day as a reference to the UK institution, authority or body to which its functions were transferred; and

1.3.14 unless otherwise provided, references to "Buyer" shall be construed as including Exempt Buyers; and

1.3.15 unless otherwise provided, references to "Call-Off Contract" and "Contract" shall be construed as including Exempt Call-off Contracts.

1.4 In each Contract, unless the context otherwise requires, the following words shall have the following meanings:

"Achieve"	in respect of a Test, to successfully pass such Test without any Test Issues and in respect of a Milestone, the issue of a Satisfaction Certificate in respect of that Milestone and "**Achieved**", "**Achieving**" and "**Achievement**" shall be construed accordingly;
"Additional Insurances"	insurance requirements relating to a Call-Off Contract specified in the Order Form additional to those outlined in Joint Schedule 3 (Insurance Requirements);
"Admin Fee"	means the costs incurred by CCS in dealing with MI Failures calculated in accordance with the tariff of administration charges published by the CCS on: http://CCS.cabinetoffice.gov.uk/i-am-supplier/management-information/admin-fees;
"Affected Party"	the Party seeking to claim relief in respect of a Force Majeure Event;
"Affiliates"	in relation to a body corporate, any other entity which directly or indirectly Controls, is Controlled by, or is under direct or indirect common Control of that body corporate from time to time;
"Annex"	extra information which supports a Schedule;
"Approval"	the prior written consent of the Buyer and "**Approve**" and "**Approved**" shall be construed accordingly;

"Associates"	means, in relation to an entity, an undertaking in which the entity owns, directly or indirectly, between 20% and 50% of the voting rights and exercises a degree of control sufficient for the undertaking to be treated as an associate under generally accepted accounting principles;
"Audit"	the Relevant Authority's right to: a) verify the accuracy of the Charges and any other amounts payable by a Buyer under a Call-Off Contract (including proposed or actual variations to them in accordance with the Contract); b) verify the costs of the Supplier (including the costs of all Subcontractors and any third party suppliers) in connection with the provision of the Services; c) verify the Open Book Data; d) verify the Supplier's and each Subcontractor's compliance with the Contract and applicable Law; e) identify or investigate actual or suspected breach of Clauses 27 to 33 and/or Joint Schedule 5 (Corporate Social Responsibility), impropriety or accounting mistakes or any breach or threatened breach of security and in these circumstances the Relevant Authority shall have no obligation to inform the Supplier of the purpose or objective of its investigations; f) identify or investigate any circumstances which may impact upon the financial stability of the Supplier, any Guarantor, and/or any Subcontractors or their ability to provide the Deliverables; g) obtain such information as is necessary to fulfil the Relevant Authority's obligations to supply information for parliamentary, ministerial, judicial or administrative purposes including the supply of information to the Comptroller and Auditor General; h) review any books of account and the internal contract management accounts kept by the Supplier in connection with each Contract; i) carry out the Relevant Authority's internal and statutory audits and to prepare, examine and/or certify the Relevant Authority's annual and interim reports and accounts; j) enable the National Audit Office to carry out an examination pursuant to Section 6(1) of the National Audit Act 1983 of the economy, efficiency and effectiveness with which the Relevant Authority has used its resources; or k) verify the accuracy and completeness of any Management Information delivered or required by the Framework Contract;
"Auditor"	a) the Relevant Authority's internal and external auditors; b) the Relevant Authority's statutory or regulatory auditors; c) the Comptroller and Auditor General, their staff and/or any appointed representatives of the National Audit Office;

	d) HM Treasury or the Cabinet Office; e) any party formally appointed by the Relevant Authority to carry out audit or similar review functions; and f) successors or assigns of any of the above;
"Authority"	CCS and each Buyer;
"Authority Cause"	any breach of the obligations of the Relevant Authority or any other default, act, omission, negligence or statement of the Relevant Authority, of its employees, servants, agents in connection with or in relation to the subject-matter of the Contract and in respect of which the Relevant Authority is liable to the Supplier;
"BACS"	the Bankers' Automated Clearing Services, which is a scheme for the electronic processing of financial transactions within the United Kingdom;
"Beneficiary"	a Party having (or claiming to have) the benefit of an indemnity under this Contract;
"Business Continuity Plan"	has the meaning given to it in Paragraph 1.3.2 of Call-Off Schedule 8 (Business Continuity and Disaster Recovery)
"Buyer"	the relevant public sector purchaser identified as such in the Order Form;
"Buyer Assets"	the Buyer's infrastructure, data, software, materials, assets, equipment or other property owned by and/or licensed or leased to the Buyer and which is or may be used in connection with the provision of the Deliverables which remain the property of the Buyer throughout the term of the Contract;
"Buyer Authorised Representative"	the representative appointed by the Buyer from time to time in relation to the Call-Off Contract initially identified in the Order Form;
"Buyer Premises"	premises owned, controlled or occupied by the Buyer which are made available for use by the Supplier or its Subcontractors for the provision of the Deliverables (or any of them);
"Buyer Property"	the property, other than real property and IPR, including the Buyer System, any equipment issued or made available to the Supplier by the Buyer in connection with this Contract;
"Buyer Software"	any software which is owned by or licensed to the Buyer and which is or will be used by the Supplier for the purposes of providing the Deliverables;
"Buyer System"	the Buyer's computing environment (consisting of hardware, software and/or telecommunications networks or equipment) used by the Buyer or the Supplier in connection with this Contract which is owned by or licensed to the Buyer by a third party and which interfaces with the Supplier System or which is necessary for the Buyer to receive the Deliverables;

"Call-Off Contract"	the contract between the Buyer and the Supplier (entered into pursuant to the provisions of the Framework Contract), which consists of the terms set out and referred to in the Order Form;
"Call-Off Contract Period"	the Contract Period in respect of the Call-Off Contract;
"Call-Off Expiry Date"	the scheduled date of the end of a Call-Off Contract as stated in the Order Form;
"Call-Off Incorporated Terms"	the contractual terms applicable to the Call-Off Contract specified under the relevant heading in the Order Form;
"Call-Off Initial Period"	the Initial Period of a Call-Off Contract specified in the Order Form;
"Call-Off Optional Extension Period"	such period or periods beyond which the Call-Off Initial Period may be extended as specified in the Order Form;
"Call-Off Procedure"	the process for awarding a Call-Off Contract pursuant to Clause 2 (How the contract works) and Framework Schedule 7 (Call-Off Award Procedure);
"Call-Off Special Terms"	any additional terms and conditions specified in the Order Form incorporated into the applicable Call-Off Contract;
"Call-Off Start Date"	the date of start of a Call-Off Contract as stated in the Order Form;
"Call-Off Tender"	the tender submitted by the Supplier in response to the Buyer's Statement of Requirements following a Further Competition Procedure and set out at Call-Off Schedule 4 (Call-Off Tender);
"Catalogue"	The list of Supplier product ranges available to Buyers;
"CCS"	the Minister for the Cabinet Office as represented by Crown Commercial Service, which is an executive agency and operates as a trading fund of the Cabinet Office, whose offices are located at 9th Floor, The Capital, Old Hall Street, Liverpool L3 9PP;
"CCS Authorised Representative"	the representative appointed by CCS from time to time in relation to the Framework Contract initially identified in the Framework Award Form;

"Central Government Body"	a body listed in one of the following sub-categories of the Central Government classification of the Public Sector Classification Guide, as published and amended from time to time by the Office for National Statistics: a) Government Department; b) Non-Departmental Public Body or Assembly Sponsored Public Body (advisory, executive, or tribunal); c) Non-Ministerial Department; or d) Executive Agency;
"Change in Law"	any change in Law which impacts on the supply of the Deliverables and performance of the Contract which comes into force after the Start Date;
"Change of Control"	a change of control within the meaning of Section 450 of the Corporation Tax Act 2010;
"Charges"	the prices (exclusive of any applicable VAT), payable to the Supplier by the Buyer under the Call-Off Contract, as set out in the Order Form, for the full and proper performance by the Supplier of its obligations under the Call-Off Contract less any Deductions;
"Claim"	any claim which it appears that a Beneficiary is, or may become, entitled to indemnification under this Contract;
"Cloud Based Hosting Service"	software solutions using cloud resources supporting delivery of services via public, community or private cloud services with Software as a Service (SaaS) or Platform as a Service (PaaS) service models;
"Codes of Practice"	a set of written regulations issued by a professional association or an official body that explains how people working in a particular profession should behave
"Commercially Sensitive Information"	the Confidential Information listed in the Framework Award Form or Order Form (if any) comprising of commercially sensitive information relating to the Supplier, its IPR or its business or which the Supplier has indicated to the Authority that, if disclosed by the Authority, would cause the Supplier significant commercial disadvantage or material financial loss;
"Commercial off the shelf Software" or "COTS Software"	Non-customised software where the IPR may be owned and licensed either by the Supplier or a third party depending on the context, and which is commercially available for purchase and subject to standard licence terms
"Comparable Supply"	the supply of Deliverables to another Buyer of the Supplier that are the same or similar to the Deliverables;
"Compliance Officer"	the person(s) appointed by the Supplier who is responsible for ensuring that the Supplier complies with its legal obligations;
"Confidential Information"	means any information, however it is conveyed, that relates to the business, affairs, developments, trade secrets, Know-How, personnel

	and suppliers of CCS, the Buyer or the Supplier, including IPRs, together with information derived from the above, and any other information clearly designated as being confidential (whether or not it is marked as **"confidential"**) or which ought reasonably to be considered to be confidential;
"Conflict of Interest"	a conflict between the financial or personal duties of the Supplier or the Supplier Staff and the duties owed to CCS or any Buyer under a Contract, in the reasonable opinion of the Buyer or CCS;
"Contract"	either the Framework Contract or the Call-Off Contract, as the context requires;
"Contract Period"	the term of either a Framework Contract or Call-Off Contract on and from the earlier of the: a) applicable Start Date; or b) the Effective Date up to and including the applicable End Date;
"Contract Value"	the higher of the actual or expected total Charges paid or payable under a Contract where all obligations are met by the Supplier;
"Contract Year"	a consecutive period of twelve (12) Months commencing on the Start Date or each anniversary thereof;
"Control"	control in either of the senses defined in sections 450 and 1124 of the Corporation Tax Act 2010 and "**Controlled**" shall be construed accordingly;
"Controller"	has the meaning given to it in the UK GDPR;
"Core Terms"	CCS' terms and conditions for common goods and services which govern how Suppliers must interact with CCS and Buyers under Framework Contracts and Call-Off Contracts;
"Costs"	the following costs (without double recovery) to the extent that they are reasonably and properly incurred by the Supplier in providing the Deliverables: a) the cost to the Supplier or the Key Subcontractor (as the context requires), calculated per Work Day, of engaging the Supplier Staff, including: i) base salary paid to the Supplier Staff; ii) employer's National Insurance contributions; iii) pension contributions; iv) car allowances; v) any other contractual employment benefits; vi) staff training; vii) work place accommodation;

	viii) work place IT equipment and tools reasonably necessary to provide the Deliverables (but not including items included within limb (b) below); and ix) reasonable recruitment costs, as agreed with the Buyer; b) costs incurred in respect of Supplier Assets which would be treated as capital costs according to generally accepted accounting principles within the UK, which shall include the cost to be charged in respect of Supplier Assets by the Supplier to the Buyer or (to the extent that risk and title in any Supplier Asset is not held by the Supplier) any cost actually incurred by the Supplier in respect of those Supplier Assets; c) operational costs which are not included within (a) or (b) above, to the extent that such costs are necessary and properly incurred by the Supplier in the provision of the Deliverables; and d) Reimbursable Expenses to the extent these have been specified as allowable in the Order Form and are incurred in delivering any Deliverables; but excluding: e) Overhead; f) financing or similar costs; g) maintenance and support costs to the extent that these relate to maintenance and/or support Deliverables provided beyond the Call-Off Contract Period whether in relation to Supplier Assets or otherwise; h) taxation; i) fines and penalties; j) amounts payable under Joint Schedule 13 (Benchmarking) where such Schedule is used; and k) non-cash items (including depreciation, amortisation, impairments and movements in provisions);
"CRTPA"	the Contract Rights of Third Parties Act 1999;
"Data Protection Impact Assessment"	an assessment by the Controller of the impact of the envisaged Processing on the protection of Personal Data;
"Data Protection Legislation"	(i) the UK GDPR as amended from time to time; (ii) the DPA 2018 to the extent that it relates to Processing of Personal Data and privacy; (iii) all applicable Law about the Processing of Personal Data and privacy;
"Data Protection Liability Cap"	the amount specified in the Framework Award Form;
"Data Protection Officer"	has the meaning given to it in the UK GDPR;

"Data Subject"	has the meaning given to it in the UK GDPR;
"Data Subject Access Request"	a request made by, or on behalf of, a Data Subject in accordance with rights granted pursuant to the Data Protection Legislation to access their Personal Data;
"Deductions"	all Service Credits, Delay Payments (if applicable), or any other deduction which the Buyer is paid or is payable to the Buyer under a Call-Off Contract;
"Default"	any breach of the obligations of the Supplier (including abandonment of a Contract in breach of its terms) or any other default (including material default), act, omission, negligence or statement of the Supplier, of its Subcontractors or any Supplier Staff howsoever arising in connection with or in relation to the subject-matter of a Contract and in respect of which the Supplier is liable to the Relevant Authority;
"Default Management Charge"	has the meaning given to it in Paragraph 8.1.1 of Framework Schedule 5 (Management Charges and Information);
"Defect"	any of the following: a) any error, damage or defect in the manufacturing of a Deliverable; or b) any error or failure of code within the Software which causes a Deliverable to malfunction or to produce unintelligible or incorrect results; or c) any failure of any Deliverable to provide the performance, features and functionality specified in the requirements of the Buyer or the Documentation (including any adverse effect on response times) regardless of whether or not it prevents the relevant Deliverable from passing any Test required under this Call Off Contract; or d) any failure of any Deliverable to operate in conjunction with or interface with any other Deliverable in order to provide the performance, features and functionality specified in the requirements of the Buyer or the Documentation (including any adverse effect on response times) regardless of whether or not it prevents the relevant Deliverable from passing any Test required under this Contract;
"Delay Payments"	the amounts (if any) payable by the Supplier to the Buyer in respect of a delay in respect of a Milestone as specified in the Implementation Plan;
"Deliverables"	Goods and/or Services that may be ordered under the Contract including the Documentation;
"Delivery"	delivery of the relevant Deliverable or Milestone in accordance with the terms of a Call-Off Contract as confirmed and accepted by the Buyer by either (a) confirmation in writing to the Supplier; or (b) where Call-Off Schedule 13 (Implementation Plan and Testing) is used issue by

	the Buyer of a Satisfaction Certificate. "**Deliver**" and "**Delivered**" shall be construed accordingly;
"Dependent Parent Undertaking"	means any Parent Undertaking which provides any of its Subsidiary Undertakings and/or Associates, whether directly or indirectly, with any financial, trading, managerial or other assistance of whatever nature, without which the Supplier would be unable to continue the day to day conduct and operation of its business in the same manner as carried on at the time of entering into the Contract, including for the avoidance of doubt the provision of the Deliverables in accordance with the terms of the Contract;
"Disclosing Party"	the Party directly or indirectly providing Confidential Information to the other Party in accordance with Clause 15 (What you must keep confidential);
"Dispute"	any claim, dispute or difference (whether contractual or non-contractual) arising out of or in connection with the Contract or in connection with the negotiation, existence, legal validity, enforceability or termination of the Contract, whether the alleged liability shall arise under English law or under the law of some other country and regardless of whether a particular cause of action may successfully be brought in the English courts;
"Dispute Resolution Procedure"	the dispute resolution procedure set out in Clause 34 (Resolving disputes);
"Documentation"	descriptions of the Services and Service Levels, technical specifications, user manuals, training manuals, operating manuals, process definitions and procedures, system environment descriptions and all such other documentation (whether in hardcopy or electronic form) is required to be supplied by the Supplier to the Buyer under a Contract as: a) would reasonably be required by a competent third party capable of Good Industry Practice contracted by the Buyer to develop, configure, build, deploy, run, maintain, upgrade and test the individual systems that provide the Deliverables b) is required by the Supplier in order to provide the Deliverables; and/or c) has been or shall be generated for the purpose of providing the Deliverables;
"DOTAS"	the Disclosure of Tax Avoidance Schemes rules which require a promoter of Tax schemes to tell HMRC of any specified notifiable arrangements or proposals and to provide prescribed information on those arrangements or proposals within set time limits as contained in Part 7 of the Finance Act 2004 and in secondary legislation made under vires contained in Part 7 of the Finance Act 2004 and as extended to National Insurance Contributions;
"DPA 2018"	the Data Protection Act 2018;

"Due Diligence Information"	any information supplied to the Supplier by or on behalf of the Authority prior to the Start Date;
"Effective Date"	the date on which the final Party has signed the Contract;
"EIR"	the Environmental Information Regulations 2004;
"Electronic Invoice"	an invoice which has been issued, transmitted and received in a structured electronic format which allows for its automatic and electronic processing and which complies with (a) the European standard and (b) any of the syntaxes published in Commission Implementing Decision (EU) 2017/1870;
"Employment Regulations"	the Transfer of Undertakings (Protection of Employment) Regulations 2006 (SI 2006/246) as amended or replaced or any other Regulations implementing the European Council Directive 77/187/EEC;
"End Date"	the earlier of: a) the Expiry Date (as extended by any Extension Period exercised by the Relevant Authority under Clause 10.1.2); or b) if a Contract is terminated before the date specified in (a) above, the date of termination of the Contract;
"Environmental Policy"	to conserve energy, water, wood, paper and other resources, reduce waste and phase out the use of ozone depleting substances and minimise the release of greenhouse gases, volatile organic compounds and other substances damaging to health and the environment, including any written environmental policy of the Buyer;
"Equality and Human Rights Commission"	the UK Government body named as such as may be renamed or replaced by an equivalent body from time to time;
"Estimated Year 1 Charges"	the anticipated total Charges payable by the Buyer in the first Contract Year specified in the Order Form;
"Estimated Yearly Charges"	means for the purposes of calculating each Party's annual liability under clause 11.2 : i) in the first Contract Year, the Estimated Year 1 Charges; or ii) in the any subsequent Contract Years, the Charges paid or payable in the previous Call-off Contract Year; or iii) after the end of the Call-off Contract, the Charges paid or payable in the last Contract Year during the Call-off Contract Period;
"**Exempt Buyer**"	a public sector purchaser that is: a) eligible to use the Framework Contract; and b) is entering into an Exempt Call-off Contract that is not subject to (as applicable) any of: i) the Regulations;

	ii) the Concession Contracts Regulations 2016 (SI 2016/273); iii) the Utilities Contracts Regulations 2016 (SI 2016/274); iv) the Defence and Security Public Contracts Regulations 2011 (SI 2011/1848); v) the Remedies Directive (2007/66/EC); vi) Directive 2014/23/EU of the European Parliament and Council; vii) Directive 2014/24/EU of the European Parliament and Council; viii) Directive 2014/25/EU of the European Parliament and Council; or ix) Directive 2009/81/EC of the European Parliament and Council;
"**Exempt Call-off Contract**"	the contract between the Exempt Buyer and the Supplier for Deliverables which consists of the terms set out and referred to in the Order Form incorporating and, where necessary, amending, refining or adding to the terms of the Framework Contract;
"**Exempt Procurement Amendments**"	any amendments, refinements or additions to any of the terms of the Framework Contract made through the Exempt Call-off Contract to reflect the specific needs of an Exempt Buyer to the extent permitted by and in accordance with any legal requirements applicable to that Exempt Buyer;
"Existing IPR"	any and all IPR that are owned by or licensed to either Party and which are or have been developed independently of the Contract (whether prior to the Start Date or otherwise);
"Exit Day"	shall have the meaning in the European Union (Withdrawal) Act 2018;
"Expiry Date"	the Framework Expiry Date or the Call-Off Expiry Date (as the context dictates);
"Extension Period"	the Framework Optional Extension Period or the Call-Off Optional Extension Period as the context dictates;
"Finance Lease"	a way of financing whereby a licensed leasing company (the "Lessor") purchases an asset on behalf of its customer (the "Lessee") in return for a contractually agreed series of payments which include an element of interest. No residual value is due at the end of the period however, the asset does go onto the Lessee balance sheet. The Finance Lease will be on the terms and conditions as set out in Call-Off Schedule 26 (Finance Lease Terms);
"Finance Lease Terms"	the terms and conditions of the Finance Lease;
"FOIA"	the Freedom of Information Act 2000 and any subordinate legislation made under that Act from time to time together with any guidance and/or codes of practice issued by the Information Commissioner or relevant Government department in relation to such legislation;

"Force Majeure Event"	any event outside the reasonable control of either Party affecting its performance of its obligations under the Contract arising from acts, events, omissions, happenings or non-happenings beyond its reasonable control and which are not attributable to any wilful act, neglect or failure to take reasonable preventative action by that Party, including: a) riots, civil commotion, war or armed conflict; b) acts of terrorism; c) acts of government, local government or regulatory bodies; d) fire, flood, storm or earthquake or other natural disaster, but excluding any industrial dispute relating to the Supplier, the Supplier Staff or any other failure in the Supplier or the Subcontractor's supply chain;
"Force Majeure Notice"	a written notice served by the Affected Party on the other Party stating that the Affected Party believes that there is a Force Majeure Event;
"Framework Award Form"	the document outlining the Framework Incorporated Terms and crucial information required for the Framework Contract, to be executed by the Supplier and CCS;
"Framework Contract"	the framework agreement established between CCS and the Supplier in accordance with Regulation 33 by the Framework Award Form for the provision of the Deliverables to Buyers by the Supplier pursuant to the notice published on the Find a Tender Service;
"Framework Contract Period"	the period from the Framework Start Date until the End Date of the Framework Contract;
"Framework Expiry Date"	the scheduled date of the end of the Framework Contract as stated in the Framework Award Form;
"Framework Incorporated Terms"	the contractual terms applicable to the Framework Contract specified in the Framework Award Form;
"Framework Optional Extension Period"	such period or periods beyond which the Framework Contract Period may be extended as specified in the Framework Award Form;
"Framework Price(s)"	the price(s) applicable to the provision of the Deliverables set out in Framework Schedule 3 (Framework Prices);
"Framework Special Terms"	any additional terms and conditions specified in the Framework Award Form incorporated into the Framework Contract;
"Framework Start Date"	the date of start of the Framework Contract as stated in the Framework Award Form;
"Framework Tender Response"	the tender submitted by the Supplier to CCS and annexed to or referred to in Framework Schedule 2 (Framework Tender);
"Further Competition Procedure"	the further competition procedure described in Framework Schedule 7 (Call-Off Award Procedure);

"UK GDPR"	the retained EU law version of the General Data Protection Regulation (Regulation (EU) 2016/679);
"General Anti-Abuse Rule"	a) the legislation in Part 5 of the Finance Act 2013 and; and b) any future legislation introduced into parliament to counteract Tax advantages arising from abusive arrangements to avoid National Insurance contributions;
"General Change in Law"	a Change in Law where the change is of a general legislative nature (including Tax or duties of any sort affecting the Supplier) or which affects or relates to a Comparable Supply;
"Goods"	goods made available by the Supplier as specified in Framework Schedule 1 (Specification) and in relation to a Call-Off Contract as specified in the Order Form ;
"Good Industry Practice"	standards, practices, methods and procedures conforming to the Law and the exercise of the degree of skill and care, diligence, prudence and foresight which would reasonably and ordinarily be expected from a skilled and experienced person or body engaged within the relevant industry or business sector;
"Government"	the government of the United Kingdom (including the Northern Ireland Assembly and Executive Committee, the Scottish Government and the National Assembly for Wales), including government ministers and government departments and other bodies, persons, commissions or agencies from time to time carrying out functions on its behalf;
"Government Data"	the data, text, drawings, diagrams, images or sounds (together with any database made up of any of these) which are embodied in any electronic, magnetic, optical or tangible media, including any of the Authority's Confidential Information, and which: i) are supplied to the Supplier by or on behalf of the Authority; or ii) the Supplier is required to generate, process, store or transmit pursuant to a Contract;
"Guarantor"	the person (if any) who has entered into a guarantee in the form set out in Joint Schedule 8 (Guarantee) in relation to this Contract;
"Halifax Abuse Principle"	the principle explained in the CJEU Case C-255/02 Halifax and others;
"HMRC"	His Majesty's Revenue and Customs;
"ICT Environment"	the Buyer System and the Supplier System;
"ICT Policy"	the Buyer's policy in respect of information and communications technology, referred to in the Order Form, which is in force as at the Call-Off Start Date (a copy of which has been supplied to the Supplier), as updated from time to time in accordance with the Variation Procedure;
"Impact Assessment"	an assessment of the impact of a Variation request by the Relevant Authority completed in good faith, including:

	a) details of the impact of the proposed Variation on the Deliverables and the Supplier's ability to meet its other obligations under the Contract; b) details of the cost of implementing the proposed Variation; c) details of the ongoing costs required by the proposed Variation when implemented, including any increase or decrease in the Framework Prices/Charges (as applicable), any alteration in the resources and/or expenditure required by either Party and any alteration to the working practices of either Party; d) a timetable for the implementation, together with any proposals for the testing of the Variation; and e) such other information as the Relevant Authority may reasonably request in (or in response to) the Variation request;
"Implementation Plan"	the plan for provision of the Deliverables set out in Call-Off Schedule 13 (Implementation Plan and Testing) where that Schedule is used or otherwise as agreed between the Supplier and the Buyer;
"Indemnifier"	a Party from whom an indemnity is sought under this Contract;
"Independent Control"	where a Controller has provided Personal Data to another Party which is not a Processor or a Joint Controller because the recipient itself determines the purposes and means of Processing but does so separately from the Controller providing it with Personal Data and "**Independent Controller**" shall be construed accordingly;
"Indexation"	the adjustment of an amount or sum in accordance with Framework Schedule 3 (Framework Prices) and the relevant Order Form;
"Information"	has the meaning given under section 84 of the Freedom of Information Act 2000;
"Information Commissioner"	the UK's independent authority which deals with ensuring information relating to rights in the public interest and data privacy for individuals is met, whilst promoting openness by public bodies;
"Initial Period"	the initial term of a Contract specified in the Framework Award Form or the Order Form, as the context requires;
"Insolvency Event"	with respect to any person, means: (a) that person suspends, or threatens to suspend, payment of its debts, or is unable to pay its debts as they fall due or admits inability to pay its debts, or: (i) (being a company or a LLP) is deemed unable to pay its debts within the meaning of section 123 of the Insolvency Act 1986, or (ii) (being a partnership) is deemed unable to pay its debts within the meaning of section 222 of the Insolvency Act 1986; (b) that person commences negotiations with one or more of its creditors (using a voluntary arrangement, scheme of arrangement or otherwise) with a view to rescheduling any of its debts, or makes

	a proposal for or enters into any compromise or arrangement with one or more of its creditors or takes any step to obtain a moratorium pursuant to Section 1A and Schedule A1 of the Insolvency Act 1986 other than (in the case of a company, a LLP or a partnership) for the sole purpose of a scheme for a solvent amalgamation of that person with one or more other companies or the solvent reconstruction of that person; (c) another person becomes entitled to appoint a receiver over the assets of that person or a receiver is appointed over the assets of that person; (d) a creditor or encumbrancer of that person attaches or takes possession of, or a distress, execution or other such process is levied or enforced on or sued against, the whole or any part of that person's assets and such attachment or process is not discharged within 14 days; (e) that person suspends or ceases, or threatens to suspend or cease, carrying on all or a substantial part of its business; (f) where that person is a company, a LLP or a partnership: (i) a petition is presented (which is not dismissed within 14 days of its service), a notice is given, a resolution is passed, or an order is made, for or in connection with the winding up of that person other than for the sole purpose of a scheme for a solvent amalgamation of that person with one or more other companies or the solvent reconstruction of that person; (ii) an application is made to court, or an order is made, for the appointment of an administrator, or if a notice of intention to appoint an administrator is filed at Court or given or if an administrator is appointed, over that person; (iii) (being a company or a LLP) the holder of a qualifying floating charge over the assets of that person has become entitled to appoint or has appointed an administrative receiver; or (iv) (being a partnership) the holder of an agricultural floating charge over the assets of that person has become entitled to appoint or has appointed an agricultural receiver; or (g) any event occurs, or proceeding is taken, with respect to that person in any jurisdiction to which it is subject that has an effect equivalent or similar to any of the events mentioned above;
"Installation Works"	all works which the Supplier is to carry out at the beginning of the Call-Off Contract Period to install the Goods in accordance with the Call-Off Contract;
"Intellectual Property Rights" or "IPR"	a) copyright, rights related to or affording protection similar to copyright, rights in databases, patents and rights in inventions, semi-conductor topography rights, trade marks, rights in internet domain names and website addresses and other rights in trade or

	business names, goodwill, designs, Know-How, trade secrets and other rights in Confidential Information; b) applications for registration, and the right to apply for registration, for any of the rights listed at (a) that are capable of being registered in any country or jurisdiction; and c) all other rights having equivalent or similar effect in any country or jurisdiction;
"Invoicing Address"	the address to which the Supplier shall invoice the Buyer as specified in the Order Form;
"IPR Claim"	any claim of infringement or alleged infringement (including the defence of such infringement or alleged infringement) of any IPR, used to provide the Deliverables or otherwise provided and/or licensed by the Supplier (or to which the Supplier has provided access) to the Relevant Authority in the fulfilment of its obligations under a Contract;
"IR35"	the off-payroll rules requiring individuals who work through their company pay the same income tax and National Insurance contributions as an employee which can be found online at: https://www.gov.uk/guidance/ir35-find-out-if-it-applies;
"Joint Controller Agreement"	the agreement (if any) entered into between the Relevant Authority and the Supplier substantially in the form set out in Annex 2 of Joint Schedule 11 (*Processing Data*);
"Joint Controllers"	where two or more Controllers jointly determine the purposes and means of Processing;
"Key Roles"	the roles (if any) identified as such in the Order Form;
"Key Staff"	the individuals (if any) identified as such in the Order Form;
"Key Sub-Contract"	each Sub-Contract with a Key Subcontractor;
"Key Subcontractor"	any Subcontractor: a) which is relied upon to deliver any work package within the Deliverables in their entirety; and/or b) which, in the opinion of CCS or the Buyer performs (or would perform if appointed) a critical role in the provision of all or any part of the Deliverables; and/or c) with a Sub-Contract with a contract value which at the time of appointment exceeds (or would exceed if appointed) 10% of the aggregate Charges forecast to be payable under the Call-Off Contract, and the Supplier shall list all such Key Subcontractors in section 19 of the Framework Award Form and in the Key Subcontractor Section in Order Form;

"Know-How"	all ideas, concepts, schemes, information, knowledge, techniques, methodology, and anything else in the nature of know-how relating to the Deliverables but excluding know-how already in the other Party's possession before the applicable Start Date;
"Law"	any law, subordinate legislation within the meaning of Section 21(1) of the Interpretation Act 1978, bye-law, enforceable right within the meaning of Section 2 of the European Communities Act 1972, regulation, order, regulatory policy, mandatory guidance or code of practice, judgment of a relevant court of law, or directives or requirements with which the relevant Party is bound to comply;
"Lease Agreement"	the Finance Lease or the Operating Lease, as the context requires, outlining the terms under which one party agrees to rent property from another party;
"Lessee"	a person who holds the lease of the goods;
"Lessor"	person who leases or lets goods to another;
"Losses"	all losses, liabilities, damages, costs, expenses (including legal fees), disbursements, costs of investigation, litigation, settlement, judgment, interest and penalties whether arising in contract, tort (including negligence), breach of statutory duty, misrepresentation or otherwise and "**Loss**" shall be interpreted accordingly;
"Lots"	the number of lots specified in Framework Schedule 1 (Specification), if applicable;
"Malicious Software"	any software program or code intended to destroy, interfere with, corrupt, or cause undesired effects on program files, data or other information, executable code or application software macros, whether or not its operation is immediate or delayed, and whether the malicious software is introduced wilfully, negligently or without knowledge of its existence;
"Management Charge"	the sum specified in the Framework Award Form payable by the Supplier to CCS in accordance with Framework Schedule 5 (Management Charges and Information);
"Management Information" or "MI"	the management information specified in Framework Schedule 5 (Management Charges and Information);
"MI Default"	means when two (2) MI Reports are not provided in any rolling six (6) month period
"MI Failure"	means when an MI report: a) contains any material errors or material omissions or a missing mandatory field; or b) is submitted using an incorrect MI reporting Template; or c) is not submitted by the reporting date (including where a declaration of no business should have been filed);

"MI Report" or "Management Information Report"	means a report containing Management Information submitted to the Authority in accordance with Framework Schedule 5 (Management Charges and Information);
"MI Reporting Template"	means the form of report set out in the Annex to Framework Schedule 5 (Management Charges and Information) setting out the information the Supplier is required to supply to the Authority;
"Milestone"	an event or task described in the Implementation Plan;
"Milestone Date"	the target date set out against the relevant Milestone in the Implementation Plan by which the Milestone must be Achieved;
"Month"	a calendar month and "**Monthly**" shall be interpreted accordingly;
"National Insurance"	contributions required by the Social Security Contributions and Benefits Act 1992 and made in accordance with the Social Security (Contributions) Regulations 2001 (SI 2001/1004);
"New IPR"	a) IPR in items created by the Supplier (or by a third party on behalf of the Supplier) specifically for the purposes of a Contract and updates and amendments of these items including (but not limited to) database schema; and/or b) IPR in or arising as a result of the performance of the Supplier's obligations under a Contract and all updates and amendments to the same; but shall not include the Supplier's Existing IPR;
"Non-Print Room Equipment"	means all of the Deliverables, specified in the Order Form, other than Print Room Equipment;
"Occasion of Tax Non–Compliance"	where: a) any Tax return of the Supplier submitted to a Relevant Tax Authority on or after 1 October 2012 is found on or after 1 April 2013 to be incorrect as a result of: i) a Relevant Tax Authority successfully challenging the Supplier under the General Anti-Abuse Rule or the Halifax Abuse Principle or under any Tax rules or legislation in any jurisdiction that have an effect equivalent or similar to the General Anti-Abuse Rule or the Halifax Abuse Principle; ii) the failure of an avoidance scheme which the Supplier was involved in, and which was, or should have been, notified to a Relevant Tax Authority under the DOTAS or any equivalent or similar regime in any jurisdiction; and/or b) any Tax return of the Supplier submitted to a Relevant Tax Authority on or after 1 October 2012 which gives rise, on or after 1 April 2013, to a criminal conviction in any jurisdiction for Tax related offences which is not spent at the Start Date or to a civil penalty for fraud or evasion;

"Open Book Data "	complete and accurate financial and non-financial information which is sufficient to enable the Buyer to verify the Charges already paid or payable and Charges forecast to be paid during the remainder of the Call-Off Contract, including details and all assumptions relating to: a) the Supplier's Costs broken down against each Good and/or Service and/or Deliverable, including actual capital expenditure (including capital replacement costs) and the unit cost and total actual costs of all Deliverables; b) operating expenditure relating to the provision of the Deliverables including an analysis showing: i) the unit costs and quantity of Goods and any other consumables and bought-in Deliverables; ii) staff costs broken down into the number and grade/role of all Supplier Staff (free of any contingency) together with a list of agreed rates against each grade; iii) a list of Costs underpinning those rates for each grade, being the agreed rate less the Supplier Profit Margin; and iv) Reimbursable Expenses, if allowed under the Order Form; c) Overheads; d) all interest, expenses and any other third party financing costs incurred in relation to the provision of the Deliverables; e) the Supplier Profit achieved over the Framework Contract Period and on an annual basis; f) confirmation that all methods of Cost apportionment and Overhead allocation are consistent with and not more onerous than such methods applied generally by the Supplier; g) an explanation of the type and value of risk and contingencies associated with the provision of the Deliverables, including the amount of money attributed to each risk and/or contingency; and h) the actual Costs profile for each Service Period;
"Operating Lease"	a contract whereby the owner (the "Lessor"), permits the user, (the "Lessee"), to use of an asset for a particular period which is shorter than the economic life of the asset without any transfer of ownership rights and where a residual value will be due at the end of the period. The asset does not go onto the Lessee balance sheet. The Operating Lease will be on the terms and conditions as set out in Call-Off Schedule 25 (Operating Lease Terms);
"Order"	means an order for the provision of the Deliverables placed by a Buyer with the Supplier under a Contract;
"Order Form"	a completed Order Form Template (or equivalent information issued by the Buyer) used to create a Call-Off Contract;

"Order Form Template"	the template in Framework Schedule 6 (Order Form Template and Call-Off Schedules);
"Other Contracting Authority"	any actual or potential Buyer under the Framework Contract;
"Overhead"	those amounts which are intended to recover a proportion of the Supplier's or the Key Subcontractor's (as the context requires) indirect corporate costs (including financing, marketing, advertising, research and development and insurance costs and any fines or penalties) but excluding allowable indirect costs apportioned to facilities and administration in the provision of Supplier Staff and accordingly included within limb (a) of the definition of "Costs";
"Parent Undertaking"	has the meaning set out in section 1162 of the Companies Act 2006;
"Parliament"	takes its natural meaning as interpreted by Law;
"Party"	in the context of the Framework Contract, CCS or the Supplier, and in the in the context of a Call-Off Contract the Buyer or the Supplier. "**Parties**" shall mean both of them where the context permits;
"Performance Indicators" or "PIs"	the performance measurements and targets in respect of the Supplier's performance of the Framework Contract set out in Framework Schedule 4 (Framework Management);
"Personal Data"	has the meaning given to it in the UK GDPR;
"Personal Data Breach"	any event that results, or may result, in unauthorised access to Personal Data held under this Contract, and/or actual or potential loss and/or destruction of Personal Data in breach of this Contract, including any Personal Data Breach as defined by UK GDPR;
"Personnel"	all directors, officers, employees, agents, consultants and suppliers of a Party and/or of any Subcontractor and/or Subprocessor engaged in the performance of its obligations under a Contract;
"Prescribed Person"	a legal adviser, an MP or an appropriate body which a whistle-blower may make a disclosure to as detailed in 'Whistleblowing: list of prescribed people and bodies', 24 November 2016, available online at: https://www.gov.uk/government/publications/blowing-the-whistle-list-of-prescribed-people-and-bodies--2/whistleblowing-list-of-prescribed-people-and-bodies;
"Primary Lease"	the Operating Lease Initial Period or the Finance Lease Initial Period, as the context requires, which may be accompanied by options to extend (secondary lease);
"Print Room Equipment"	means the Deliverables, specified in the Order Form, designed to carry out a specific function within a print room environment
"Processing"	has the meaning given to it in the UK GDPR;
"Processor"	has the meaning given to it in the UK GDPR;

"Progress Meeting"	a meeting between the Buyer Authorised Representative and the Supplier Authorised Representative;
"Progress Meeting Frequency"	the frequency at which the Supplier shall conduct a Progress Meeting in accordance with Clause 6.1 as specified in the Order Form;
"Progress Report"	a report provided by the Supplier indicating the steps taken to achieve Milestones or delivery dates;
"Progress Report Frequency"	the frequency at which the Supplier shall deliver Progress Reports in accordance with Clause 6.1 as specified in the Order Form;
"Prohibited Acts"	a) to directly or indirectly offer, promise or give any person working for or engaged by a Buyer or any other public body a financial or other advantage to: i) induce that person to perform improperly a relevant function or activity; or ii) reward that person for improper performance of a relevant function or activity; b) to directly or indirectly request, agree to receive or accept any financial or other advantage as an inducement or a reward for improper performance of a relevant function or activity in connection with each Contract; or c) committing any offence: i) under the Bribery Act 2010 (or any legislation repealed or revoked by such Act); or ii) under legislation or common law concerning fraudulent acts; or iii) defrauding, attempting to defraud or conspiring to defraud a Buyer or other public body; or d) any activity, practice or conduct which would constitute one of the offences listed under (c) above if such activity, practice or conduct had been carried out in the UK;
"Protective Measures"	appropriate technical and organisational measures which may include: pseudonymising and encrypting Personal Data, ensuring confidentiality, integrity, availability and resilience of systems and services, ensuring that availability of and access to Personal Data can be restored in a timely manner after an incident, and regularly assessing and evaluating the effectiveness of the such measures adopted by it including those outlined in Framework Schedule 9 (Cyber Essentials Scheme), if applicable, in the case of the Framework Contract or Call-Off Schedule 9 (Security), if applicable, in the case of a Call-Off Contract.
"Quality Plan"	has the meaning given to it in Call-Off Schedule 6 (ICT Services);
"Recall"	a request by the Supplier to return Goods to the Supplier or the manufacturer after the discovery of safety issues or defects (including

	defects in the right IPR rights) that might endanger health or hinder performance;
"Recipient Party"	the Party which receives or obtains directly or indirectly Confidential Information;
"Rectification Plan"	the Supplier's plan (or revised plan) to rectify it's breach using the template in Joint Schedule 10 (Rectification Plan) which shall include: a) full details of the Default that has occurred, including a root cause analysis; b) the actual or anticipated effect of the Default; and c) the steps which the Supplier proposes to take to rectify the Default (if applicable) and to prevent such Default from recurring, including timescales for such steps and for the rectification of the Default (where applicable);
"Rectification Plan Process"	the process set out in Clause 10.3.1 to 10.3.4 (Rectification Plan Process);
"Regulations"	the Public Contracts Regulations 2015 and/or the Public Contracts (Scotland) Regulations 2015 (as the context requires);
"Reimbursable Expenses"	the reasonable out of pocket travel and subsistence (for example, hotel and food) expenses, properly and necessarily incurred in the performance of the Services, calculated at the rates and in accordance with the Buyer's expenses policy current from time to time, but not including: a) travel expenses incurred as a result of Supplier Staff travelling to and from their usual place of work, or to and from the premises at which the Services are principally to be performed, unless the Buyer otherwise agrees in advance in writing; and b) subsistence expenses incurred by Supplier Staff whilst performing the Services at their usual place of work, or to and from the premises at which the Services are principally to be performed;
"Relevant Authority"	the Authority which is party to the Contract to which a right or obligation is owed, as the context requires;
"Relevant Authority's Confidential Information"	a) all Personal Data and any information, however it is conveyed, that relates to the business, affairs, developments, property rights, trade secrets, Know-How and IPR of the Relevant Authority (including all Relevant Authority Existing IPR and New IPR); b) any other information clearly designated as being confidential (whether or not it is marked "confidential") or which ought reasonably be considered confidential which comes (or has come) to the Relevant Authority's attention or into the Relevant Authority's possession in connection with a Contract; and information derived from any of the above;

"Relevant Requirements"	all applicable Law relating to bribery, corruption and fraud, including the Bribery Act 2010 and any guidance issued by the Secretary of State pursuant to section 9 of the Bribery Act 2010;
"Relevant Tax Authority"	HMRC, or, if applicable, the tax authority in the jurisdiction in which the Supplier is established;
"Reminder Notice"	a notice sent in accordance with Clause 10.5 given by the Supplier to the Buyer providing notification that payment has not been received on time;
"Replacement Deliverables"	any deliverables which are substantially similar to any of the Deliverables and which the Buyer receives in substitution for any of the Deliverables following the Call-Off Expiry Date, whether those goods are provided by the Buyer internally and/or by any third party;
"Replacement Subcontractor"	a Subcontractor of the Replacement Supplier to whom Transferring Supplier Employees will transfer on a Service Transfer Date (or any Subcontractor of any such Subcontractor);
"Replacement Supplier"	any third party provider of Replacement Deliverables appointed by or at the direction of the Buyer from time to time or where the Buyer is providing Replacement Deliverables for its own account, shall also include the Buyer;
"Request For Information"	a request for information or an apparent request relating to a Contract for the provision of the Deliverables or an apparent request for such information under the FOIA or the EIRs;
"Required Insurances"	the insurances required by Joint Schedule 3 (Insurance Requirements) or any additional insurances specified in the Order Form;
"Satisfaction Certificate"	the certificate (materially in the form of the document contained in of Part B of Call-Off Schedule 13 (Implementation Plan and Testing) or as agreed by the Parties where Call-Off Schedule 13 is not used in this Contract) granted by the Buyer when the Supplier has met all of the requirements of an Order, Achieved a Milestone or a Test;
"Security Management Plan"	the Supplier's security management plan prepared pursuant to Call-Off Schedule 9 (Security) (if applicable);
"Security Policy"	the Buyer's security policy, referred to in the Order Form, in force as at the Call-Off Start Date (a copy of which has been supplied to the Supplier), as updated from time to time and notified to the Supplier;
“Secondary Lease”	a period of extension that Buyers may choose following expiry of the Primary Lease period;
"Self Audit Certificate"	means the certificate in the form as set out in Framework Schedule 8 (Self Audit Certificate);
"Serious Fraud Office"	the UK Government body named as such as may be renamed or replaced by an equivalent body from time to time;
“Service Credits”	has the meaning given to it at Paragraph 1.1 of Call-Off Schedule 14 (Service Levels);

"Service Levels"	any service levels applicable to the provision of the Deliverables under the Call-Off Contract (which, where Call-Off Schedule 14 (Service Levels) is used in this Contract, are specified in the Annex to Part A of such Schedule);
"Service Period"	has the meaning given to it in the Order Form;
"Services"	services made available by the Supplier as specified in Framework Schedule 1 (Specification) and in relation to a Call-Off Contract as specified in the Order Form;
"Service Transfer"	any transfer of the Deliverables (or any part of the Deliverables), for whatever reason, from the Supplier or any Subcontractor to a Replacement Supplier or a Replacement Subcontractor;
"Service Transfer Date"	the date of a Service Transfer;
"Sites"	any premises (including the Buyer Premises, the Supplier's premises or third party premises) from, to or at which: a) the Deliverables are (or are to be) provided; or b) the Supplier manages, organises or otherwise directs the provision or the use of the Deliverables;
"SME"	an enterprise falling within the category of micro, small and medium sized enterprises defined by the Commission Recommendation of 6 May 2003 concerning the definition of micro, small and medium enterprises;
"Social Value"	the way the Government Buyers apply their thought processes around how scarce resources are allocated and used. It involves looking beyond the price of each individual Contract and looking at what the collective benefit to a community is when Buyers choose to award a Contract;
"Software"	Specially Written Software COTS Software and non-COTS Supplier and third party Software;
"Software Products"	Software packages and Software programs;
"Source Code"	computer programs and/or data in eye-readable form and in such form that it can be compiled or interpreted into equivalent binary code together with all related design comments, flow charts, technical information and documentation necessary for the use, reproduction, maintenance, modification and enhancement of such software;
"Specially Written Software"	any software (including database software, linking instructions, test scripts, compilation instructions and test instructions) created by the Supplier (or by a Sub-Contractor or other third party on behalf of the Supplier) specifically for the purposes of this Contract, including any modifications or enhancements to COTS Software. For the avoidance of doubt Specially Written Software does not constitute New IPR;
"Special Terms"	any additional Clauses set out in the Framework Award Form or Order Form which shall form part of the respective Contract;

"Specific Change in Law"	a Change in Law that relates specifically to the business of the Buyer and which would not affect a Comparable Supply where the effect of that Specific Change in Law on the Deliverables is not reasonably foreseeable at the Start Date;
"Specification"	the specification set out in Framework Schedule 1 (Specification), as may, in relation to a Call-Off Contract, be supplemented by the Order Form;
"Standards"	any: a) standards published by BSI British Standards, the National Standards Body of the United Kingdom, the International Organisation for Standardisation or other reputable or equivalent bodies (and their successor bodies) that a skilled and experienced operator in the same type of industry or business sector as the Supplier would reasonably and ordinarily be expected to comply with; b) standards detailed in the specification in Schedule 1 (Specification); c) standards detailed by the Buyer in the Order Form or agreed between the Parties from time to time; d) relevant Government codes of practice and guidance applicable from time to time;
"Start Date"	in the case of the Framework Contract, the date specified on the Framework Award Form, and in the case of a Call-Off Contract, the date specified in the Order Form;
"Statement of Requirements"	a statement issued by the Buyer detailing its requirements in respect of Deliverables issued in accordance with the Call-Off Procedure;
"Storage Media"	the part of any device that is capable of storing and retrieving data;
"Sub-Contract"	any contract or agreement (or proposed contract or agreement), other than a Call-Off Contract or the Framework Contract, pursuant to which a third party: a) provides the Deliverables (or any part of them); b) provides facilities or services necessary for the provision of the Deliverables (or any part of them); and/or c) is responsible for the management, direction or control of the provision of the Deliverables (or any part of them);
"Subcontractor"	any person other than the Supplier, who is a party to a Sub-Contract and the servants or agents of that person;
"Subprocessor"	any third Party appointed to process Personal Data on behalf of that Processor related to a Contract;
"Subsidiary Undertaking"	has the meaning set out in section 1162 of the Companies Act 2006;

"Supplier Group"	means the Supplier, its Dependent Parent Undertakings and all Subsidiary Undertakings and Associates of such Dependent Parent Undertakings; and
"Supplier Action Plan"	has the meaning given to it in Paragraph 3.5 of Framework Schedule 4 (Framework Management);
"Supplier"	the person, firm or company identified in the Framework Award Form;
"Supplier Assets"	all assets and rights used by the Supplier to provide the Deliverables in accordance with the Call-Off Contract but excluding the Buyer Assets;
"Supplier Authorised Representative"	the representative appointed by the Supplier named in the Framework Award Form, or later defined in a Call-Off Contract;
"Supplier's Confidential Information"	a) any information, however it is conveyed, that relates to the business, affairs, developments, IPR of the Supplier (including the Supplier Existing IPR) trade secrets, Know-How, and/or personnel of the Supplier; b) any other information clearly designated as being confidential (whether or not it is marked as "confidential") or which ought reasonably to be considered to be confidential and which comes (or has come) to the Supplier's attention or into the Supplier's possession in connection with a Contract; c) Information derived from any of (a) and (b) above;
"Supplier's Contract Manager"	the person identified in the Order Form appointed by the Supplier to oversee the operation of the Call-Off Contract and any alternative person whom the Supplier intends to appoint to the role, provided that the Supplier informs the Buyer prior to the appointment;
"Supplier Equipment"	the Supplier's hardware, computer and telecoms devices, equipment, plant, materials and such other items supplied and used by the Supplier (but not hired, leased or loaned from the Buyer) in the performance of its obligations under this Call-Off Contract;
"Supplier Marketing Contact"	shall be the person identified in the Framework Award Form;
"Supplier Non-Performance"	where the Supplier has failed to: a) Achieve a Milestone by its Milestone Date; b) provide the Goods and/or Services in accordance with the Service Levels ; and/or c) comply with an obligation under a Contract;
"Supplier Profit"	in relation to a period, the difference between the total Charges (in nominal cash flow terms but excluding any Deductions) and total Costs (in nominal cash flow terms) in respect of a Call-Off Contract for the relevant period;

"Supplier Profit Margin"	in relation to a period or a Milestone (as the context requires), the Supplier Profit for the relevant period or in relation to the relevant Milestone divided by the total Charges over the same period or in relation to the relevant Milestone and expressed as a percentage;
"Supplier Staff"	all directors, officers, employees, agents, consultants and contractors of the Supplier and/or of any Subcontractor engaged in the performance of the Supplier's obligations under a Contract;
"Supporting Documentation"	sufficient information in writing to enable the Buyer to reasonably assess whether the Charges, Reimbursable Expenses and other sums due from the Buyer under the Call-Off Contract detailed in the information are properly payable;
"Tax"	a) all forms of taxation whether direct or indirect; b) national insurance contributions in the United Kingdom and similar contributions or obligations in any other jurisdiction; c) all statutory, governmental, state, federal, provincial, local government or municipal charges, duties, imports, contributions. levies or liabilities (other than in return for goods or services supplied or performed or to be performed) and withholdings; and d) any penalty, fine, surcharge, interest, charges or costs relating to any of the above, in each case wherever chargeable and whether of the United Kingdom and any other jurisdiction;
"Termination Notice"	a written notice of termination given by one Party to the other, notifying the Party receiving the notice of the intention of the Party giving the notice to terminate a Contract on a specified date and setting out the grounds for termination;
"Test Issue"	any variance or non-conformity of the Deliverables from their requirements as set out in a Call-Off Contract;
"Test Plan"	a plan: a) for the Testing of the Deliverables; and b) setting out other agreed criteria related to the achievement of Milestones;
"Tests "	any tests required to be carried out pursuant to a Call-Off Contract as set out in the Test Plan or elsewhere in a Call-Off Contract and "**Tested**" and "**Testing**" shall be construed accordingly;
"Third Party IPR"	Intellectual Property Rights owned by a third party which is or will be used by the Supplier for the purpose of providing the Deliverables;
"Transferring Supplier Employees"	those employees of the Supplier and/or the Supplier's Subcontractors to whom the Employment Regulations will apply on the Service Transfer Date;

"Transparency Information"	the Transparency Reports and the content of a Contract, including any changes to this Contract agreed from time to time, except for – (i) any information which is exempt from disclosure in accordance with the provisions of the FOIA, which shall be determined by the Relevant Authority; and (ii) Commercially Sensitive Information;
"Transparency Reports"	the information relating to the Deliverables and performance of the Contracts which the Supplier is required to provide to the Buyer in accordance with the reporting requirements in Call-Off Schedule 1 (Transparency Reports);
"Variation"	any change to a Contract;
"Variation Form"	the form set out in Joint Schedule 2 (Variation Form);
"Variation Procedure"	the procedure set out in Clause 24 (Changing the contract);
"VAT"	value added tax in accordance with the provisions of the Value Added Tax Act 1994;
"VCSE"	a non-governmental organisation that is value-driven and which principally reinvests its surpluses to further social, environmental or cultural objectives;
"Worker"	any one of the Supplier Staff which the Buyer, in its reasonable opinion, considers is an individual to which Procurement Policy Note 08/15 (Tax Arrangements of Public Appointees) (https://www.gov.uk/government/publications/procurement-policy-note-0815-tax-arrangements-of-appointees) applies in respect of the Deliverables;
"Working Day"	any day other than a Saturday or Sunday or public holiday in England and Wales unless specified otherwise by the Parties in the Order Form;
"Work Day"	7.5 Work Hours, whether or not such hours are worked consecutively and whether or not they are worked on the same day; and
"Work Hours"	the hours spent by the Supplier Staff properly working on the provision of the Deliverables including time spent travelling (other than to and from the Supplier's offices, or to and from the Sites) but excluding lunch breaks.

PLEASE RETAIN A COPY OF THIS SCHEDULE AS THIS FORMS PART OF YOUR CALL-OFF CONTRACT

Joint Schedule 2 (Variation Form)

This form is to be used in order to change a contract in accordance with Clause 24 (Changing the Contract)

Contract Details		
This variation is between:	**[delete** as applicable: CCS / Buyer**]** (**"CCS" "the Buyer"**) And **[insert** name of Supplier**]** (**"the Supplier"**)	
Contract name:	**[insert** name of contract to be changed] **("the Contract")**	
Contract reference number:	**[insert** contract reference number]	
Details of Proposed Variation		
Variation initiated by:	**[delete** as applicable: CCS/Buyer/Supplier]	
Variation number:	**[insert** variation number]	
Date variation is raised:	**[insert** date]	
Proposed variation		
Reason for the variation:	**[insert** reason]	
An Impact Assessment shall be provided within:	**[insert** number] days	
Impact of Variation		
Likely impact of the proposed variation:	**[Supplier to insert** assessment of impact]	
Outcome of Variation		
Contract variation:	This Contract detailed above is varied as follows: • **[CCS/Buyer to insert** original Clauses or Paragraphs to be varied and the changed clause]	
Financial variation:	Original Contract Value:	£ **[insert** amount]
	Additional cost due to variation:	£ **[insert** amount]
	New Contract value:	£ **[insert** amount]

1. This Variation must be agreed and signed by both Parties to the Contract and shall only be effective from the date it is signed by **[delete** as applicable: CCS / Buyer**]**

2. Words and expressions in this Variation shall have the meanings given to them in the Contract.

3. The Contract, including any previous Variations, shall remain effective and unaltered except as amended by this Variation Signed by an authorised signatory for and on behalf of the **[delete** as applicable: CCS / Buyer**]**

Signature	
Date	
Name (in Capitals)	
Address	

Signed by an authorised signatory to sign for and on behalf of the Supplier

Signature	
Date	
Name (in Capitals)	
Address	

PLEASE RETAIN A COPY OF THIS SCHEDULE AS THIS FORMS PART OF YOUR CALL-OFF CONTRACT

Joint Schedule 3 (Insurance Requirements)

1. The insurance you need to have

1.1 The Supplier shall take out and maintain, or procure the taking out and maintenance of the insurances as set out in the Annex to this Schedule, any additional insurances required under a Call-Off Contract (specified in the applicable Order Form) ("**Additional Insurances**") and any other insurances as may be required by applicable Law (together the "**Insurances**"). The Supplier shall ensure that each of the Insurances is effective no later than:

1.1.1 the Framework Start Date in respect of those Insurances set out in the Annex to this Schedule and those required by applicable Law; and

1.1.2 the Call-Off Contract Effective Date in respect of the Additional Insurances.

1.2 The Insurances shall be:

1.2.1 maintained in accordance with Good Industry Practice;

1.2.2 (so far as is reasonably practicable) on terms no less favourable than those generally available to a prudent contractor in respect of risks insured in the international insurance market from time to time;

1.2.3 taken out and maintained with insurers of good financial standing and good repute in the international insurance market; and

1.2.4 maintained for at least six (6) years after the End Date.

1.3 The Supplier shall ensure that the public and products liability policy contain an indemnity to principals clause under which the Relevant Authority shall be indemnified in respect of claims made against the Relevant Authority in respect of death or bodily injury or third party property damage arising out of or in connection with the Deliverables and for which the Supplier is legally liable.

2. How to manage the insurance

2.1 Without limiting the other provisions of this Contract, the Supplier shall:

2.1.1 take or procure the taking of all reasonable risk management and risk control measures in relation to Deliverables as it would be reasonable to expect of a prudent contractor acting in accordance with Good Industry Practice, including the investigation and reports of relevant claims to insurers;

2.1.2 promptly notify the insurers in writing of any relevant material fact under any Insurances of which the Supplier is or becomes aware; and

2.1.3 hold all policies in respect of the Insurances and cause any insurance broker effecting the Insurances to hold any insurance slips and other evidence of placing cover representing any of the Insurances to which it is a party.

3. What happens if you aren't insured

3.1 The Supplier shall not take any action or fail to take any action or (insofar as is reasonably within its power) permit anything to occur in relation to it which would entitle any insurer to refuse to pay any claim under any of the Insurances.

3.2 Where the Supplier has failed to purchase or maintain any of the Insurances in full force and effect, the Relevant Authority may elect (but shall not be obliged) following written notice to the Supplier to purchase the relevant Insurances and recover the reasonable premium and other reasonable costs incurred in connection therewith as a debt due from the Supplier.

4. Evidence of insurance you must provide

4.1 The Supplier shall upon the Start Date and within fifteen (15) Working Days after the renewal of each of the Insurances, provide evidence, in a form satisfactory to the Relevant Authority, that the Insurances are in force and effect and meet in full the requirements of this Schedule.

5. Making sure you are insured to the required amount

5.1 The Supplier shall ensure that any Insurances which are stated to have a minimum limit "in the aggregate" are maintained at all times for the minimum limit of indemnity specified in this Contract and if any claims are made which do not relate to this Contract then the Supplier shall notify the Relevant Authority and provide details of its proposed solution for maintaining the minimum limit of indemnity.

6. Cancelled Insurance

6.1 The Supplier shall notify the Relevant Authority in writing at least five (5) Working Days prior to the cancellation, suspension, termination or non-renewal of any of the Insurances.

6.2 The Supplier shall ensure that nothing is done which would entitle the relevant insurer to cancel, rescind or suspend any insurance or cover, or to treat any insurance, cover or claim as voided in whole or part. The Supplier shall use all reasonable endeavours to notify the Relevant Authority (subject to third party confidentiality obligations) as soon as practicable when it becomes aware of any relevant fact, circumstance or matter which has caused, or is reasonably likely to provide grounds to, the relevant insurer to give notice to cancel, rescind, suspend or void any insurance, or any cover or claim under any insurance in whole or in part.

7. Insurance claims

7.1 The Supplier shall promptly notify to insurers any matter arising from, or in relation to, the Deliverables, or each Contract for which it may be entitled to claim under any of the Insurances. In the event that the Relevant Authority receives a claim relating to or arising out of a Contract or the Deliverables, the Supplier shall co-operate with the Relevant Authority and assist it in dealing with such claims including without limitation providing information and documentation in a timely manner.

7.2 Except where the Relevant Authority is the claimant party, the Supplier shall give the Relevant Authority notice within twenty (20) Working Days after any insurance claim in excess of 10% of the sum required to be insured pursuant to Paragraph 5.1 relating to or arising out of the provision of the Deliverables or this Contract on any of the Insurances or which, but for the application of the applicable policy excess, would be made on any of the Insurances and (if required by the Relevant Authority) full details of the incident giving rise to the claim.

7.3 Where any Insurance requires payment of a premium, the Supplier shall be liable for and shall promptly pay such premium.

7.4 Where any Insurance is subject to an excess or deductible below which the indemnity from insurers is excluded, the Supplier shall be liable for such excess or deductible. The Supplier shall not be entitled to recover from the Relevant Authority any sum paid by way of excess or deductible under the Insurances whether under the terms of this Contract or otherwise.

ANNEX: REQUIRED INSURANCES

1. The Supplier shall hold the following standard insurance cover from the Framework Start Date in accordance with this Schedule:

Lot No. & Description	Insurance and Level of Cover Required			
	Professional Indemnity	**Public Liability**	**Employers Liability**	**Product Liability**
Lot 1	£2,000,000 Required	£5,000,000 Required	£5,000,000 Required	£5,000,000 Required
Lot 2	£5,000,000 Required	£5,000,000 Required	£5,000,000 Required	£5,000,000 Required
Lot 3	£5,000,000 Required	£5,000,000 Required	£5,000,000 Required	£5,000,000 Required
Lot 4	£5,000,000 Required	£5,000,000 Required	£5,000,000 Required	£5,000,000 Required
Lot 5 Audits and Consultancy	£2,000,000 Required	£5,000,000 Required	£5,000,000 Required	£5,000,000 Required

1.1 **professional indemnity insurance** with cover (for a single event or a series of related events and in the aggregate) of not less than (see table above per lot) or such higher limit as required by Law and shall ensure that all agents, professional consultants and Sub-Contractors involved in the provision of the Deliverables effect and maintain such insurance for the period of this Framework Contract;

1.2 **public liability insurance** with cover (for a single event or a series of related events and in the aggregate) of not less than (see table above per lot);

1.3 **employers' liability insurance** with cover (for a single event or a series of related events and in the aggregate) of not less than (see table above per lot) and shall ensure that all agents, professional consultants and Sub-Contractors involved in the provision of the Deliverables effect and maintain such own Employer's indemnity insurance for the period of this Framework Contract; and **product liability insurance** with cover (for a single event or a series of related events and in the aggregate) of not less than (see table above per lot).

1.4 **data protection liability cap** will be no more than £10,000,000 (see table above per lot) aggregate liability in each and any Contract Year (under each Contract under Core Terms Clause 14.8) shall in no event exceed the Data Protection Liability Cap.

PLEASE RETAIN A COPY OF THIS SCHEDULE AS THIS FORMS PART OF YOUR CALL-OFF CONTRACT

Joint Schedule 4 (Commercially Sensitive Information)

1. What is the Commercially Sensitive Information?

1.1 In this Schedule the Parties have sought to identify the Supplier's Confidential Information that is genuinely commercially sensitive and the disclosure of which would be the subject of an exemption under the FOIA and the EIRs.

1.2 Where possible, the Parties have sought to identify when any relevant Information will cease to fall into the category of Information to which this Schedule applies in the table below and in the Order Form (which shall be deemed incorporated into the table below).

1.3 Without prejudice to the Relevant Authority's obligation to disclose Information in accordance with FOIA or Clause 16 (When you can share information), the Relevant Authority will, in its sole discretion, acting reasonably, seek to apply the relevant exemption set out in the FOIA to the following Information:

No.	Date	Item(s)	Duration of Confidentiality
1	Date of Order	Price per item	Duration of contract
2	Date of Order	Names and contact details of any Supplier staff without their express permission	In perpetuity

PLEASE RETAIN A COPY OF THIS SCHEDULE AS THIS FORMS PART OF YOUR CALL-OFF CONTRACT

Joint Schedule 5 (Corporate Social Responsibility)

1. What we expect from our Suppliers

1.1 In September 2017, HM Government published a Supplier Code of Conduct setting out the standards and behaviours expected of suppliers who work with government. (https://www.gov.uk/government/uploads/system/uploads/attachment_data/file/646497/2017-09-13_Official_Sensitive_Supplier_Code_of_Conduct_September_2017.pdf)

1.2 CCS expects its suppliers and subcontractors to meet the standards set out in that Code. In addition, CCS expects its suppliers and subcontractors to comply with the standards set out in this Schedule.

1.3 The Supplier acknowledges that the Buyer may have additional requirements in relation to corporate social responsibility. The Buyer expects that the Supplier and its Subcontractors will comply with such corporate social responsibility requirements as the Buyer may notify to the Supplier from time to time.

2. Equality and Accessibility

2.1 In addition to legal obligations, the Supplier shall support CCS and the Buyer in fulfilling its Public Sector Equality duty under S149 of the Equality Act 2010 by ensuring that it fulfils its obligations under each Contract in a way that seeks to:

2.1.1 eliminate discrimination, harassment or victimisation of any kind; and

2.1.2 advance equality of opportunity and good relations between those with a protected characteristic (age, disability, gender reassignment, pregnancy and maternity, race, religion or belief, sex, sexual orientation, and marriage and civil partnership) and those who do not share it.

3. Modern Slavery, Child Labour and Inhumane Treatment

"Modern Slavery Helpline" means the mechanism for reporting suspicion, seeking help or advice and information on the subject of modern slavery available online at https://www.modernslaveryhelpline.org/report or by telephone on 08000 121 700.

3.1 The Supplier:

3.1.1 shall not use, nor allow its Subcontractors to use forced, bonded or involuntary prison labour;

3.1.2 shall not require any Supplier Staff or Subcontractor Staff to lodge deposits or identify papers with the Employer and shall be free to leave their employer after reasonable notice;

3.1.3 warrants and represents that it has not been convicted of any slavery or human trafficking offences anywhere around the world.

3.1.4 warrants that to the best of its knowledge it is not currently under investigation, inquiry or enforcement proceedings in relation to any allegation of slavery or human trafficking offenses anywhere around the world.

3.1.5 shall make reasonable enquiries to ensure that its officers, employees and Subcontractors have not been convicted of slavery or human trafficking offenses anywhere around the world.

3.1.6 shall have and maintain throughout the term of each Contract its own policies and procedures to ensure its compliance with the Modern Slavery Act and include in its contracts with its Subcontractors anti-slavery and human trafficking provisions;

3.1.7 shall implement due diligence procedures to ensure that there is no slavery or human trafficking in any part of its supply chain performing obligations under a Contract;

3.1.8 shall prepare and deliver to CCS, an annual slavery and human trafficking report setting out the steps it has taken to ensure that slavery and human trafficking is not taking place in any of its supply chains or in any part of its business with its annual certification of compliance with Paragraph 3;

3.1.9 shall not use, nor allow its employees or Subcontractors to use physical abuse or discipline, the threat of physical abuse, sexual or other harassment and verbal abuse or other forms of intimidation of its employees or Subcontractors;

3.1.10 shall not use or allow child or slave labour to be used by its Subcontractors;

3.1.11 shall report the discovery or suspicion of any slavery or trafficking by it or its Subcontractors to CCS, the Buyer and Modern Slavery Helpline.

4. Income Security

4.1 The Supplier shall:

4.1.1 ensure that that all wages and benefits paid for a standard working week meet, at a minimum, national legal standards in the country of employment;

4.1.2 ensure that all Supplier Staff are provided with written and understandable Information about their employment conditions in respect of wages before they enter employment and about the particulars of their wages for the pay period concerned each time that they are paid;

4.1.3 not make deductions from wages:

(a) as a disciplinary measure

(b) except where permitted by law; or

(c) without expressed permission of the worker concerned;

4.1.4 record all disciplinary measures taken against Supplier Staff; and

4.1.5 ensure that Supplier Staff are engaged under a recognised employment relationship established through national law and practice.

5. Working Hours

5.1 The Supplier shall:

5.1.1 ensure that the working hours of Supplier Staff comply with national laws, and any collective agreements;

5.1.2 that the working hours of Supplier Staff, excluding overtime, shall be defined by contract, and shall not exceed 48 hours per week unless the individual has agreed in writing;

5.1.3 ensure that use of overtime used responsibly, taking into account:

(a) the extent;

(b) frequency; and

(c) hours worked;

by individuals and by the Supplier Staff as a whole;

5.2 The total hours worked in any seven day period shall not exceed 60 hours, except where covered by Paragraph 5.4 below.

5.3 Working hours may exceed 60 hours in any seven day period only in exceptional circumstances where all of the following are met:

5.3.1 this is allowed by national law;

5.3.2 this is allowed by a collective agreement freely negotiated with a workers' organisation representing a significant portion of the workforce;

5.3.3 appropriate safeguards are taken to protect the workers' health and safety; and

5.3.4 the employer can demonstrate that exceptional circumstances apply such as unexpected production peaks, accidents or emergencies.

5.4 All Supplier Staff shall be provided with at least one (1) day off in every seven (7) day period or, where allowed by national law, two (2) days off in every fourteen (14) day period.

6. Sustainability

6.1 The supplier shall meet the applicable Government Buying Standards applicable to Deliverables which can be found online at:

https://www.gov.uk/government/collections/sustainable-procurement-the-government-buying-standards-gbs

PLEASE RETAIN A COPY OF THIS SCHEDULE AS THIS FORMS PART OF YOUR CALL-OFF CONTRACT

Joint Schedule 10 (Rectification Plan)

Request for [Revised] Rectification Plan			
Details of the Default:	[**Guidance:** Explain the Default, with clear schedule and clause references as appropriate]		
Deadline for receiving the [Revised] Rectification Plan:	[**add** date (minimum 10 days from request)]		
Signed by [CCS/Buyer] :		Date:	
Supplier [Revised] Rectification Plan			
Cause of the Default	[**add** cause]		
Anticipated impact assessment:	[**add** impact]		
Actual effect of Default:	[**add** effect]		
Steps to be taken to rectification:	**Steps**	**Timescale**	
	1.	[date]	
	2.	[date]	
	3.	[date]	
	4.	[date]	
	[…]	[date]	
Timescale for complete Rectification of Default	[X] Working Days		
Steps taken to prevent recurrence of Default	**Steps**	**Timescale**	
	1.	[date]	
	2.	[date]	

	3.	[date]	
	4.	[date]	
	[…]	[date]	
Signed by the Supplier:		Date:	
Review of Rectification Plan [CCS/Buyer]			
Outcome of review	[Plan Accepted] [Plan Rejected] [Revised Plan Requested]		
Reasons for Rejection (if applicable)	[**add** reasons]		
Signed by [CCS/Buyer]		Date:	

PLEASE RETAIN A COPY OF THIS SCHEDULE AS THIS FORMS PART OF YOUR CALL-OFF CONTRACT

Joint Schedule 11 (Processing Data)

[Buyer Guidance: Buyers should consider including Call Off Schedule 9 (Security) to ensure their Call-Off Contract contains adequate security measures in order to protect Personal Data in compliance with Annex B of the GDPR PPN 03/22]

Definitions

1. In this Schedule, the following words shall have the following meanings and they shall supplement Joint Schedule 1 (Definitions):

"EU GDPR"	the General Data Protection Regulation ((EU) 2016/679);
"Joint Control"	where two or more Controllers jointly determine the purposes and means of Processing;
"Processor Personnel"	all directors, officers, employees, agents, consultants and suppliers of the Processor and/or of any Subprocessor engaged in the performance of its obligations under a Contract;

Status of the Controller

2. The Parties acknowledge that for the purposes of the Data Protection Legislation, the nature of the activity carried out by each of them in relation to their respective obligations under a Contract dictates the status of each party under the DPA 2018. A Party may act as:

(a) "Controller" in respect of the other Party who is "Processor";

(b) "Processor" in respect of the other Party who is "Controller";

(c) "Joint Controller" with the other Party;

(d) "Independent Controller" of the Personal Data where the other Party is also "Controller",

in respect of certain Personal Data under a Contract and shall specify in Annex 1 *(Processing Personal Data)* which scenario they think shall apply in each situation.

Where one Party is Controller and the other Party its Processor

3. Where a Party is a Processor, the only Processing that it is authorised to do is listed in Annex 1 *(Processing Personal Data*) by the Controller or further provided in writing by the Controller and may not be determined by the Processor.

4. The Processor shall notify the Controller immediately if it considers that any of the Controller's instructions infringe the Data Protection Legislation.

5. The Processor shall provide all reasonable assistance to the Controller in the preparation of any Data Protection Impact Assessment prior to commencing any Processing. Such assistance may, at the discretion of the Controller, include:

(a) a systematic description of the envisaged Processing and the purpose of the Processing;

(b) an assessment of the necessity and proportionality of the Processing in relation to the Deliverables;

(c) an assessment of the risks to the rights and freedoms of Data Subjects; and

(d) the measures envisaged to address the risks, including safeguards, security measures and mechanisms to ensure the protection of Personal Data.

6. The Processor shall, in relation to any Personal Data Processed in connection with its obligations under the Contract:

(a) Process that Personal Data only in accordance with Annex 1 *(Processing Personal Data*) or as further provided in writing by the Controller, unless the Processor is required to do otherwise by Law. If it is so required the Processor shall promptly notify the Controller before Processing the Personal Data unless prohibited by Law;

(b) ensure that it has in place Protective Measures, which are appropriate to protect against Personal Data Breach, including in the case of the Supplier the measures set out in Clause 14.3 of the Core Terms, which the Controller may reasonably reject. In the event of the Controller reasonably rejecting Protective Measures put in place by the Processor, the Processor must propose alternative Protective Measures to the satisfaction of the Controller. Failure to reject shall not amount to approval by the Controller of the adequacy of the Protective Measures. Protective Measures must take account of the:

(i) nature of the data to be protected;

(ii) harm that might result from a Personal Data Breach;

(iii) state of technological development;

(iv) cost of implementing any measures;

and which shall be maintained in accordance with Data Protection Legislation and Good Industry Practice;

(c) ensure that :

(i) the Processor Personnel do not Process Personal Data except in accordance with the Contract (and in particular Annex 1 *(Processing Personal Data*)) and the Controller's further written instructions;

(ii) it uses all reasonable endeavours to ensure the reliability and integrity of any Processor Personnel who have access to the Personal Data and ensure that they:

(A) are aware of and comply with the Processor's duties under this Joint Schedule 11, Clauses 14 (*Data protection*), 15 (*What you must keep confidential*) and 16 (*When you can share information*) of the Core Terms;

(B) are subject to appropriate confidentiality undertakings with the Processor or any Subprocessor;

(C) are informed of the confidential nature of the Personal Data and do not publish, disclose or divulge any of the Personal Data to any third party unless directed in writing to do so by the Controller or as otherwise permitted by the Contract; and

(D) have undergone adequate training in the use, care, protection and handling of Personal Data;

(d) not transfer Personal Data outside of the UK unless the prior written consent of the Controller has been obtained and the following conditions are fulfilled:

(i) the destination country has been recognised as adequate by the UK government in accordance with Article 45 of the UK GDPR (or section 74 of the DPA 2018); or

(ii) the Controller or the Processor has provided appropriate safeguards in relation to the transfer (whether in accordance with UK GDPR Article 46 or section 75 of the DPA 2018) as determined by the Controller which could include relevant parties entering into the International Data Transfer Agreement (the "**IDTA**"), or International Data Transfer Agreement Addendum to the European Commission's SCCs (the "**Addendum**"), as published by the Information Commissioner's Office from time to time under section 119A(1) of the DPA 2018, as well as any additional measures determined by the Controller;

(iii) the Data Subject has enforceable rights and effective legal remedies;

(iv) the Processor complies with its obligations under Data Protection Legislation by providing an adequate level of protection to any Personal Data that is transferred (or, if it is not so bound, uses its best endeavours to assist the Controller in meeting its obligations); and

(v) the Processor complies with any reasonable instructions notified to it in advance by the Controller with respect to the Processing of the Personal Data;

(e) where the Personal Data is subject to EU GDPR, not transfer Personal Data outside of the EU unless the prior written consent of the Controller has been obtained and the following conditions are fulfilled:

(i) the transfer is in accordance with Article 45 of the EU GDPR; or

(ii) the Processor has provided appropriate safeguards in relation to the transfer in accordance with Article 46 of the EU GDPR as determined by the Controller which could include relevant parties entering into Standard Contractual Clauses in the European Commission's decision 2021/914/EU or such updated version of such Standard Contractual Clauses as are published by the European Commission from time to time as well as any additional measures determined by the Controller;

(iii) the Data Subject has enforceable rights and effective legal remedies;

(iv) the Processor complies with its obligations under the EU GDPR by providing an adequate level of protection to any Personal Data that is transferred (or, if it is not so bound, uses its best endeavours to assist the Controller in meeting its obligations);

(v) the Processor complies with any reasonable instructions notified to it in advance by the Controller with respect to the processing of the Personal Data; and

(f) at the written direction of the Controller, delete or return Personal Data (and any copies of it) to the Controller on termination of the Contract unless the Processor is required by Law to retain the Personal Data.

7. Subject to paragraph 8 of this Joint Schedule 11, the Processor shall notify the Controller immediately if in relation to it Processing Personal Data under or in connection with the Contract it:

(a) receives a Data Subject Access Request (or purported Data Subject Access Request);

(b) receives a request to rectify, block or erase any Personal Data;

(c) receives any other request, complaint or communication relating to either Party's obligations under the Data Protection Legislation;

(d) receives any communication from the Information Commissioner or any other regulatory authority in connection with Personal Data Processed under the Contract;

(e) receives a request from any third Party for disclosure of Personal Data where compliance with such request is required or purported to be required by Law; or

(f) becomes aware of a Personal Data Breach.

8. The Processor's obligation to notify under paragraph 7 of this Joint Schedule 11 shall include the provision of further information to the Controller, as details become available.

9. Taking into account the nature of the Processing, the Processor shall provide the Controller with full assistance in relation to either Party's obligations under Data Protection Legislation and any complaint, communication or request made under paragraph 7 of this Joint Schedule 11 (and insofar as possible within the timescales reasonably required by the Controller) including but not limited to promptly providing:

(a) the Controller with full details and copies of the complaint, communication or request;

(b) such assistance as is reasonably requested by the Controller to enable the Controller to comply with a Data Subject Access Request within the relevant timescales set out in the Data Protection Legislation;

(c) the Controller, at its request, with any Personal Data it holds in relation to a Data Subject;

(d) assistance as requested by the Controller following any Personal Data Breach; and/or

(e) assistance as requested by the Controller with respect to any request from the Information Commissioner's Office or any other regulatory authority, or any consultation by the Controller with the Information Commissioner's Office or any other regulatory authority.

10. The Processor shall maintain complete and accurate records and information to demonstrate its compliance with this Joint Schedule 11. This requirement does not apply where the Processor employs fewer than 250 staff, unless:

(a) the Controller determines that the Processing is not occasional;

(b) the Controller determines the Processing includes special categories of data as referred to in Article 9(1) of the UK GDPR or Personal Data relating to criminal convictions and offences referred to in Article 10 of the UK GDPR; or

(c) the Controller determines that the Processing is likely to result in a risk to the rights and freedoms of Data Subjects.

11. The Processor shall allow for audits of its Data Processing activity by the Controller or the Controller's designated auditor.

12. The Parties shall designate a Data Protection Officer if required by the Data Protection Legislation.

13. Before allowing any Subprocessor to Process any Personal Data related to the Contract, the Processor must:

(a) notify the Controller in writing of the intended Subprocessor and Processing;

(b) obtain the written consent of the Controller;

(c) enter into a written agreement with the Subprocessor which give effect to the terms set out in this Joint Schedule 11 such that they apply to the Subprocessor; and

(d) provide the Controller with such information regarding the Subprocessor as the Controller may reasonably require.

14. The Processor shall remain fully liable for all acts or omissions of any of its Subprocessors.

15. The Relevant Authority may, at any time on not less than thirty (30) Working Days' notice, revise this Joint Schedule 11 by replacing it with any applicable controller to processor standard clauses or similar terms forming part of an applicable certification scheme (which shall apply when incorporated by attachment to the Contract).

16. The Parties agree to take account of any non-mandatory guidance issued by the Information Commissioner's Office, any relevant Central Government Body and/or any other regulatory authority. The Relevant Authority may on not less than thirty (30) Working Days' notice to the Supplier amend the Contract to ensure that it complies with any non-mandatory guidance issued by the Information Commissioner's Office, relevant Central Government Body and/or any other regulatory authority.

Where the Parties are Joint Controllers of Personal Data

17. In the event that the Parties are Joint Controllers in respect of Personal Data under the Contract, the Parties shall implement paragraphs that are necessary to comply with UK GDPR Article 26 based on the terms set out in Annex 2 to this Joint Schedule 11.

Independent Controllers of Personal Data

18. With respect to Personal Data provided by one Party to another Party for which each Party acts as Controller but which is not under the Joint Control of the Parties, each Party undertakes to comply with the applicable Data Protection Legislation in respect of their Processing of such Personal Data as Controller.

19. Each Party shall Process the Personal Data in compliance with its obligations under the Data Protection Legislation and not do anything to cause the other Party to be in breach of it.

20. Where a Party has provided Personal Data to the other Party in accordance with paragraph 18 of this Joint Schedule 11 above, the recipient of the Personal Data will provide all such relevant documents and information relating to its data protection policies and procedures as the other Party may reasonably require.

21. The Parties shall be responsible for their own compliance with Articles 13 and 14 UK GDPR in respect of the Processing of Personal Data for the purposes of the Contract.

22. The Parties shall only provide Personal Data to each other:

(a) to the extent necessary to perform their respective obligations under the Contract;

(b) in compliance with the Data Protection Legislation (including by ensuring all required data privacy information has been given to affected Data Subjects to meet the requirements of Articles 13 and 14 of the UK GDPR); and

(c) where it has recorded it in Annex 1 *(Processing Personal Data).*

23. Taking into account the state of the art, the costs of implementation and the nature, scope, context and purposes of Processing as well as the risk of varying likelihood and severity for the rights and freedoms of natural persons, each Party shall, with respect to its Processing of Personal Data as Independent Controller, implement and maintain appropriate technical and organisational measures to ensure a level of security appropriate to that risk, including, as appropriate, the measures referred to in Article 32(1)(a), (b), (c) and (d) of the UK GDPR, and the measures shall, at a minimum, comply with the requirements of the Data Protection Legislation, including Article 32 of the UK GDPR.

24. A Party Processing Personal Data for the purposes of the Contract shall maintain a record of its Processing activities in accordance with Article 30 UK GDPR and shall make the record available to the other Party upon reasonable request.

25. Where a Party receives a request by any Data Subject to exercise any of their rights under the Data Protection Legislation in relation to the Personal Data provided to it by the other Party pursuant to the Contract **("Request Recipient")**:

(a) the other Party shall provide any information and/or assistance as reasonably requested by the Request Recipient to help it respond to the request or correspondence, at the cost of the Request Recipient; or

(b) where the request or correspondence is directed to the other Party and/or relates to that other Party's Processing of the Personal Data, the Request Recipient will:

(i) promptly, and in any event within five (5) Working Days of receipt of the request or correspondence, inform the other Party that it has received the same and shall forward such request or correspondence to the other Party; and

(ii) provide any information and/or assistance as reasonably requested by the other Party to help it respond to the request or correspondence in the timeframes specified by Data Protection Legislation.

26. Each Party shall promptly notify the other Party upon it becoming aware of any Personal Data Breach relating to Personal Data provided by the other Party pursuant to the Contract and shall:

(a) do all such things as reasonably necessary to assist the other Party in mitigating the effects of the Personal Data Breach;

(b) implement any measures necessary to restore the security of any compromised Personal Data;

(c) work with the other Party to make any required notifications to the Information Commissioner's Office and affected Data Subjects in accordance with the Data Protection Legislation (including the timeframes set out therein); and

(d) not do anything which may damage the reputation of the other Party or that Party's relationship with the relevant Data Subjects, save as required by Law.

27. Personal Data provided by one Party to the other Party may be used exclusively to exercise rights and obligations under the Contract as specified in Annex 1 *(Processing Personal Data)*.

28. Personal Data shall not be retained or processed for longer than is necessary to perform each Party's respective obligations under the Contract which is specified in Annex 1 *(Processing Personal Data)*.

29. Notwithstanding the general application of paragraphs 2 to 16 of this Joint Schedule 11 to Personal Data, where the Supplier is required to exercise its regulatory and/or legal obligations in respect of Personal Data, it shall act as an Independent Controller of Personal Data in accordance with paragraphs 18 to 28 of this Joint Schedule 11.

Annex 1 - Processing Personal Data

This Annex shall be completed by the Controller, who may take account of the view of the Processors, however the final decision as to the content of this Annex shall be with the Relevant Authority at its absolute discretion.

1.1 The contact details of the Relevant Authority's Data Protection Officer are those as made available by the Relevant Authority from time to time or upon request.
1.2 The contact details of the Supplier's Data Protection Officer are: Group Legal, Ricoh UK Ltd, 20 Triton Street, London NW1 3BF
1.3 The Processor shall comply with any further written instructions with respect to Processing by the Controller.
1.4 Any such further instructions shall be incorporated into this Annex.

Description	Details
Identity of Controller for each Category of Personal Data	**The Relevant Authority is Controller and the Supplier is Processor** The Parties acknowledge that in accordance with paragraph 2 to paragraph 15 and for the purposes of the Data Protection Legislation, the Relevant Authority is the Controller and the Supplier is the Processor of the following Personal Data: **Insert** the scope of Personal Data which the purposes and means of the Processing by the Supplier is determined by the Relevant Authority: ***Product support and maintenance*** Provision of support and maintenance of products (for example, printers or multi-function devices). This may include incidental processing of any personal data stored by the customer on the device being maintained (for example, if a document printed and stored by the customer using the device contained personal data). ***Service desk and remote monitoring*** Provision to customers of services and support via a central service desk, in particular the provision to customers of remote support services (by telephone or online); the management of support services being provided to customers; remote monitoring of customer equipment and systems for the purposes of support and/or contract administration. This may include the incidental processing (in the course of providing product support and maintenance services or of remote monitoring) of personal data

	processed by or on behalf of the relevant customer using or in relation to the product being supported and maintained or monitored (e.g. personal data contained in a document to be printed using the relevant product (and therefore stored by the product) may be processed incidentally in the course of providing remote services in relation to that product). The personal data may be transferred to a third country where: the services are being provided to the third country; the services are being provided from the third country; the services involve a supplier established in the third country Where the personal data are transferred to other undertakings in the same group as the data processor, or to a supplier, the transfer will be subject to a contract incorporating the model clauses. ***Product collection and disposal*** The purpose of the processing is to provide, and facilitate the provision of services relating to the collection and resale or disposal of products (or components) that have been used by customers. The processing carried out will be incidental processing (in the course of providing product disposal services) of personal data processed by or on behalf of the relevant customer using or in relation to the product being disposed of (e.g. personal data stored on the relevant product which may need to be deleted or destroyed before the product is disposed of).
Duration of the Processing	For the duration of the Agreement
Nature and purposes of the Processing	For the fulfilment of the services under the Agreement
Type of Personal Data	As set out in the Scope, above.

Categories of Data Subject	As set out in the Scope, above.
Plan for return and destruction of the data once the Processing is complete UNLESS requirement under Union or Member State law to preserve that type of data	For the duration of the associated Agreement and return/destruction in accordance with the terms of the Agreement.
Data Transfer	The Supplier agrees that they will not transfer **Personal Data or Metadata outside of the EU** unless the prior written consent of the Controller has been obtained The personal data may be transferred to a third country where: the services are being provided to the third country; the services are being provided from the third country; the services involve a supplier established in the third country Where the personal data are transferred to other undertakings in the same group as the data processor, or to a supplier, the transfer will be subject to a contract incorporating the model clauses.

Annex 2 - Joint Controller Agreement

1. Joint Controller Status and Allocation of Responsibilities

1.1 With respect to Personal Data under Joint Control of the Parties, the Parties envisage that they shall each be a Data Controller in respect of that Personal Data in accordance with the terms of this Annex 2 (Joint Controller Agreement) in replacement of paragraphs 3-16 of Joint Schedule 11 (Where one Party is Controller and the other Party is Processor) and paragraphs 18-28 of Joint Schedule 11 (Independent Controllers of Personal Data). Accordingly, the Parties each undertake to comply with the applicable Data Protection Legislation in respect of their Processing of such Personal Data as Data Controllers.

1.2 The Parties agree that the Supplier/Relevant Authority:

(a) is the exclusive point of contact for Data Subjects and is responsible for using all reasonable endeavours to comply with the UK GDPR regarding the exercise by Data Subjects of their rights under the UK GDPR;

(b) shall direct Data Subjects to its Data Protection Officer or suitable alternative in connection with the exercise of their rights as Data Subjects and for any enquiries concerning their Personal Data or privacy;

(c) is solely responsible for the Parties' compliance with all duties to provide information to Data Subjects under Articles 13 and 14 of the UK GDPR;

(d) is responsible for obtaining the informed consent of Data Subjects, in accordance with the UK GDPR, for Processing in connection with the Deliverables where consent is the relevant legal basis for that Processing; and

(e) shall make available to Data Subjects the essence of this Annex (and notify them of any changes to it) concerning the allocation of responsibilities as Joint Controller and its role as exclusive point of contact, the Parties having used their best endeavours to agree the terms of that essence. This must be outlined in the Supplier's/Relevant Authority's privacy policy (which must be readily available by hyperlink or otherwise on all of its public facing services and marketing).

1.3 Notwithstanding the terms of clause 1.2, the Parties acknowledge that a Data Subject has the right to exercise their legal rights under the Data Protection Legislation as against the relevant Party as Controller.

2. Undertakings of both Parties

2.1 The Supplier and the Relevant Authority each undertake that they shall:

(a) report to the other Party from time to time on:

(i) the volume of Data Subject Access Request (or purported Data Subject Access Requests) from Data Subjects (or third parties on their behalf);

(ii) the volume of requests from Data Subjects (or third parties on their behalf) to rectify, block or erase any Personal Data;

(iii) any other requests, complaints or communications from Data Subjects (or third parties on their behalf) relating to the other Party's obligations under applicable Data Protection Legislation;

(iv) any communications from the Information Commissioner or any other regulatory authority in connection with Personal Data; and

(v) any requests from any third party for disclosure of Personal Data where compliance with such request is required or purported to be required by Law,

that it has received in relation to the subject matter of the Contract during that period;

(b) notify each other immediately if it receives any request, complaint or communication made as referred to in Clauses 2.1(a)(i) to (v);

(c) provide the other Party with full cooperation and assistance in relation to any request, complaint or communication made as referred to in Clauses 2.1(a)(iii) to (v) to enable the other Party to comply with the relevant timescales set out in the Data Protection Legislation;

(d) not disclose or transfer the Personal Data to any third party unless necessary for the provision of the Deliverables and, for any disclosure or transfer of Personal Data to any third party, (save where such disclosure or transfer is specifically authorised under the Contract or is required by Law) that disclosure or transfer of Personal Data is otherwise considered to be lawful processing of that Personal Data in accordance with Article 6 of the UK GDPR or EU GDPR (as the context requires). For the avoidance of doubt, the third party to which Personal Data is transferred must be subject to equivalent obligations which are no less onerous than those set out in this Annex;

(e) request from the Data Subject only the minimum information necessary to provide the Deliverables and treat such extracted information as Confidential Information;

(f) ensure that at all times it has in place appropriate Protective Measures to guard against unauthorised or unlawful Processing of the Personal Data and/or accidental loss, destruction or damage to the Personal Data and unauthorised or unlawful disclosure of or access to the Personal Data;

(g) use all reasonable endeavours to ensure the reliability and integrity of any of its Personnel who have access to the Personal Data and ensure that its Personnel:

(i) are aware of and comply with their duties under this Annex 2 (Joint Controller Agreement) and those in respect of Confidential Information;

(ii) are informed of the confidential nature of the Personal Data, are subject to appropriate obligations of confidentiality and do not publish, disclose or divulge any of the Personal Data to any third party where the that Party would not be permitted to do so; and

(iii) have undergone adequate training in the use, care, protection and handling of personal data as required by the applicable Data Protection Legislation;

(h) ensure that it has in place Protective Measures as appropriate to protect against a Personal Data Breach having taken account of the:

(i) nature of the data to be protected;

(ii) harm that might result from a Personal Data Breach;

(iii) state of technological development; and

(iv) cost of implementing any measures;

(i) ensure that it has the capability (whether technological or otherwise), to the extent required by Data Protection Legislation, to provide or correct or delete at the request of a Data Subject all the Personal Data relating to that Data Subject that it holds; and

(j) ensure that it notifies the other Party as soon as it becomes aware of a Personal Data Breach.

(k) Where the Personal Data is subject to UK GDPR, not transfer such Personal Data outside of the UK unless the prior written consent of the non-transferring Party has been obtained and the following conditions are fulfilled:

(i) the destination country has been recognised as adequate by the UK government in accordance with Article 45 of the UK GDPR or DPA 2018 Section 74; or

(ii) the transferring Party has provided appropriate safeguards in relation to the transfer (whether in accordance with Article 46 of the UK GDPR or DPA 2018 Section 75) as agreed with the non-transferring Party which could include relevant parties entering into the International Data Transfer Agreement (the "**IDTA**"), or

International Data Transfer Agreement Addendum to the European Commission's SCCs (the **Addendum**"), as published by the Information Commissioner's Office from time to time, as well as any additional measures;

(iii) the Data Subject has enforceable rights and effective legal remedies;

(iv) the transferring Party complies with its obligations under the Data Protection Legislation by providing an adequate level of protection to any Personal Data that is transferred (or, if it is not so bound, uses its best endeavours to assist the non-transferring Party in meeting its obligations); and

(v) the transferring Party complies with any reasonable instructions notified to it in advance by the non-transferring Party with respect to the processing of the Personal Data; and

(l) where the Personal Data is subject to EU GDPR, not transfer such Personal Data outside of the EU unless the prior written consent of the non-transferring Party has been obtained and the following conditions are fulfilled:

(i) the transfer is in accordance with Article 45 of the EU GDPR; or

(ii) the transferring Party has provided appropriate safeguards in relation to the transfer in accordance with Article 46 of the EU GDPR as determined by the non-transferring Party which could include relevant parties entering into Standard Contractual Clauses in the European Commission's decision 2021/914/EU or such updated version of such Standard Contractual Clauses as are published by the European Commission from time to time as well as any additional measures;

(iii) the Data Subject has enforceable rights and effective legal remedies;

(iv) the transferring Party complies with its obligations under EU GDPR by providing an adequate level of protection to any Personal Data that is transferred (or, if it is not so bound, uses its best endeavours to assist the non-transferring Party in meeting its obligations); and

(v) the transferring Party complies with any reasonable instructions notified to it in advance by the non-transferring Party with respect to the processing of the Personal Data; and

2.2 Each Joint Controller shall use its reasonable endeavours to assist the other Controller to comply with any obligations under applicable Data Protection Legislation and shall not perform its obligations under this Annex in such a way

as to cause the other Joint Controller to breach any of its obligations under applicable Data Protection Legislation to the extent it is aware, or ought reasonably to have been aware, that the same would be a breach of such obligations.

3. Data Protection Breach

3.1 Without prejudice to clause 3.2, each Party shall notify the other Party promptly and without undue delay, and in any event within 48 hours, upon becoming aware of any Personal Data Breach or circumstances that are likely to give rise to a Personal Data Breach, providing the other Party and its advisors with:

(a) sufficient information and in a timescale which allows the other Party to meet any obligations to report a Personal Data Breach under the Data Protection Legislation; and

(b) all reasonable assistance, including:

(i) co-operation with the other Party and the Information Commissioner investigating the Personal Data Breach and its cause, containing and recovering the compromised Personal Data and compliance with the applicable guidance;

(ii) co-operation with the other Party including using such reasonable endeavours as are directed by the other Party to assist in the investigation, mitigation and remediation of a Personal Data Breach;

(iii) co-ordination with the other Party regarding the management of public relations and public statements relating to the Personal Data Breach; and/or

(iv) providing the other Party and to the extent instructed by the other Party to do so, and/or the Information Commissioner investigating the Personal Data Breach, with complete information relating to the Personal Data Breach, including, without limitation, the information set out in Clause 3.2.

3.2 Each Party shall use all reasonable endeavours to restore, re-constitute and/or reconstruct any Personal Data where it has lost, damaged, destroyed, altered or corrupted as a result of a Personal Data Breach as it was that Party's own data at its own cost with all possible speed and shall provide the other Party with all reasonable assistance in respect of any such Personal Data Breach, including providing the other Party, as soon as possible and within 48 hours of the Personal Data Breach relating to the Personal Data Breach, in particular:

(a) the nature of the Personal Data Breach;

(b) the nature of Personal Data affected;

(c) the categories and number of Data Subjects concerned;

(d) the name and contact details of the Supplier's Data Protection Officer or other relevant contact from whom more information may be obtained;

(e) measures taken or proposed to be taken to address the Personal Data Breach; and

(f) describe the likely consequences of the Personal Data Breach.

4. Audit

4.1 The Supplier shall permit:

(a) the Relevant Authority, or a third-party auditor acting under the Relevant Authority's direction, to conduct, at the Relevant Authority's cost, data privacy and security audits, assessments and inspections concerning the Supplier's data security and privacy procedures relating to Personal Data, its compliance with this Annex 2 and the Data Protection Legislation; and/or

(b) the Relevant Authority, or a third-party auditor acting under the Relevant Authority's direction, access to premises at which the Personal Data is accessible or at which it is able to inspect any relevant records, including the record maintained under Article 30 UK GDPR by the Supplier so far as relevant to the Contract, and procedures, including premises under the control of any third party appointed by the Supplier to assist in the provision of the Deliverables.

4.2 The Relevant Authority may, in its sole discretion, require the Supplier to provide evidence of the Supplier's compliance with Clause 4.1 in lieu of conducting such an audit, assessment or inspection.

5. Impact Assessments

5.1 The Parties shall:

(a) provide all reasonable assistance to each other to prepare any Data Protection Impact Assessment as may be required (including provision of detailed information and assessments in relation to Processing operations, risks and measures); and

(b) maintain full and complete records of all Processing carried out in respect of the Personal Data in connection with the Contract, in accordance with the terms of Article 30 UK GDPR.

6. ICO Guidance

The Parties agree to take account of any non-mandatory guidance issued by the Information Commissioner, any relevant Central Government Body and/or any other regulatory authority. The Relevant Authority may on not less than thirty (30) Working Days' notice to the Supplier amend the Contract to ensure that it complies with any guidance issued by the Information Commissioner, any relevant Central Government Body and/or any other regulatory authority.

7. Liabilities for Data Protection Breach

7.1 If financial penalties are imposed by the Information Commissioner on either the Relevant Authority or the Supplier for a Personal Data Breach ("**Financial Penalties**") then the following shall occur:

(a) if in the view of the Information Commissioner, the Relevant Authority is responsible for the Personal Data Breach, in that it is caused as a result of the actions or inaction of the Relevant Authority, its employees, agents, contractors (other than the Supplier) or systems and procedures controlled by the Relevant Authority, then the Relevant Authority shall be responsible for the payment of such Financial Penalties. In this case, the Relevant Authority will conduct an internal audit and engage at its reasonable cost when necessary, an independent third party to conduct an audit of any such Personal Data Breach. The Supplier shall provide to the Relevant Authority and its third party investigators and auditors, on request and at the Supplier's reasonable cost, full cooperation and access to conduct a thorough audit of such Personal Data Breach;

(b) if in the view of the Information Commissioner, the Supplier is responsible for the Personal Data Breach, in that it is not a Personal Data Breach that the Relevant Authority is responsible for, then the Supplier shall be responsible for the payment of these Financial Penalties. The Supplier will provide to the Relevant Authority and its auditors, on request and at the Supplier's sole cost, full cooperation and access to conduct a thorough audit of such Personal Data Breach; or

(c) if no view as to responsibility is expressed by the Information Commissioner, then the Relevant Authority and the Supplier shall work together to investigate the relevant Personal Data Breach and allocate responsibility for any Financial Penalties as outlined above, or by agreement to split any financial penalties equally if no responsibility for the Personal Data Breach can be apportioned. In the event that the Parties do not agree such apportionment then such Dispute shall be referred to the Dispute Resolution Procedure set out in Clause 34 of the Core Terms (Resolving disputes).

7.2 If either the Relevant Authority or the Supplier is the defendant in a legal claim brought before a court of competent jurisdiction ("Court") by a third party in respect of a Personal Data Breach, then unless the Parties otherwise agree, the Party that is determined by the final decision of the court to be responsible for the Personal Data Breach shall be liable for the losses arising from such

Personal Data Breach. Where both Parties are liable, the liability will be apportioned between the Parties in accordance with the decision of the Court.

7.3 In respect of any losses, cost claims or expenses incurred by either Party as a result of a Personal Data Breach (the "Claim Losses"):

(a) if the Relevant Authority is responsible for the relevant Personal Data Breach, then the Relevant Authority shall be responsible for the Claim Losses;

(b) if the Supplier is responsible for the relevant Personal Data Breach, then the Supplier shall be responsible for the Claim Losses: and

(c) if responsibility for the relevant Personal Data Breach is unclear, then the Relevant Authority and the Supplier shall be responsible for the Claim Losses equally.

7.4 Nothing in either clause 7.2 or clause 7.3 shall preclude the Relevant Authority and the Supplier reaching any other agreement, including by way of compromise with a third party complainant or claimant, as to the apportionment of financial responsibility for any Claim Losses as a result of a Personal Data Breach, having regard to all the circumstances of the Personal Data Breach and the legal and financial obligations of the Relevant Authority.

8. Termination

If the Supplier is in material Default under any of its obligations under this Annex 2 (*Joint Controller Agreement*), the Relevant Authority shall be entitled to terminate the Contract by issuing a Termination Notice to the Supplier in accordance with Clause 10 of the Core Terms (*Ending the contract*).

9. Sub-Processing

9.1 In respect of any Processing of Personal Data performed by a third party on behalf of a Party, that Party shall:

(a) carry out adequate due diligence on such third party to ensure that it is capable of providing the level of protection for the Personal Data as is required by the Contract, and provide evidence of such due diligence to the other Party where reasonably requested; and

(b) ensure that a suitable agreement is in place with the third party as required under applicable Data Protection Legislation.

10. Data Retention

The Parties agree to erase Personal Data from any computers, storage devices and storage media that are to be retained as soon as practicable after it has ceased to be necessary for them to retain such Personal Data under applicable Data Protection Legislation and their privacy policy (save to the extent (and for the limited period) that such information needs to be retained by the Party for statutory compliance purposes or as otherwise required by the Contract), and taking all further actions as may be necessary to ensure its compliance with Data Protection Legislation and its privacy policy.

PLEASE RETAIN A COPY OF THIS SCHEDULE AS THIS FORMS PART OF YOUR CALL-OFF CONTRACT

Call-Off Schedule 1 (Transparency Reports)

1.1 The Supplier recognises that the Buyer is subject to PPN 01/17 (Updates to transparency principles v1.1 (https://www.gov.uk/government/publications/procurement-policy-note-0117-update-to-transparency-principles). The Supplier shall comply with the provisions of this Schedule in order to assist the Buyer with its compliance with its obligations under that PPN.

1.2 Without prejudice to the Supplier's reporting requirements set out in the Framework Contract, within three (3) Months of the Start Date the Supplier shall submit to the Buyer for Approval (such Approval not to be unreasonably withheld or delayed) draft Transparency Reports consistent with the content requirements and format set out in the Annex of this Schedule.

1.3 If the Buyer rejects any proposed Transparency Report submitted by the Supplier, the Supplier shall submit a revised version of the relevant report for further Approval within five (5) days of receipt of any notice of rejection, taking account of any recommendations for revision and improvement to the report provided by the Buyer. If the Parties fail to agree on a draft Transparency Report the Buyer shall determine what should be included. Any other disagreement in connection with Transparency Reports shall be treated as a Dispute.

1.4 The Supplier shall provide accurate and up-to-date versions of each Transparency Report to the Buyer at the frequency referred to in the Annex of this Schedule.

Annex A: List of Transparency Reports

Title	Content	Format	Frequency
Performance	performance statistics vs SLA	.pdf	Quarterly
Call-Off Contract Charges	total of charges	.xls	Quarterly
Key Subcontractors	performance statistics vs SLA & Communications	.pdf	Quarterly
Technical	Software update availability	.doc	Quarterly
Performance management	Issue resolution and improvement plans	.doc	Quarterly

PLEASE RETAIN A COPY OF THIS SCHEDULE AS THIS FORMS PART OF YOUR CALL-OFF CONTRACT

Call-Off Schedule 2 (Staff Transfer)

Buyers will need to ensure that appropriate provisions are included to deal with staff transfer on both entry and exit, and, irrespective of whether TUPE does apply on entry if there are employees eligible for New Fair Deal pension protection then the appropriate pensions provisions will also need to be selected.

If there is a staff transfer from the Buyer on entry (1st generation) then Part A shall apply.

If there is a staff transfer from former/incumbent supplier on entry (2nd generation), Part B shall apply.

If there is both a 1st and 2nd generation staff transfer on entry, then both Part A and Part B shall apply.

If either Part A and/or Part B apply, then consider whether Part D (Pensions) shall apply and the Buyer shall indicate on the Order Form which Annex shall apply (either D1 (CSPS), D2 (NHSPS), D3 (LGPS) or D4 (Other Schemes)). Part D pensions may also apply where there is not a TUPE transfer for example where the incumbent provider is successful.

If there is no staff transfer (either 1st generation or 2nd generation) at the Start Date then Part C shall apply and Part D pensions may also apply where there is not a TUPE transfer for example where the incumbent provider is successful.

If the position on staff transfers is not known at the bid stage, include Parts A, B, C and D at the bid stage and then update the Buyer Contract Details before signing to specify whether Parts A and/or B, or C and D apply to the Contract.

Part E (dealing with staff transfer on exit) shall apply to every Contract.

For further guidance on this Schedule contact Government Legal Department's Employment Law Group]

1. Definitions

1.1 In this Schedule, the following words have the following meanings and they shall supplement Joint Schedule (Definitions):

	"Acquired Rights Directive"	The European Council Directive 77/187/EEC on the approximation of laws of European member states relating to the safeguarding of employees' rights in the event of transfers of undertakings, businesses or parts of undertakings or businesses, as amended or re-enacted from time to time;
	"Employee Liability"	all claims, actions, proceedings, orders, demands, complaints, investigations (save for any claims for personal injury which are covered by insurance) and any award, compensation, damages, tribunal awards, fine, loss, order, penalty, disbursement, payment made by way of settlement and costs, expenses and legal costs reasonably incurred in connection with a claim or investigation including in relation to the following: ***a)*** redundancy payments including contractual or enhanced redundancy costs, termination costs and notice payments;
		b) unfair, wrongful or constructive dismissal compensation;
		c) compensation for discrimination on grounds of sex, race, disability, age, religion or belief, gender reassignment, marriage or civil partnership, pregnancy and maternity or sexual orientation or claims for equal pay;
		d) compensation for less favourable treatment of part-time workers or fixed term employees;
		e) outstanding employment debts and unlawful deduction of wages including any PAYE and National Insurance Contributions;

	f) employment claims whether in tort, contract or statute or otherwise;
	g) any investigation relating to employment matters by the Equality and Human Rights Commission or other enforcement, regulatory or supervisory body and of implementing any requirements which may arise from such investigation;
"Former Supplier"	a supplier supplying services to the Buyer before the Relevant Transfer Date that are the same as or substantially similar to the Services (or any part of the Services) and shall include any Subcontractor of such supplier (or any Subcontractor of any such Subcontractor);
"New Fair Deal"	the revised Fair Deal position set out in the HM Treasury guidance: "*Fair Deal for Staff Pensions: Staff Transfer from Central Government*" issued in October 2013 including: (i) any amendments to that document immediately prior to the Relevant Transfer Date; and (ii) any similar pension protection in accordance with the Annexes D1-D3 inclusive to Part D of this Schedule as notified to the Supplier by the Buyer;
"Old Fair Deal"	HM Treasury Guidance "*Staff Transfers from Central Government: A Fair Deal for Staff Pensions*" issued in June 1999 including the supplementary guidance "*Fair Deal for Staff pensions: Procurement of Bulk Transfer Agreements and Related Issues*" issued in June 2004;
"Partial Termination"	the partial termination of the relevant Contract to the extent that it relates to the provision of any part of the Services as further provided for in Clause 10.4 (When CCS or the Buyer can end this contract) or 10.6 (When the Supplier can end the contract);
"Relevant Transfer"	a transfer of employment to which the Employment Regulations applies;
"Relevant Transfer Date"	in relation to a Relevant Transfer, the date upon which the Relevant Transfer takes place. For the purposes of Part D: Pensions and its Annexes, where the Supplier

	or a Subcontractor was the Former Supplier and there is no Relevant Transfer of the Fair Deal Employees because they remain continuously employed by the Supplier (or Subcontractor), references to the Relevant Transfer Date shall become references to the Start Date;
"Staffing Information"	in relation to all persons identified on the Supplier's Provisional Supplier Personnel List or Supplier's Final Supplier Personnel List, as the case may be, such information as the Buyer may reasonably request (subject to all applicable provisions of the Data Protection Legislation), but including in an anonymised format: (a) their ages, dates of commencement of employment or engagement, gender and place of work;
	(b) details of whether they are employed, self-employed contractors or consultants, agency workers or otherwise;
	(c) the identity of the employer or relevant contracting Party;
	(d) their relevant contractual notice periods and any other terms relating to termination of employment, including redundancy procedures, and redundancy payments;
	(e) their wages, salaries, bonuses and profit sharing arrangements as applicable;
	(f) details of other employment-related benefits, including (without limitation) medical insurance, life assurance, pension or other retirement benefit schemes, share option schemes and company car schedules applicable to them;
	(g) any outstanding or potential contractual, statutory or other liabilities in respect of such individuals (including in respect of personal injury claims);
	(h) details of any such individuals on long term sickness absence, parental leave, maternity leave or other authorised long term absence;

	(i) copies of all relevant documents and materials relating to such information, including copies of relevant contracts of employment (or relevant standard contracts if applied generally in respect of such employees); and
	(j) any other "employee liability information" as such term is defined in regulation 11 of the Employment Regulations;
"Supplier's Final Supplier Personnel List"	a list provided by the Supplier of all Supplier Staff whose will transfer under the Employment Regulations on the Service Transfer Date;
"Supplier's Provisional Supplier Personnel List"	a list prepared and updated by the Supplier of all Supplier Staff who are at the date of the list wholly or mainly engaged in or assigned to the provision of the Services or any relevant part of the Services which it is envisaged as at the date of such list will no longer be provided by the Supplier;
"Term"	the period commencing on the Start Date and ending on the expiry of the Initial Period or any Extension Period or on earlier termination of the relevant Contract;
"Transferring Buyer Employees"	those employees of the Buyer to whom the Employment Regulations will apply on the Relevant Transfer Date;
"Transferring Former Supplier Employees"	in relation to a Former Supplier, those employees of the Former Supplier to whom the Employment Regulations will apply on the Relevant Transfer Date.

1. Interpretation

1.1 Where a provision in this Schedule imposes any obligation on the Supplier including (without limit) to comply with a requirement or provide an indemnity, undertaking or warranty, the Supplier shall procure that each of its Subcontractors shall comply with such obligation and provide such indemnity, undertaking or warranty to CCS, the Buyer, Former Supplier, Replacement Supplier or Replacement Subcontractor, as the case may be and where the Subcontractor fails to satisfy any claims under such indemnities the Supplier will be liable for satisfying any such claim as if it had provided the indemnity itself.

1.2 The provisions of Paragraphs 2.1 and 2.6 of Part A, Paragraph 3.1 of Part B, Paragraphs 1.5, 1.7 and 1.9 of Part C, Part D and Paragraphs 1.4, 2.3 and 2.8 of Part E of this Schedule (together “Third Party Provisions”) confer benefits on

third parties (each such person a "Third Party Beneficiary") and are intended to be enforceable by Third Party Beneficiaries by virtue of the CRTPA.

1.3 Subject to Paragraph 2.2 above, a person who is not a Party to this Call-Off Contract has no right under the CRTPA to enforce any term of this Call-Off Contract but this does not affect any right or remedy of any person which exists or is available otherwise than pursuant to that Act.

1.4 No Third Party Beneficiary may enforce, or take any step to enforce, any Third Party Provision without the prior written consent of the Buyer, which may, if given, be given on and subject to such terms as the Buyer may determine.

1.5 Any amendments or modifications to this Call-Off Contract may be made, and any rights created under Paragraph 2.2 above may be altered or extinguished, by the Parties without the consent of any Third Party Beneficiary.

2. Which parts of this Schedule apply

Only the following parts of this Schedule shall apply to this Call Off Contract:

- Part C (No Staff Transfer on the Start Date)
- Part E (Staff Transfer on Exit)

Part A: Staff Transfer at the Start Date

Outsourcing from the Buyer

1. What is a relevant transfer

1.1 The Buyer and the Supplier agree that:

1.1.1 the commencement of the provision of the Services or of each relevant part of the Services will be a Relevant Transfer in relation to the Transferring Buyer Employees; and

1.1.2 as a result of the operation of the Employment Regulations, the contracts of employment between the Buyer and the Transferring Buyer Employees (except in relation to any terms disapplied through operation of regulation 10(2) of the Employment Regulations) will have effect on and from the Relevant Transfer Date as if originally made between the Supplier and/or any Sub-contractor and each such Transferring Buyer Employee.

1.2 The Buyer shall comply with all its obligations under the Employment Regulations and shall perform and discharge all its obligations in respect of the Transferring Buyer Employees in respect of the period arising up to (but not including) the Relevant Transfer Date (including (without limit) the payment of all remuneration, benefits, entitlements and outgoings, all wages, accrued but untaken holiday pay, bonuses, commissions, payments of PAYE, national insurance contributions and pension contributions which in any case are attributable in whole or in part to the period up to (but not including) the Relevant Transfer Date) and any necessary apportionments in respect of any periodic payments shall be made between: (i) the Buyer; and (ii) the Supplier and/or any Subcontractor (as appropriate).

2. Indemnities the Buyer must give

2.1 Subject to Paragraph 2.2, the Buyer shall indemnify the Supplier and any Subcontractor against any Employee Liabilities arising from or as a result of:

2.1.1 any act or omission by the Buyer in respect of any Transferring Buyer Employee or any appropriate employee representative (as defined in the Employment Regulations) of any Transferring Buyer Employee occurring before the Relevant Transfer Date;

2.1.2 the breach or non-observance by the Buyer before the Relevant Transfer Date of:

(a) any collective agreement applicable to the Transferring Buyer Employees; and/or

(b) any custom or practice in respect of any Transferring Buyer Employees which the Buyer is contractually bound to honour;

2.1.3 any claim by any trade union or other body or person representing the Transferring Buyer Employees arising from or connected with any failure by the Buyer to comply with any legal obligation to such trade union, body or person arising before the Relevant Transfer Date;

2.1.4 any proceeding, claim or demand by HMRC or other statutory authority in respect of any financial obligation including, but not limited to, PAYE and primary and secondary national insurance contributions:

(a) in relation to any Transferring Buyer Employee, to the extent that the proceeding, claim or demand by HMRC or other statutory authority relates to financial obligations arising before the Relevant Transfer Date; and

(b) in relation to any employee who is not a Transferring Buyer Employee and in respect of whom it is later alleged or determined that the Employment Regulations applied so as to transfer his/her employment from the Buyer to the Supplier and/or any Subcontractor as appropriate, to the extent that the proceeding, claim or demand by the HMRC or other statutory authority relates to financial obligations arising before the Relevant Transfer Date.

2.1.5 a failure of the Buyer to discharge, or procure the discharge of, all wages, salaries and all other benefits and all PAYE tax deductions and national insurance contributions relating to the Transferring Buyer Employees arising before the Relevant Transfer Date;

2.1.6 any claim made by or in respect of any person employed or formerly employed by the Buyer other than a Transferring Buyer Employee for whom it is alleged the Supplier and/or any Subcontractor as appropriate may be liable by virtue of the Employment Regulations and/or the Acquired Rights Directive; and

2.1.7 any claim made by or in respect of a Transferring Buyer Employee or any appropriate employee representative (as defined in the Employment Regulations) of any Transferring Buyer Employee relating to any act or omission of the Buyer in relation to its obligations under regulation 13 of the Employment Regulations, except to the extent that the liability arises from the failure by the Supplier or any Subcontractor to comply with regulation 13(4) of the Employment Regulations.

2.2 The indemnities in Paragraph 2.1 shall not apply to the extent that the Employee Liabilities arise or are attributable to an act or omission of the Supplier or any Subcontractor whether occurring or having its origin before, on or after the Relevant Transfer Date including any Employee Liabilities:

2.2.1 arising out of the resignation of any Transferring Buyer Employee before the Relevant Transfer Date on account of substantial detrimental changes to his/her working conditions proposed by the Supplier and/or any Subcontractor to occur in the period from (and including) the Relevant Transfer Date; or

2.2.2 arising from the failure by the Supplier or any Subcontractor to comply with its obligations under the Employment Regulations.

2.3 If any person who is not identified by the Buyer as a Transferring Buyer Employee claims, or it is determined in relation to any person who is not identified by the Buyer as a Transferring Buyer Employee, that his/her contract of employment has been transferred from the Buyer to the Supplier and/or any Subcontractor pursuant to the Employment Regulations or the Acquired Rights Directive then:

2.3.1 the Supplier shall, or shall procure that the Subcontractor shall, within 5 Working Days of becoming aware of that fact, notify the Buyer in writing; and

2.3.2 the Buyer may offer (or may procure that a third party may offer) employment to such person, or take such other reasonable steps as the Buyer considers appropriate to deal with the matter provided always that such steps are in compliance with Law, within 15 Working Days of receipt of notice from the Supplier and/or any Subcontractor.

2.4 If an offer referred to in Paragraph 2.3.2 is accepted, or if the situation has otherwise been resolved by the Buyer, the Supplier shall, or shall procure that a Subcontractor shall, immediately release the person from his/her employment or alleged employment;

2.5 If by the end of the 15 Working Day period referred to in Paragraph 2.3.2:

2.5.1 no such offer of employment has been made;

2.5.2 such offer has been made but not accepted; or

2.5.3 the situation has not otherwise been resolved,

the Supplier and/or any Subcontractor may within 5 Working Days give notice to terminate the employment or alleged employment of such person.

2.6 Subject to the Supplier and/or any Subcontractor acting in accordance with the provisions of Paragraphs 2.3 to 2.5 and in accordance with all applicable proper employment procedures set out in applicable Law and subject also to Paragraph 2.7, the Buyer will indemnify the Supplier and/or the relevant Subcontractor against all Employee Liabilities arising out of the termination of the employment pursuant to the provisions of Paragraph 2.5 provided that the

Supplier takes, or procures that the Subcontractor takes, all reasonable steps to minimise any such Employee Liabilities.

2.7 The indemnity in Paragraph 2.6:

2.7.1 shall not apply to:

(a) any claim for:

(i) discrimination, including on the grounds of sex, race, disability, age, gender reassignment, marriage or civil partnership, pregnancy and maternity or sexual orientation, religion or belief; or

(ii) equal pay or compensation for less favourable treatment of part-time workers or fixed-term employees;

in any case in relation to any alleged act or omission of the Supplier and/or any Subcontractor; or

(b) any claim that the termination of employment was unfair because the Supplier and/or any Subcontractor neglected to follow a fair dismissal procedure; and

2.7.2 shall apply only where the notification referred to in Paragraph 2.3.1 is made by the Supplier and/or any Subcontractor (as appropriate) to the Buyer within 6 months of the Start Date

2.8 If any such person as is referred to in Paragraph 2.3 is neither re-employed by the Buyer nor dismissed by the Supplier and/or any Subcontractor within the time scales set out in Paragraph 2.5, such person shall be treated as having transferred to the Supplier and/or any Subcontractor and the Supplier shall, or shall procure that the relevant Subcontractor shall, comply with such obligations as may be imposed upon it under applicable Law.

3. Indemnities the Supplier must give and its obligations

3.1 Subject to Paragraph 3.2, the Supplier shall indemnify the Buyer against any Employee Liabilities arising from or as a result of:

3.1.1 any act or omission by the Supplier or any Subcontractor in respect of any Transferring Buyer Employee or any appropriate employee representative (as defined in the Employment Regulations) of any Transferring Buyer Employee whether occurring before, on or after the Relevant Transfer Date;

3.1.2 the breach or non-observance by the Supplier or any Subcontractor on or after the Relevant Transfer Date of:

(a) any collective agreement applicable to the Transferring Buyer Employees; and/or

(b) any custom or practice in respect of any Transferring Buyer Employees which the Supplier or any Subcontractor is contractually bound to honour;

3.1.3 any claim by any trade union or other body or person representing any Transferring Buyer Employees arising from or connected with any failure by the Supplier or any Subcontractor to comply with any legal obligation to such trade union, body or person arising on or after the Relevant Transfer Date;

3.1.4 any proposal by the Supplier or a Subcontractor made before the Relevant Transfer Date to make changes to the terms and conditions of employment or working conditions of any Transferring Buyer Employees to their material detriment on or after their transfer to the Supplier or the relevant Subcontractor (as the case may be) on the Relevant Transfer Date, or to change the terms and conditions of employment or working conditions of any person who would have been a Transferring Buyer Employee but for their resignation (or decision to treat their employment as terminated under regulation 4(9) of the Employment Regulations) before the Relevant Transfer Date as a result of or for a reason connected to such proposed changes;

3.1.5 any statement communicated to or action undertaken by the Supplier or any Subcontractor to, or in respect of, any Transferring Buyer Employee before the Relevant Transfer Date regarding the Relevant Transfer which has not been agreed in advance with the Buyer in writing;

3.1.6 any proceeding, claim or demand by HMRC or other statutory authority in respect of any financial obligation including, but not limited to, PAYE and primary and secondary national insurance contributions:

(a) in relation to any Transferring Buyer Employee, to the extent that the proceeding, claim or demand by HMRC or other statutory authority relates to financial obligations arising on or after the Relevant Transfer Date; and

(b) in relation to any employee who is not a Transferring Buyer Employee, and in respect of whom it is later alleged or determined that the Employment Regulations applied so as to transfer his/her employment from the Buyer to the Supplier or a Subcontractor, to the extent that the proceeding, claim or demand by HMRC or other statutory authority relates to financial obligations arising on or after the Relevant Transfer Date;

3.1.7 a failure of the Supplier or any Subcontractor to discharge or procure the discharge of all wages, salaries and all other benefits and all PAYE tax deductions and national insurance contributions

relating to the Transferring Author Buyer ity Employees in respect of the period from (and including) the Relevant Transfer Date;

3.1.8 any claim made by or in respect of a Transferring Buyer Employee or any appropriate employee representative (as defined in the Employment Regulations) of any Transferring Buyer Employee relating to any act or omission of the Supplier or any Subcontractor in relation to their obligations under regulation 13 of the Employment Regulations, except to the extent that the liability arises from the Buyer's failure to comply with its obligations under regulation 13 of the Employment Regulations; and

3.1.9 a failure by the Supplier or any Sub-contractor to comply with its obligations under paragraph 2.8 above.

3.2 The indemnities in Paragraph 3.1 shall not apply to the extent that the Employee Liabilities arise or are attributable to an act or omission of the Buyer whether occurring or having its origin before, on or after the Relevant Transfer Date including, without limitation, any Employee Liabilities arising from the Buyer's failure to comply with its obligations under the Employment Regulations.

3.3 The Supplier shall comply, and shall procure that each Subcontractor shall comply, with all its obligations under the Employment Regulations (including its obligation to inform and consult in accordance with regulation 13 of the Employment Regulations) and shall perform and discharge, and shall procure that each Subcontractor shall perform and discharge, all its obligations in respect of the Transferring Buyer Employees, from (and including) the Relevant Transfer Date (including (without limit) the payment of all remuneration, benefits, entitlements and outgoings, all wages, accrued but untaken holiday pay, bonuses, commissions, payments of PAYE, national insurance contributions and pension contributions which in any case are attributable in whole or in part to the period from and including the Relevant Transfer Date) and any necessary apportionments in respect of any periodic payments shall be made between the Buyer and the Supplier.

4. Information the Supplier must provide

4.1 The Supplier shall, and shall procure that each Subcontractor shall, promptly provide to the Buyer in writing such information as is necessary to enable the Buyer to carry out its duties under regulation 13 of the Employment Regulations. The Buyer shall promptly provide to the Supplier and any Subcontractor in writing such information as is necessary to enable the Supplier and any Subcontractor to carry out their respective duties under regulation 13 of the Employment Regulations.

5. Cabinet Office requirements

5.1 The Parties agree that the Principles of Good Employment Practice issued by the Cabinet Office in December 2010 apply to the treatment by the Supplier of

employees whose employment begins after the Relevant Transfer Date, and the Supplier undertakes to treat such employees in accordance with the provisions of the Principles of Good Employment Practice.

5.2 The Supplier shall, and shall procure that each Subcontractor shall, comply with any requirement notified to it by the Buyer relating to pensions in respect of any Transferring Buyer Employee as set down in:

5.2.1 the Cabinet Office Statement of Practice on Staff Transfers in the Public Sector of January 2000, revised December 2013;

5.2.2 Old Fair Deal; and/or

5.2.3 The New Fair Deal.

5.3 Any changes embodied in any statement of practice, paper or other guidance that replaces any of the documentation referred to in Paragraphs 5.1 or 5.2 shall be agreed in accordance with the Variation Procedure.

6. Pensions

6.1 The Supplier shall, and/or shall procure that each of its Subcontractors shall, comply with:

6.1.1 the requirements of Part 1 of the Pensions Act 2008, section 258 of the Pensions Act 2004 and the Transfer of Employment (Pension Protection) Regulations 2005 for all transferring staff; and

6.1.2 Part D: Pensions (and its Annexes) to this Schedule.

Part B: Staff transfer at the Start Date

Transfer from a Former Supplier

1. What is a relevant transfer

1.1 The Buyer and the Supplier agree that:

1.1.1 the commencement of the provision of the Services or of any relevant part of the Services will be a Relevant Transfer in relation to the Transferring Former Supplier Employees; and

1.1.2 as a result of the operation of the Employment Regulations, the contracts of employment between each Former Supplier and the Transferring Former Supplier Employees (except in relation to any terms disapplied through the operation of regulation 10(2) of the Employment Regulations) shall have effect on and from the Relevant Transfer Date as if originally made between the Supplier and/or any Subcontractor and each such Transferring Former Supplier Employee.

1.2 The Buyer shall procure that each Former Supplier shall comply with all its obligations under the Employment Regulations and shall perform and discharge all its obligations in respect of all the Transferring Former Supplier Employees in respect of the period up to (but not including) the Relevant Transfer Date (including (without limit) the payment of all remuneration, benefits, entitlements and outgoings, all wages, accrued but untaken holiday pay, bonuses, commissions, payments of PAYE, national insurance contributions and pension contributions which in any case are attributable in whole or in part in respect of the period up to (but not including) the Relevant Transfer Date) and the Supplier shall make, and the Buyer shall procure that each Former Supplier makes, any necessary apportionments in respect of any periodic payments.

2. Indemnities given by the Former Supplier

2.1 Subject to Paragraph 2.2, the Buyer shall procure that each Former Supplier shall indemnify the Supplier and any Subcontractor against any Employee Liabilities arising from or as a result of:

2.1.1 any act or omission by the Former Supplier in respect of any Transferring Former Supplier Employee or any appropriate employee representative (as defined in the Employment Regulations) of any Transferring Former Supplier Employee arising before the Relevant Transfer Date;

2.1.2 the breach or non-observance by the Former Supplier arising before the Relevant Transfer Date of:

(a) any collective agreement applicable to the Transferring Former Supplier Employees; and/or

(b) any custom or practice in respect of any Transferring Former Supplier Employees which the Former Supplier is contractually bound to honour;

2.1.3 any proceeding, claim or demand by HMRC or other statutory authority in respect of any financial obligation including, but not limited to, PAYE and primary and secondary national insurance contributions:

(a) in relation to any Transferring Former Supplier Employee, to the extent that the proceeding, claim or demand by HMRC or other statutory authority relates to financial obligations arising before the Relevant Transfer Date; and

(b) in relation to any employee who is not a Transferring Former Supplier Employee and in respect of whom it is later alleged or determined that the Employment Regulations applied so as to transfer his/her employment from the Former Supplier to the Supplier and/or any Subcontractor as appropriate, to the extent that the proceeding, claim or demand by HMRC or other statutory authority relates to financial obligations in respect of the period to (but excluding) the Relevant Transfer Date;

2.1.4 a failure of the Former Supplier to discharge or procure the discharge of all wages, salaries and all other benefits and all PAYE tax deductions and national insurance contributions relating to the Transferring Former Supplier Employees in respect of the period to (but excluding) the Relevant Transfer Date;

2.1.5 any claim made by or in respect of any person employed or formerly employed by the Former Supplier other than a Transferring Former Supplier Employee for whom it is alleged the Supplier and/or any Subcontractor as appropriate may be liable by virtue of the relevant Contract and/or the Employment Regulations and/or the Acquired Rights Directive; and

2.1.6 any claim made by or in respect of a Transferring Former Supplier Employee or any appropriate employee representative (as defined in the Employment Regulations) of any Transferring Former Supplier Employee relating to any act or omission of the Former Supplier in relation to its obligations under regulation 13 of the Employment Regulations, except to the extent that the ability arises from the failure by the Supplier or any Subcontractor to comply with regulation 13(4) of the Employment Regulations.

2.2 The indemnities in Paragraph 2.1 shall not apply to the extent that the Employee Liabilities arise or are attributable to an act or omission of the Supplier or any Subcontractor whether occurring or having its origin before, on or after the Relevant Transfer Date including, without limitation, any Employee Liabilities:

2.2.1 arising out of the resignation of any Transferring Former Supplier Employee before the Relevant Transfer Date on account of substantial detrimental changes to his/her working conditions proposed by the Supplier or any Subcontractor to occur in the period from (and including) the Relevant Transfer Date; or

2.2.2 arising from the failure by the Supplier and/or any Subcontractor to comply with its obligations under the Employment Regulations.

2.3 If any person who is not identified by the Former Supplier as a Transferring Former Supplier Employee claims, or it is determined in relation to any person who is not identified by the Former Supplier as a Transferring Former Supplier Employee, that his/her contract of employment has been transferred from a Former Supplier to the Supplier and/or any Subcontractor pursuant to the Employment Regulations or the Acquired Rights Directive then:

2.3.1 the Supplier shall, or shall procure that the Subcontractor shall, within 5 Working Days of becoming aware of that fact, notify the Buyer and in writing and, where required by the Buyer, notify the relevant Former Supplier in writing; and

2.3.2 the Former Supplier may offer (or may procure that a third party may offer) employment to such person, or take such other steps as the Former Supplier considers appropriate to deal with the matter provided always that such steps are in compliance with applicable Law, within 15 Working Days of receipt of notice from the Supplier and/or the Subcontractor (as appropriate).

2.4 If an offer referred to in Paragraph 2.3.2 is accepted, , or if the situation has otherwise been resolved by the Former Supplier and/or the Buyer, the Supplier shall, or shall procure that the Subcontractor shall, immediately release the person from his/her employment or alleged employment.

2.5 If by the end of the 15 Working Day period referred to in Paragraph 2.3.2:

2.5.1 no such offer of employment has been made;

2.5.2 such offer has been made but not accepted; or

2.5.3 the situation has not otherwise been resolved,

the Supplier and/or any Subcontractor may within 5 Working Days give notice to terminate the employment or alleged employment of such person;

2.6 Subject to the Supplier and/or any Subcontractor acting in accordance with the provisions of Paragraphs 2.3 to 2.5 and in accordance with all applicable proper employment procedures set out in Law and subject also to Paragraph 2.7, the Buyer shall procure that the Former Supplier will indemnify the Supplier and/or the relevant Subcontractor against all Employee Liabilities arising out of the

termination of the employment pursuant to the provisions of Paragraph 2.5 provided that the Supplier takes, or shall procure that the Subcontractor takes, all reasonable steps to minimise any such Employee Liabilities.

2.7 The indemnity in Paragraph 2.6:

2.7.1 shall not apply to:

(a) any claim for:

(i) discrimination, including on the grounds of sex, race, disability, age, gender reassignment, marriage or civil partnership, pregnancy and maternity or sexual orientation, religion or belief; or

(ii) equal pay or compensation for less favourable treatment of part-time workers or fixed-term employees;

in any case in relation to any alleged act or omission of the Supplier and/or any Subcontractor; or

(b) any claim that the termination of employment was unfair because the Supplier and/or Subcontractor neglected to follow a fair dismissal procedure; and

2.7.2 shall apply only where the notification referred to in Paragraph 2.3.1 is made by the Supplier and/or any Subcontractor (as appropriate) to the Buyer and, if applicable, the Former Supplier, within 6 months of the Start Date.

2.8 If any such person as is described in Paragraph 2.3 is neither re-employed by the Former Supplier nor dismissed by the Supplier and/or any Subcontractor within the time scales set out in Paragraph 2.5, such person shall be treated as having transferred to the Supplier and/or any Subcontractor and the Supplier shall, or shall procure that the Subcontractor shall, comply with such obligations as may be imposed upon it under applicable Law.

3. Indemnities the Supplier must give and its obligations

3.1 Subject to Paragraph 3.2, the Supplier shall indemnify the Buyer and/or the Former Supplier against any Employee Liabilities arising from or as a result of:

3.1.1 any act or omission by the Supplier or any Subcontractor in respect of any Transferring Former Supplier Employee or any appropriate employee representative (as defined in the Employment Regulations) of any Transferring Former Supplier Employee whether occurring before, on or after the Relevant Transfer Date;

3.1.2 the breach or non-observance by the Supplier or any Subcontractor on or after the Relevant Transfer Date of:

(a) any collective agreement applicable to the Transferring Former Supplier Employee; and/or

(b) any custom or practice in respect of any Transferring Former Supplier Employees which the Supplier or any Subcontractor is contractually bound to honour;

3.1.3 any claim by any trade union or other body or person representing any Transferring Former Supplier Employees arising from or connected with any failure by the Supplier or a Subcontractor to comply with any legal obligation to such trade union, body or person arising on or after the Relevant Transfer Date;

3.1.4 any proposal by the Supplier or a Subcontractor prior to the Relevant Transfer Date to make changes to the terms and conditions of employment or working conditions of any Transferring Former Supplier Employees to their material detriment on or after their transfer to the Supplier or a Subcontractor (as the case may be) on the Relevant Transfer Date, or to change the terms and conditions of employment or working conditions of any person who would have been a Transferring Former Supplier Employee but for their resignation (or decision to treat their employment as terminated under regulation 4(9) of the Employment Regulations) before the Relevant Transfer Date as a result of or for a reason connected to such proposed changes;

3.1.5 any statement communicated to or action undertaken by the Supplier or a Subcontractor to, or in respect of, any Transferring Former Supplier Employee before the Relevant Transfer Date regarding the Relevant Transfer which has not been agreed in advance with the Buyer and/or the Former Supplier in writing;

3.1.6 any proceeding, claim or demand by HMRC or other statutory authority in respect of any financial obligation including, but not limited to, PAYE and primary and secondary national insurance contributions:

(a) in relation to any Transferring Former Supplier Employee, to the extent that the proceeding, claim or demand by HMRC or other statutory authority relates to financial obligations arising on or after the Relevant Transfer Date; and

(b) in relation to any employee who is not a Transferring Former Supplier Employee, and in respect of whom it is later alleged or determined that the Employment Regulations applied so as to transfer his/her employment from the Former Supplier to the Supplier or a Subcontractor, to the extent that the proceeding, claim or demand by the HMRC or other statutory authority relates

to financial obligations arising on or after the Relevant Transfer Date;

3.1.7 a failure of the Supplier or any Subcontractor to discharge or procure the discharge of all wages, salaries and all other benefits and all PAYE tax deductions and national insurance contributions relating to the Transferring Former Supplier Employees in respect of the period from (and including) the Relevant Transfer Date;

3.1.8 any claim made by or in respect of a Transferring Former Supplier Employee or any appropriate employee representative (as defined in the Employment Regulations) of any Transferring Former Supplier Employee relating to any act or omission of the Supplier or any Subcontractor in relation to obligations under regulation 13 of the Employment Regulations, except to the extent that the liability arises from the Former Supplier's failure to comply with its obligations under regulation 13 of the Employment Regulations; and

3.1.9 a failure by the Supplier or any Subcontractor to comply with its obligations under Paragraph 2.8 above

3.2 The indemnities in Paragraph 3.1 shall not apply to the extent that the Employee Liabilities arise or are attributable to an act or omission of the Former Supplier whether occurring or having its origin before, on or after the Relevant Transfer Date including, without limitation, any Employee Liabilities arising from the Former Supplier's failure to comply with its obligations under the Employment Regulations.

3.3 The Supplier shall comply, and shall procure that each Subcontractor shall comply, with all its obligations under the Employment Regulations (including without limitation its obligation to inform and consult in accordance with regulation 13 of the Employment Regulations) and shall perform and discharge all its obligations in respect of all the Transferring Former Supplier Employees, on and from the Relevant Transfer Date (including (without limit) the payment of all remuneration, benefits, entitlements, and outgoings, all wages, accrued but untaken holiday pay, bonuses, commissions, payments of PAYE, national insurance contributions and pension contributions and all such sums due under the Admission Agreement which in any case are attributable in whole or in part to the period from (and including) the Relevant Transfer Date) and any necessary apportionments in respect of any periodic payments shall be made between the Supplier and the Former Supplier.

4. Information the Supplier must give

The Supplier shall, and shall procure that each Subcontractor shall, promptly provide to the Buyer and/or at the Buyer's direction, the Former Supplier, in writing such information as is necessary to enable the Buyer and/or the Former Supplier to carry out their respective duties under regulation 13 of the Employment

Regulations. The Buyer shall procure that the Former Supplier shall promptly provide to the Supplier and any Subcontractor in writing such information as is necessary to enable the Supplier and any Subcontractor to carry out their respective duties under regulation 13 of the Employment Regulations.

5. Cabinet Office requirements

5.1 The Supplier shall, and shall procure that each Subcontractor shall, comply with any requirement notified to it by the Buyer relating to pensions in respect of any Transferring Former Supplier Employee as set down in:

5.1.1 the Cabinet Office Statement of Practice on Staff Transfers in the Public Sector of January 2000, revised 2007;

5.1.2 Old Fair Deal; and/or

5.1.3 The New Fair Deal.

5.2 Any changes embodied in any statement of practice, paper or other guidance that replaces any of the documentation referred to in Paragraph 5.1 shall be agreed in accordance with the Variation Procedure.

6. Limits on the Former Supplier's obligations

Notwithstanding any other provisions of this Part B, where in this Part B the Buyer accepts an obligation to procure that a Former Supplier does or does not do something, such obligation shall be limited so that it extends only to the extent that the Buyer's contract with the Former Supplier contains a contractual right in that regard which the Buyer may enforce, or otherwise so that it requires only that the Buyer must use reasonable endeavours to procure that the Former Supplier does or does not act accordingly.

7. Pensions

7.1 The Supplier shall, and shall procure that each Subcontractor shall, comply with:

7.1.1 the requirements of Part 1 of the Pensions Act 2008, section 258 of the Pensions Act 2004 and the Transfer of Employment (Pension Protection) Regulations 2005 for all transferring staff; ; and

7.1.2 Part D: Pensions (and its Annexes) to this Schedule.

Part C: No Staff Transfer on the Start Date

1. What happens if there is a staff transfer

1.1 The Buyer and the Supplier agree that the commencement of the provision of the Services or of any part of the Services will not be a Relevant Transfer in relation to any employees of the Buyer and/or any Former Supplier.

1.2 If any employee of the Buyer and/or a Former Supplier claims, or it is determined in relation to any employee of the Buyer and/or a Former Supplier, that his/her contract of employment has been transferred from the Buyer and/or the Former Supplier to the Supplier and/or any Subcontractor pursuant to the Employment Regulations or the Acquired Rights Directive then:

1.2.1 the Supplier shall, and shall procure that the relevant Subcontractor shall, within 5 Working Days of becoming aware of that fact, notify the Buyer in writing and, where required by the Buyer, notify the Former Supplier in writing; and

1.2.2 the Buyer and/or the Former Supplier may offer (or may procure that a third party may offer) employment to such person within 15 Working Days of the notification from the Supplier or the Subcontractor (as appropriate) or take such other reasonable steps as the Buyer or Former Supplier (as the case may be) it considers appropriate to deal with the matter provided always that such steps are in compliance with applicable Law.

1.3 If an offer referred to in Paragraph 1.2.2 is accepted (or if the situation has otherwise been resolved by the Buyer and/or the Former Supplier),, the Supplier shall, or shall procure that the Subcontractor shall, immediately release the person from his/her employment or alleged employment.

1.4 If by the end of the 15 Working Day period referred to in Paragraph 1.2.2:

1.4.1 no such offer of employment has been made;

1.4.2 such offer has been made but not accepted; or

1.4.3 the situation has not otherwise been resolved;

the Supplier may within 5 Working Days give notice to terminate the employment or alleged employment of such person.

1.5 Subject to the Supplier and/or the relevant Subcontractor acting in accordance with the provisions of Paragraphs 1.2 to 1.4 and in accordance with all applicable employment procedures set out in applicable Law and subject also to Paragraph 1.8 the Buyer shall:

1.5.1 indemnify the Supplier and/or the relevant Subcontractor against all Employee Liabilities arising out of the termination of the employment of any of the Buyer's employees referred to in Paragraph 1.2 made pursuant to the provisions of Paragraph 1.4

provided that the Supplier takes, or shall procure that the Subcontractor takes, all reasonable steps to minimise any such Employee Liabilities; and

1.5.2 procure that the Former Supplier indemnifies the Supplier and/or any Subcontractor against all Employee Liabilities arising out of termination of the employment of the employees of the Former Supplier referred to in Paragraph 1.2 made pursuant to the provisions of Paragraph 1.4 provided that the Supplier takes, or shall procure that the relevant Subcontractor takes, all reasonable steps to minimise any such Employee Liabilities.

1.6 If any such person as is described in Paragraph 1.2 is neither re employed by the Buyer and/or the Former Supplier as appropriate nor dismissed by the Supplier and/or any Subcontractor within the 15 Working Day period referred to in Paragraph 1.4 such person shall be treated as having transferred to the Supplier and/or the Subcontractor (as appropriate) and the Supplier shall, or shall procure that the Subcontractor shall, comply with such obligations as may be imposed upon it under Law.

1.7 Where any person remains employed by the Supplier and/or any Subcontractor pursuant to Paragraph 1.6, all Employee Liabilities in relation to such employee shall remain with the Supplier and/or the Subcontractor and the Supplier shall indemnify the Buyer and any Former Supplier, and shall procure that the Subcontractor shall indemnify the Buyer and any Former Supplier, against any Employee Liabilities that either of them may incur in respect of any such employees of the Supplier and/or employees of the Subcontractor.

1.8 The indemnities in Paragraph 1.5:

1.8.1 shall not apply to:

(a) any claim for:

(i) discrimination, including on the grounds of sex, race, disability, age, gender reassignment, marriage or civil partnership, pregnancy and maternity or sexual orientation, religion or belief; or

(ii) equal pay or compensation for less favourable treatment of part-time workers or fixed-term employees,

in any case in relation to any alleged act or omission of the Supplier and/or Subcontractor; or

(b) any claim that the termination of employment was unfair because the Supplier and/or any Subcontractor neglected to follow a fair dismissal procedure; and

1.8.2 shall apply only where the notification referred to in Paragraph 1.2.1 is made by the Supplier and/or any

Subcontractor to the Buyer and, if applicable, Former Supplier within 6 months of the Start Date.

1.9 If the Supplier and/or the Subcontractor does not comply with Paragraph 1.2, all Employee Liabilities in relation to such employees shall remain with the Supplier and/or the Subcontractor and the Supplier shall (i) comply with the provisions of Part D: Pensions of this Schedule, and (ii) indemnify the Buyer and any Former Supplier against any Employee Liabilities that either of them may incur in respect of any such employees of the Supplier and/or employees of the Subcontractor.

2. Limits on the Former Supplier's obligations

Where in this Part C the Buyer accepts an obligation to procure that a Former Supplier does or does not do something, such obligation shall be limited so that it extends only to the extent that the Buyer's contract with the Former Supplier contains a contractual right in that regard which the Buyer may enforce, or otherwise so that it requires only that the Buyer must use reasonable endeavours to procure that the Former Supplier does or does not act accordingly.

Part D: Pensions

[Guidance: You should take specific legal advice on this Part D. Please also note that this Part D is drafted to reflect the requirements of New Fair Deal. Accordingly, where a contracting authority is a best value authority it will be subject to the requirements of the Best Value Authorities Staff Transfers (Pensions) Direction 2007 (or the Welsh Authorities Staff Transfers (Pensions) Direction 2012 if appropriate) and should take further specific legal advice to ensure compliance with those Directions.]

1. Definitions

In this Part D and Part E, the following words have the following meanings and they shall supplement Joint Schedule 1 (Definitions), and shall be deemed to include the definitions set out in the Annexes to this Part D:

"Actuary"	a Fellow of the Institute and Faculty of Actuaries;
"Admission Agreement"	either or both of the CSPS Admission Agreement (as defined in Annex D1: CSPS) or the LGPS Admission Agreement (as defined in Annex D3: LGPS), as the context requires;
"Best Value Direction"	the Best Value Authorities Staff Transfers (Pensions) Direction 2007 or the Welsh Authorities Staff Transfers (Pensions) Direction 2012 (as appropriate);
"Broadly Comparable"	(a) in respect of a pension scheme, a status satisfying the condition that there are no identifiable employees who will suffer material detriment overall in terms of future accrual of pension benefits as assessed in accordance with Annex A of New Fair Deal and demonstrated by the issue by the Government Actuary's Department of a broad comparability certificate; and/or
	(b) in respect of benefits provided for or in respect of a member under a pension scheme, benefits that are consistent with that pension scheme's certificate of broad comparability issued by the Government Actuary's Department, and "**Broad Comparability**" shall be construed accordingly;

"CSPS"	the schemes as defined in Annex D1 to this Part D;
"Direction Letter/Determination"	has the meaning in Annex D2 to this Part D;
"Fair Deal Eligible Employees"	each of the CSPS Eligible Employees, the NHSPS Eligible Employees and/or the LGPS Eligible Employees (as applicable) (and shall include any such employee who has been admitted to and/or remains eligible to join a Broadly Comparable pension scheme at the relevant time in accordance with paragraph 10 or 11 of this Part D);
"Fair Deal Employees"	any of: (a) Transferring Buyer Employees;
	(b) Transferring Former Supplier Employees;
	(c) employees who are not Transferring Buyer Employees or Transferring Former Supplier Employees but to whom the Employment Regulations apply on the Relevant Transfer Date to transfer their employment to the Supplier or a Subcontractor, and whose employment is not terminated in accordance with the provisions of Paragraphs 2.5 of Parts A or B or Paragraph 1.4 of Part C;
	(d) where the Supplier or a Subcontractor was the Former Supplier, the employees of the Supplier (or Subcontractor);
	who at the Relevant Transfer Date are or become entitled to New Fair Deal or Best Value Direction protection in respect of any of the Statutory Schemes or a Broadly Comparable pension scheme provided in accordance with paragraph 10 of this Part D as notified by the Buyer;
"Fund Actuary"	a Fund Actuary as defined in Annex D3 to this Part D;

"LGPS"	the scheme as defined in Annex D3 to this Part D;
"NHSPS"	the schemes as defined in Annex D2 to this Part D;
	(a)
	(b)
"Statutory Schemes"	means the CSPS, NHSPS or LGPS.

2. Supplier obligations to participate in the pension schemes

2.1 In respect of all or any Fair Deal Employees each of Annex D1: CSPS, Annex D2: NHSPS and/or Annex D3: LGPS shall apply, as appropriate.

2.2 The Supplier undertakes to do all such things and execute any documents (including any relevant Admission Agreement and/or Direction Letter/ Determination, if necessary) as may be required to enable the Supplier to participate in the appropriate Statutory Scheme in respect of the Fair Deal Employees and shall bear its own costs in such regard.

2.3 The Supplier undertakes:

2.3.1 to pay to the Statutory Schemes all such amounts as are due under the relevant Admission Agreement and/or Direction Letter/ Determination or otherwise and shall deduct and pay to the Statutory Schemes such employee contributions as are required; and

2.3.2 subject to paragraph 5 of Annex D3: LGPS to be fully responsible for all other costs, contributions, payments and other amounts relating to its participation in the Statutory Schemes, including for the avoidance of doubt any exit payments and the costs of providing any bond, indemnity or guarantee required in relation to such participation.

2.4 Where the Supplier is the Former Supplier (or a Subcontractor is a Subcontractor of the Former Supplier) and there is no Relevant Transfer of the Fair Deal Employees because they remain continuously employed by the Supplier (or Subcontractor) at the Start Date, this Part D and its Annexes shall be modified accordingly so that the Supplier (or Subcontractor) shall comply with its requirements from the Start Date or, where it previously provided a Broadly Comparable pension scheme, from the date it is able to close accrual of its Broadly Comparable pension scheme (following appropriate consultation and contractual changes as appropriate) if later. The Supplier (or Sub-contractor) shall make arrangements for a bulk transfer from its Broadly

Comparable pension scheme to the relevant Statutory Scheme in accordance with the requirements of the previous contract with the Buyer[1].

3. Supplier obligation to provide information

3.1 The Supplier undertakes to the Buyer*:*

3.1.1 to provide all information which the Buyer may reasonably request concerning matters referred to in this Part D as expeditiously as possible; and

3.1.2 not to issue any announcements to any Fair Deal Employee prior to the Relevant Transfer Date concerning the matters stated in this Part D without the consent in writing of the Buyer (such consent not to be unreasonably withheld or delayed);

3.1.3 retain such records as would be necessary to manage the pension aspects in relation to any current or former Fair Deal Eligible Employees arising on expiry or termination of the relevant Contract.

4. Indemnities the Supplier must give

4.1 The Supplier shall indemnify and keep indemnified CCS, [NHS Pensions], the Buyer and/or any Replacement Supplier and/or any Replacement Subcontractor on demand from and against all and any Losses whatsoever suffered or incurred by it or them which:

4.1.1 arise out of or in connection with any liability towards all and any Fair Deal Employees arising in respect of service on or after the Relevant Transfer Date which arise from any breach by the Supplier of this Part D, and/or the CSPS Admission Agreement and/or the Direction Letter/Determination and/or the LGPS Admission Agreement;

4.1.2 relate to the payment of benefits under and/or participation in a pension scheme (as defined in section 150(1) Finance Act 2004) provided by the Supplier or a Subcontractor on and after the Relevant Transfer Date until the date of termination or expiry of the relevant Contract, including the Statutory Schemes or any Broadly Comparable pension scheme provided in accordance with paragraphs 10 or 11 of this Part D;

4.1.3 relate to claims by Fair Deal Employees of the Supplier and/or of any Subcontractor or by any trade unions, elected employee representatives or staff associations in respect of all or any such Fair Deal Employees which Losses:

[1] We recommend that you seek specific legal advice on this clause.

Subcontractor:

(a) relate to any rights to benefits under a pension scheme (as defined in section 150(1) Finance Act 2004) in respect of periods of employment on and after the Relevant Transfer Date until the date of termination or expiry of the relevant Contract; or

(b) arise out of the failure of the Supplier and/or any relevant Subcontractor to comply with the provisions of this Part D before the date of termination or expiry of the relevant Contract; and/or

4.1.4 arise out of or in connection with the Supplier (or its Subcontractor) allowing anyone who is not an NHSPS Fair Deal Employee to join or claim membership of the NHSPS at any time during the Term.

4.2 The indemnities in this Part D and its Annexes:

4.2.1 shall survive termination of the relevant Contract; and

4.2.2 shall not be affected by the caps on liability contained in Clause 11 (How much you can be held responsible for).

5. What happens if there is a dispute

5.1 The Dispute Resolution Procedure will not apply to any dispute (i) between the CCS and/or the Buyer and/or the Supplier or (ii) between their respective actuaries and/or the Fund Actuary about any of the actuarial matters referred to in this Part D and its Annexes shall in the absence of agreement between the CCS and/or the Buyer and/or the Supplier be referred to an independent Actuary:

5.1.1 who will act as an expert and not as an arbitrator;

5.1.2 whose decision will be final and binding on the CCS and/or the Buyer and/or the Supplier; and

5.1.3 whose expenses shall be borne equally by the CCS and/or the Buyer and/or the Supplier unless the independent Actuary shall otherwise direct.

The independent Actuary shall be agreed by the Parties or, failing such agreement the independent Actuary shall be appointed by the President for the time being of the Institute and Faculty of Actuaries on the application by the Parties.

6. Other people's rights

6.1 The Parties agree Clause 19 (Other people's rights in this contract) does not apply and that the CRTPA applies to this Part D to the extent necessary to ensure that any Fair Deal Employee will have the right to enforce any obligation

owed to him or her or it by the Supplier under this Part D, in his or her or its own right under section 1(1) of the CRTPA.

6.2 Further, the Supplier must ensure that the CRTPA will apply to any Sub-Contract to the extent necessary to ensure that any Fair Deal Employee will have the right to enforce any obligation owed to them by the Subcontractor in his or her or its own right under section 1(1) of the CRTPA.

7. What happens if there is a breach of this Part D

7.1 The Supplier agrees to notify the Buyer should it breach any obligations it has under this Part D and agrees that the Buyer shall be entitled to terminate its Contract for material Default in the event that the Supplier:

7.1.1 commits an irremediable breach of any provision or obligation it has under this Part D; or

7.1.2 commits a breach of any provision or obligation it has under this Part D which, where capable of remedy, it fails to remedy within a reasonable time and in any event within 28 days of the date of a notice from the Buyer giving particulars of the breach and requiring the Supplier to remedy it.

8. Transferring Fair Deal Employees

8.1 Save on expiry or termination of the relevant Contract, if the employment of any Fair Deal Eligible Employee transfers to another employer (by way of a transfer under the Employment Regulations or other form of compulsory transfer of employment) the Supplier shall or shall procure that any relevant Sub-contractor shall:

8.1.1 notify the Buyer as far as reasonably practicable in advance of the transfer to allow the Buyer to make the necessary arrangements for participation with the relevant Statutory Scheme(s);

8.1.2 consult with about, and inform those Fair Deal Eligible Employees of the pension provisions relating to that transfer; and

8.1.3 procure that the employer to which the Fair Deal Eligible Employees are transferred (the **"New Employer"**) complies with the provisions of this Part D and its Annexes provided that references to the "Supplier" will become references to the New Employer, references to "Relevant Transfer Date" will become references to the date of the transfer to the New Employer and references to "Fair Deal Employees" will become references to the Fair Deal Eligible Employees so transferred to the New Employer.

9. What happens to pensions if this Contract ends

9.1 The provisions of Part E: Staff Transfer On Exit (Mandatory) apply in relation to pension issues on expiry or termination of the relevant Contract.

9.2 The Supplier shall (and shall procure that any of its Subcontractors shall) prior to the termination of the relevant Contract provide all such co-operation and assistance (including co-operation and assistance from the Broadly Comparable pension scheme's Actuary) as the Replacement Supplier and/or NHS Pension and/or CSPS and/or the relevant Administering Buyer and/or the Buyer may reasonably require, to enable the Replacement Supplier to participate in the appropriate Statutory Scheme in respect of any Fair Deal Eligible Employee that remains eligible for New Fair Deal protection following a Service Transfer.

10. Broadly Comparable Pension Schemes on the Relevant Transfer Date

10.1 If the terms of any of paragraphs 4 of Annex D2: NHSPS or 3.1 of Annex D3: LGPS applies, the Supplier must (and must, where relevant, procure that each of its Subcontractors will) ensure that, with effect from the Relevant Transfer Date until the day before the Service Transfer Date, the relevant Fair Deal Employees will be eligible for membership of a pension scheme under which the benefits are Broadly Comparable to those provided under the relevant Statutory Scheme, and then on such terms as may be decided by the Buyer.

10.2 Such Broadly Comparable pension scheme must be:

10.2.1 established by the Relevant Transfer Date[2];

10.2.2 a registered pension scheme for the purposes of Part 4 of the Finance Act 2004;

10.2.3 capable of receiving a bulk transfer payment from the relevant Statutory Scheme or from a Former Supplier's Broadly Comparable pension scheme (unless otherwise instructed by the Buyer);

10.2.4 capable of paying a bulk transfer payment to the Replacement Supplier's Broadly Comparable pension scheme (or the relevant Statutory Scheme if applicable) (unless otherwise instructed by the Buyer); and

10.2.5 maintained until such bulk transfer payments have been received or paid (unless otherwise instructed by the Buyer).

[2] We recommend that you seek specific legal advice on this clause.

10.3 Where the Supplier has set up a Broadly Comparable pension scheme pursuant to the provisions of this Paragraph 10, the Supplier shall (and shall procure that any of its Subcontractors shall):

10.3.1 supply to the Buyer details of its (or its Subcontractor's) Broadly Comparable pension scheme and provide a full copy of the valid certificate of broad comparability (which remains valid as at the Relevant Transfer Date) covering all relevant Fair Deal Employees, as soon as it is able to do so before the Relevant Transfer Date (where possible) and in any event no later than seven (7) days after receipt of the certificate;

10.3.2 be fully responsible for all costs, contributions, payments and other amounts relating to the setting up, certification of, ongoing participation in and/or withdrawal and exit from the Broadly Comparable pension scheme, including for the avoidance of doubt any debts arising under section 75 or 75A of the Pensions Act 1995;

10.3.3 instruct any such Broadly Comparable pension scheme's Actuary to provide all such co-operation and assistance in agreeing bulk transfer process with the Actuary to the Former Supplier's Broadly Comparable pension scheme or the Actuary to the relevant Statutory Scheme (as appropriate) and to provide all such co-operation and assistance with any other Actuary appointed by the Buyer (where applicable). This will be with a view to the bulk transfer terms providing day for day and/or pound for pound (as applicable) (or actuarially equivalent where there are benefit differences between the two schemes) credits in the Broadly Comparable pension scheme in respect of any Fair Deal Eligible Employee who consents to such a transfer[3]; and

10.3.4 provide a replacement Broadly Comparable pension scheme in accordance with this paragraph 10 with immediate effect for those Fair Deal Eligible Employees who are still employed by the Supplier and/or relevant Subcontractor and are still eligible for New Fair Deal protection in the event that the Supplier and/or Subcontractor's Broadly Comparable pension scheme is terminated. The relevant Fair Deal Eligible Employees must be given the option to transfer their accrued benefits from the previous Broadly Comparable pension scheme to the new Broadly Comparable pension scheme on day for day and/or pound for pound terms (as applicable) (or actuarially equivalent where there are benefit differences between the two schemes).

10.4 Where the Supplier has provided a Broadly Comparable pension scheme pursuant to the provisions of this paragraph 10, the Supplier shall (and shall

[3] We recommend that you seek specific legal advice on this clause.

procure that any of its Subcontractors shall) prior to the termination of the relevant Contract:

10.4.1 allow and make all necessary arrangements to effect, in respect of any Fair Deal Eligible Employee that remains eligible for New Fair Deal protection, following a Service Transfer, the bulk transfer of past service from any such Broadly Comparable pension scheme into the Replacement Supplier's Broadly Comparable pension scheme (or the relevant Statutory Scheme if applicable). The bulk transfer terms provided shall be on a past service reserve basis which should be calculated allowing for projected final salary at the assumed date of retirement, leaving service or death (in the case of final salary benefits). The actuarial basis for this past service reserve basis should be aligned to the funding requirements of the Broadly Comparable pension scheme in place at the time the bulk transfer terms are offered. The bulk transfer terms shall be subject to an underpin in relation to any service credits awarded in the Broadly Comparable pension scheme in accordance with paragraph 10.3.3 such that the element of the past service reserve amount which relates to such service credits shall be no lower than that required by the bulk transfer terms that were agreed in accordance with paragraph 10.3.3 but using the last day of the Fair Deal Eligible Employees' employment with the Supplier or Subcontractor (as appropriate) as the date used to determine the actuarial assumptions; and

10.4.2 if the transfer payment paid by the trustees of the Broadly Comparable pension scheme is less (in the opinion of the Actuary to the Replacement Supplier's Broadly Comparable pension scheme (or to the relevant Statutory Scheme if applicable)) than the transfer payment which would have been paid had paragraph 10.4.1 been complied with, the Supplier shall (or shall procure that the Subcontractor shall) pay the amount of the difference to the Replacement Supplier's Broadly Comparable pension scheme (or relevant Statutory Scheme if applicable) or as the Buyer shall otherwise direct. The Supplier shall indemnify the Buyer or the Replacement Supplier's Broadly Comparable pension scheme (or the relevant Statutory Scheme if applicable) (as the Buyer directs) for any failure to pay the difference as required under this paragraph.

11. Broadly Comparable Pension Scheme in Other Circumstances

11.1 If the terms of any of paragraphs 2.2 of Annex D1: CSPS, 5.2 of Annex D2: NHSPS and/or 3.2 of Annex D3: LGPS apply, the Supplier must (and must, where relevant, procure that each of its Subcontractors will) ensure that, with effect from the cessation of participation in the Statutory Scheme, until the day

before the Service Transfer Date, the relevant Fair Deal Eligible Employees will be eligible for membership of a pension scheme under which the benefits are Broadly Comparable to those provided under the relevant Statutory Scheme at the date of cessation of participation in the relevant Statutory Scheme, and then on such terms as may be decided by the Buyer.

11.2 Such Broadly Comparable pension scheme must be:

11.2.1 established by the date of cessation of participation in the Statutory Scheme[4];

11.2.2 a registered pension scheme for the purposes of Part 4 of the Finance Act 2004;

11.2.3 capable of receiving a bulk transfer payment from the relevant Statutory Scheme (where instructed to do so by the Buyer);

11.2.4 capable of paying a bulk transfer payment to the Replacement Supplier's Broadly Comparable pension scheme (or the relevant Statutory Scheme if applicable) (unless otherwise instructed by the Buyer); and

11.2.5 maintained until such bulk transfer payments have been received or paid (unless otherwise instructed by the Buyer).

11.3 Where the Supplier has provided a Broadly Comparable pension scheme pursuant to the provisions of this paragraph 11, the Supplier shall (and shall procure that any of its Subcontractors shall):

11.3.1 supply to the Buyer details of its (or its Subcontractor's) Broadly Comparable pension scheme and provide a full copy of the valid certificate of broad comparability (which remains valid as at the date of cessation of participation in the Statutory Scheme) covering all relevant Fair Deal Eligible Employees, as soon as it is able to do so before the cessation of participation in the Statutory Scheme (where possible) and in any event no later than seven (7) days after receipt of the certificate;

11.3.2 be fully responsible for all costs, contributions, payments and other amounts relating to the setting up, certification of, ongoing participation in and/or withdrawal and exit from the Broadly Comparable pension scheme, including for the avoidance of doubt any debts arising under section 75 or 75A of the Pensions Act 1995;

11.3.3 where required to do so by the Buyer, instruct any such Broadly Comparable pension scheme's Actuary to provide all such co-operation and assistance in agreeing a bulk transfer process with the Actuary to the relevant Statutory Scheme and to provide all such co-operation and assistance with any other Actuary appointed by the Buyer (where applicable). The Supplier must

[4] We recommend that you seek specific legal advice on this clause.

ensure that day for day and/or pound for pound (as applicable) (or actuarially equivalent where there are benefit differences between the two schemes) credits in the Broadly Comparable pension scheme are provided in respect of any Fair Deal Employee who consents to such a transfer from the Statutory Scheme and the Supplier shall be fully responsible for any costs of providing those credits in excess of the bulk transfer payment received by the Broadly Comparable pension scheme[5]; and

11.3.4 provide a replacement Broadly Comparable pension scheme in accordance with this paragraph 11 with immediate effect for those Fair Deal Eligible Employees who are still employed by the Supplier and/or relevant Subcontractor and are still eligible for New Fair Deal protection in the event that the Supplier and/or Subcontractor's Broadly Comparable pension scheme is closed to future accrual and/or terminated. The relevant Fair Deal Eligible Employees must be given the option to transfer their accrued benefits from the previous Broadly Comparable pension scheme to the new Broadly Comparable pension scheme on day for day and/or pound for pound terms (as applicable) (or actuarially equivalent where there are benefit differences between the two schemes).

11.4 Where the Supplier has provided a Broadly Comparable pension scheme pursuant to the provisions of this paragraph 11, the Supplier shall (and shall procure that any of its Subcontractors shall) prior to the termination of the relevant Contract allow and make all necessary arrangements to effect, in respect of any Fair Deal Eligible Employee that remains eligible for New Fair Deal protection, following a Service Transfer, the bulk transfer of past service from any such Broadly Comparable pension scheme into the Replacement Supplier's Broadly Comparable pension scheme (or relevant Statutory Scheme if applicable). The bulk transfer terms provided shall be sufficient to secure day for day and/or pound for pound credits (as applicable) (or actuarially equivalent where there are benefit differences between the two schemes) in the Replacement Supplier's Broadly Comparable pension scheme (or relevant Statutory Scheme if applicable). For the avoidance of doubt, should the amount offered by the Broadly Comparable pension scheme be less than the amount required by the Replacement Supplier's Broadly Comparable pension scheme (or the relevant Statutory Scheme if applicable) to fund the required credits ("**the Shortfall**"), the Supplier or the Subcontractor (as agreed between them) must pay the Replacement Supplier's Broadly Comparable pension scheme (or relevant Statutory Scheme if applicable) the Shortfall as required, provided that in the absence of any agreement between the Supplier and any Subcontractor, the Shortfall shall be paid by the Supplier. The Supplier shall indemnify the Buyer or the Replacement Supplier's Broadly Comparable pension scheme (or

[5] We recommend that you seek specific legal advice on this clause.

the relevant Statutory Scheme if applicable) (as the Buyer directs) for any failure to pay the Shortfall under this paragraph.

12. Right of Set-off

12.1 The Buyer shall have a right to set off against any payments due to the Supplier under the relevant Contract an amount equal to:

12.1.1 any unpaid employer's contributions or employee's contributions or any other financial obligations under the CSPS or any CSPS Admission Agreement in respect of the CSPS Eligible Employees whether due from the Supplier or from any relevant Subcontractor or due from any third party under any indemnity, bond or guarantee;

12.1.2 any unpaid employer's contributions or employee's contributions or any other financial obligations under the NHSPS or any Direction Letter/Determination in respect of the NHSPS Eligible Employees whether due from the Supplier or from any relevant Subcontractor or due from any third party under any indemnity, bond or guarantee; or

12.1.3 any unpaid employer's contributions or employee's contributions or any other financial obligations under the LGPS or any LGPS Admission Agreement in respect of the LGPS Eligible Employees whether due from the Supplier or from any relevant Subcontractor or due from any third party under any indemnity, bond or guarantee;

and shall pay such set off amount to the relevant Statutory Scheme.

12.2 The Buyer shall also have a right to set off against any payments due to the Supplier under the relevant Contract all reasonable costs and expenses incurred by the Buyer as result of Paragraphs 12.1 above.

Annex D1:

Civil Service Pensions Schemes (CSPS)

1. Definitions

In this Annex D1: CSPS to Part D: Pensions, the following words have the following meanings and they shall supplement Joint Schedule 1 (Definitions):

"CSPS Admission Agreement"	an admission agreement in the form available on the Civil Service Pensions website immediately prior to the Relevant Transfer Date to be entered into for the CSPS in respect of the Services;
"CSPS Eligible Employee"	any CSPS Fair Deal Employee who at the relevant time is an active member or eligible to participate in the CSPS under a CSPS Admission Agreement;
"CSPS Fair Deal Employee"	a Fair Deal Employee who at the Relevant Transfer Date is or becomes entitled to protection in respect of the CSPS in accordance with the provisions of New Fair Deal;
"CSPS"	the Principal Civil Service Pension Scheme available to Civil Servants and employees of bodies under Schedule 1 of the Superannuation Act 1972 (and eligible employees of other bodies admitted to participate under a determination under section 25 of the Public Service Pensions Act 2013), as governed by rules adopted by Parliament; the Partnership Pension Account and its (i) Ill health Benefits Arrangements and (ii) Death Benefits Arrangements; the Civil Service Additional Voluntary Contribution Scheme; and "alpha" introduced under The Public Service (Civil Servants and Others) Pensions Regulations 2014.

2. Access to equivalent pension schemes after transfer

2.1 In accordance with New Fair Deal, the Supplier and/or any of its Subcontractors to which the employment of any CSPS Fair Deal Employee compulsorily transfers as a result of either the award of the relevant Contract or a Relevant Transfer, if not an employer which participates automatically in the CSPS, shall each secure a CSPS Admission Agreement to ensure that CSPS Fair Deal Employees or CSPS Eligible Employees as appropriate shall be either admitted into, or offered continued membership of, the relevant section of the CSPS that they currently contribute to, or were eligible to join immediately prior to the Relevant Transfer Date or became eligible to join on the Relevant Transfer Date. The Supplier and/or any of its Subcontractors shall procure that the CSPS Fair Deal Employees continue to accrue benefits in the CSPS in accordance

with the provisions governing the relevant section of the CSPS for service from (and including) the Relevant Transfer Date.

2.2 If the Supplier and/or any of its Subcontractors enters into a CSPS Admission Agreement in accordance with paragraph 2.1 but the CSPS Admission Agreement is terminated during the term of the relevant Contract for any reason at a time when the Supplier or Subcontractor still employs any CSPS Eligible Employees, the Supplier shall (and procure that its Subcontractors shall) at no extra cost to the Buyer, offer the remaining CSPS Eligible Employees membership of a pension scheme which is Broadly Comparable to the CSPS on the date those CSPS Eligible Employees ceased to participate in the CSPS in accordance with the provisions of paragraph 11 of Part D.

Annex D2: NHS Pension Schemes

1. Definitions

In this Annex D2: NHSPS to Part D: Pensions, the following words have the following meanings and they shall supplement Joint Schedule 1 (Definitions):

"Direction Letter/Determination "	an NHS Pensions Direction or Determination (as appropriate) issued by the Secretary of State in exercise of the powers conferred by section 7 of the Superannuation (Miscellaneous Provisions) Act 1967 or by section 25 of the Public Service Pensions Act 2013 (as appropriate) and issued to the Supplier or a Subcontractor of the Supplier (as appropriate) relating to the terms of participation of the Supplier or Subcontractor in the NHSPS in respect of the NHSPS Fair Deal Employees;
"NHS Broadly Comparable Employees"	each of the Fair Deal Employees who at a Relevant Transfer Date was a member of, or was entitled to become a member of, or but for their compulsory transfer of employment would have been entitled to be or become a member of, the NHSPS as a result of either: (a) their employment with the Buyer, an NHS Body or other employer which participates automatically in the NHSPS; or (b) their employment with a Former Supplier who provides access to either the NHSPS pursuant to a Direction Letter/Determination or to a Broadly Comparable pension scheme in respect of their employment with that Former Supplier (on the basis that they are entitled to protection under New Fair Deal (or previous guidance), having been formerly in employment with the Buyer, an NHS Body or other employer who participated automatically in the NHSPS in connection with the Services, prior to being employed by the Former Supplier), but who is now ineligible to participate in the NHSPS under the rules of the NHSPS and in respect of whom the Buyer has agreed are to be provided with a Broadly Comparable pension

	scheme to provide Pension Benefits that are Broadly Comparable to those provided under the NHSPS.
"NHSPS Eligible Employees"	any NHSPS Fair Deal Employee who at the relevant time is an active member or eligible to participate in the NHSPS under a Direction Letter/Determination Letter.
"NHSPS Fair Deal Employees"	other than the NHS Broadly Comparable Employees, each of the Fair Deal Employees who at a Relevant Transfer Date was a member of, or was entitled to become a member of, or but for their compulsory transfer of employment would have been entitled to be or become a member of, the NHSPS as a result of either:
	(a) their employment with the Buyer, an NHS Body or other employer which participates automatically in the NHSPS; or
	(b) their employment with a Former Supplier who provides access to the NHSPS pursuant to a Direction Letter/Determination or to a Broadly Comparable pension scheme in respect of their employment with that Former Supplier (on the basis that they are entitled to protection under New Fair Deal (or previous guidance), having been formerly in employment with the Buyer, an NHS Body or other employer who participated automatically in the NHSPS in connection with the Services, prior to being employed by the Former Supplier),
	and, in each case, being continuously engaged for more than fifty per cent (50%) of their employed time in the delivery of services (the same as or similar to the Services).
	For the avoidance of doubt, an individual who is in or entitled to become a member of the NHSPS as a result of being engaged in the Services and being covered by an "open" Direction Letter/ Determination or other NHSPS "access" facility but who has never been employed directly by the Buyer, an NHS Body (or other body which

	participates automatically in the NHSPS) is not an NHSPS Fair Deal Employee;
"NHS Body"	has the meaning given to it in section 275 of the National Health Service Act 2006 as amended by section 138(2)(c) of Schedule 4 to the Health and Social Care Act 2012;
"NHS Pensions"	NHS Pensions as the administrators of the NHSPS or such other body as may from time to time be responsible for relevant administrative functions of the NHSPS;
"NHSPS"	the National Health Service Pension Scheme for England and Wales, established pursuant to the Superannuation Act 1972 and the Public Service Pensions Act 2013 governed by subsequent regulations under those Acts including the NHS Pension Scheme Regulations;
"NHS Pension Scheme Regulations"	as appropriate, any or all of the National Health Service Pension Scheme Regulations 1995 (SI 1995/300), the National Health Service Pension Scheme Regulations 2008 (SI 2008/653), the National Health Service Pension Scheme Regulations 2015 (2015/94) and any subsequent regulations made in respect of the NHSPS, each as amended from time to time;
"NHS Premature Retirement Rights"	rights to which any NHS Fair Deal Employee (had they remained in the employment of the Buyer, an NHS Body or other employer which participates automatically in the NHSPS) would have been or is entitled under the NHS Pension Scheme Regulations, the NHS Compensation for Premature Retirement Regulations 2002 (SI 2002/1311), the NHS (Injury Benefits) Regulations 1995 (SI 1995/866) and section 45 of the General Whitley Council conditions of service, or any other legislative or contractual provision which replaces, amends, extends or consolidates the same from time to time;

"Pension Benefits"	any benefits payable in respect of an individual (including but not limited to pensions related allowances and lump sums) relating to old age, invalidity or survivor's benefits provided under an occupational pension scheme.

2. Membership of the NHS Pension Scheme

2.1 In accordance with New Fair Deal, the Supplier and/or any of its Subcontractors to which the employment of any NHSPS Fair Deal Employee compulsorily transfers as a result of either the award of this Contract or a Relevant Transfer, if not an NHS Body or other employer which participates automatically in the NHSPS, shall each secure a Direction Letter/Determination to enable the NHSPS Fair Deal Employees to retain either continuous active membership of or eligibility for the NHSPS for so long as they remain employed in connection with the delivery of the Services under the relevant Contract.

2.2 Where it is not possible for the Supplier and/or any of its Subcontractors to secure a Direction Letter/Determination on or before the Relevant Transfer Date, the Supplier must secure a Direction Letter/Determination as soon as possible after the Relevant Transfer Date, and in the period between the Relevant Transfer Date and the date the Direction Letter/Determination is secure, the Supplier must ensure that:

(a) all employer's and NHSPS Fair Deal Employees' contributions intended to go to the NHSPS are kept in a separate bank account; and

(b) the Pension Benefits and Premature Retirement Rights of NHSPS Fair Deal Employees are not adversely affected.

2.3 The Supplier must supply to the Buyer a complete copy of each Direction Letter/ Determination within 5 Working Days of receipt of the Direction Letter/Determination.

2.4 The Supplier must ensure (and procure that each of its Sub-Contracts (if any) ensures) that all of its NHSPS Fair Deal Employees have a contractual right to continuous active membership of or eligibility for the NHSPS for so long as they have a right to membership or eligibility of that scheme under the terms of the Direction Letter/Determination.

2.5 The Supplier will (and will procure that its Subcontractors (if any) will) comply with the terms of the Direction Letter/Determination, the NHS Pension Scheme Regulations (including any terms which change as a result of changes in Law) and any relevant policy issued by the Department of Health and Social Care in respect of the NHSPS Fair Deal Employees for so long as it remains bound by the terms of any such Direction Letter/Determination.

2.6 Where any employee omitted from the Direction Letter/Determination supplied in accordance with Paragraph 2 of this Annex are subsequently found to be an

NHSPS Fair Deal Employee, the Supplier will (and will procure that its Subcontractors (if any) will) treat that person as if they had been an NHSPS Fair Deal Employee from the Relevant Transfer Date so that their Pension Benefits and NHS Premature Retirement Rights are not adversely affected.

2.7 The Supplier will (and will procure that its Subcontractors (if any) will) Subcontractor provide any guarantee, bond or indemnity required by NHS Pensions in relation to a Direction Letter/Determination.

3. Continuation of early retirement rights after transfer

3.1 From the Relevant Transfer Date until the Service Transfer Date, the Supplier must provide (and/or must ensure that its Subcontractors (if any) provide) NHS Premature Retirement Rights in respect of the NHSPS Fair Deal Employees that are identical to the benefits they would have received had they remained employees of the Buyer, an NHS Body or other employer which participates automatically in the NHSPS.

4. NHS Broadly Comparable Employees

4.1 The Supplier shall (and procure that its Subcontractors shall), with effect from the Relevant Transfer Date, offer the NHSPS Broadly Comparable Employees membership of a pension scheme which is Broadly Comparable to NHSPS on the Relevant Transfer Date in accordance with paragraph 10 of Part D. For the avoidance of doubt, this requirement is separate from any requirement to offer a Broadly Comparable pension scheme in accordance with paragraph 5.2 below.

5. What the buyer can do if the Supplier breaches its pension obligations

5.1 The Supplier agrees that the Buyer is entitled to make arrangements with NHS Pensions for the Buyer to be notified if the Supplier (or its Subcontractor) breaches the terms of its Direction Letter/Determination. Notwithstanding the provisions of the foregoing, the Supplier shall notify the Buyer in the event that it (or its Subcontractor) breaches the terms of its Direction Letter/Determination.

5.2 If the Supplier (or its Subcontractors, if relevant) ceases to participate in the NHSPS for whatever reason, the Supplier (or any such Subcontractor, as appropriate) shall offer to offer the NHSPS Eligible Employees membership of a pension scheme which is Broadly Comparable to the NHSPS on the date the NHSPS Eligible Employees ceased to participate in the NHSPS in accordance with the provisions of paragraph 11 of Part D. Subcontractor.

6. Compensation when pension scheme access can't be provided

6.1 If the Supplier (or its Subcontractor, if relevant) is unable to provide the NHSPS Fair Deal Employees with either membership of:

6.1.1 the NHSPS (having used its best endeavours to secure a Direction Letter/Determination); or

6.1.2 a Broadly Comparable pension scheme,

the Buyer may in its sole discretion permit the Supplier (or any of its Subcontractors) to compensate the NHSPS Fair Deal Employees in a manner that is Broadly Comparable or equivalent in cash terms, the Supplier (or Subcontractor as relevant) having consulted with a view to reaching agreement with any recognised trade union or, in the absence of such body, the NHSPS Fair Deal Employees. The Supplier must meet (or must procure that the relevant Subcontractor meets) the costs of the Buyer determining whether the level of compensation offered is reasonable in the circumstances.

6.2 This flexibility for the Buyer to allow compensation in place of Pension Benefits is in addition to and not instead of the Buyer's right to terminate the Contract.

7. Indemnities that a Supplier must give

7.1 The Supplier must indemnify and keep indemnified the CCS, the Buyer and any Replacement Supplier against all Losses arising out of any claim by any NHSPS Fair Deal Employee or any NHS Broadly Comparable Employees that the provision of (or failure to provide) Pension Benefits and NHS Premature Retirement Rights from the Relevant Transfer Date, or the level of such benefit provided, constitutes a breach of his or her employment rights.

Annex D3:

Local Government Pension Schemes (LGPS)

[Guidance: You should take specific legal advice on this Annex D3 and in particular the risk apportionment provisions contained herein.

Please note that this Part D is drafted to reflect the requirements of New Fair Deal. Accordingly, where a contracting authority is a local authority (or other type of best value authority) then it will be subject to the requirements of the Best Value Authorities Staff Transfers (Pensions) Direction 2007 (or the Welsh Authorities Staff Transfers (Pensions) Direction 2012 if appropriate) and should take further specific legal advice to ensure compliance with those Directions.

Note the LGPS unlike the CSPS & NHSPS is a funded scheme which has associated cost implications as follows:

There is not 1 LGPS but approx. 90 different Funds, each with their own separate Scheme Employer and Administering Buyer, it is important to identify the correct one(s) and amend the definition of "Fund" accordingly.

It is important to check whether CCS and or the Buyer can actually participate in the LGPS. Where a government department is taking on services which were formerly the responsibility of a Local Authority it may be necessary to obtain secretary of state approval for participation in the LGPS, this is because the services are being provided to Gov. Dept. and not to a Local Authority.

Unlike New Fair Deal the 2007 Best Value pension direction does not provide a right to bulk transfer past service. Whilst typically before the 2007 direction LA did provide such a right, it is a significant additional cost and therefore bulk transfer wording has been excluded. If required take legal advice due to the exceptionally high costs which can result from a requirement to provide bulk transfers.]

1. Definitions

In this Annex D3: LGPS to Part D: Pensions, the following words have the following meanings and they shall supplement Joint Schedule 1 (Definitions):

"2013 Regulations"	the Local Government Pension Scheme Regulations 2013 (SI 2013/2356) (as amended from time to time);
"Administering Buyer"	in relation to **the Fund [insert name],** the relevant Administering Buyer of that Fund for the purposes of the 2013 Regulations;
"Fund Actuary"	the actuary to a Fund appointed by the Administering Buyer of that Fund;
"Fund"	**[insert name], a pension fund within the LGPS;**

["Initial Contribution Rate"[6]]	[XX %] of pensionable pay (as defined in the 2013 Regulations);]
"LGPS"	the Local Government Pension Scheme as governed by the LGPS Regulations, and any other regulations (in each case as amended from time to time) which are from time to time applicable to the Local Government Pension Scheme;
"LGPS Admission Agreement"	an admission agreement within the meaning in Schedule 1 of the 2013 Regulations;
"LGPS Admission Body"	an admission body (within the meaning of Part 3 of Schedule 2 of the 2013 Regulations);
"LGPS Eligible Employees"	any LGPS Fair Deal Employee who at the relevant time is an active member or eligible to participate in the LGPS under an LGPS Admission Agreement;
"LGPS Fair Deal Employees"	any Fair Deal Employee who at the Relevant Transfer Date is or becomes entitled to protection in respect of the LGPS or a pension scheme that is Broadly Comparable to the LGPS in accordance with the provisions in accordance with the provisions of New Fair Deal and/or the Best Value Direction; ;
"LGPS Regulations"	the 2013 Regulations and The Local Government Pension Scheme (Transitional Provisions, Savings and Amendment) Regulations 2014 (SI 2014/525), and any other regulations (in each case as amended from time to time) which are from time to time applicable to the LGPS.

2. Supplier to become an LGPS Admission Body

2.1 In accordance with the principles of New Fair Deal and/or the Best Value Direction, the Supplier and/or any of its Subcontractors to which the employment of any LGPS Fair Deal Employee compulsorily transfers as a result of either the award of the relevant Contract or a Relevant Transfer, if not a scheme employer which participates automatically in the LGPS, shall each become an LGPS Admission Body by entering into an LGPS Admission Agreement on or before the Relevant Transfer Date to enable the LGPS Fair

[6] We recommend that you seek specific legal advice on this definition.

Deal Employees to retain either continuous active membership of or eligibility for the LGPS on and from the Relevant Transfer Date for so long as they remain employed in connection with the delivery of the Services under the relevant Contract.

OPTION 1[7]

2.2 [Any LGPS Fair Deal Employees who:

2.2.1 were active members of the LGPS (or a Broadly Comparable pension scheme) immediately before the Relevant Transfer Date shall be admitted to the LGPS with effect on and from the Relevant Transfer Date; and

2.2.2 were eligible to join the LGPS (or a Broadly Comparable pension scheme) but were not active members of the LGPS (or a Broadly Comparable pension scheme) immediately before the Relevant Transfer Date shall retain the ability to join the LGPS on or after the Relevant Transfer Date if they wish to do so.]

OPTION 2

[Any LGPS Fair Deal Employees whether:

2.2.3 active members of the LGPS (or a Broadly Comparable pension scheme) immediately before the Relevant Transfer Date; or

2.2.4 eligible to join the LGPS (or a Broadly Comparable pension scheme) but not active members of the LGPS (or a Broadly Comparable pension scheme) immediately before the Relevant Transfer Date

shall be admitted to the LGPS with effect on and from the Relevant Transfer Date. The Supplier shall not automatically enrol or re-enrol for the purposes of the Pensions Act 2008 any LGPS Fair Deal Employees in any pension scheme other than the LGPS unless they cease to be eligible for membership of the LGPS.]

2.3 The Supplier will (and will procure that its Subcontractors (if any) will) provide at its own cost any indemnity, bond or guarantee required by an Administering Buyer in relation to an LGPS Admission Agreement.

[7] We recommend that you seek specific legal advice on this clause.

3. Broadly Comparable Scheme

3.1 If the Supplier and/or any of its Subcontractors is unable to obtain an LGPS Admission Agreement in accordance with paragraph 2.1 because the Administering Buyer will not allow it to participate in the Fund, the Supplier shall (and procure that its Subcontractors shall), with effect from the Relevant Transfer Date, offer the LGPS Fair Deal Employees membership of a pension scheme which is Broadly Comparable to LGPS on the Relevant Transfer Date in accordance with the provisions of paragraph 10 of Part D.

3.2 If the Supplier and/or any of its Subcontractors becomes an LGPS Admission Body in accordance with paragraph 2.1 but the LGPS Admission Agreement is terminated during the term of the relevant Contract for any reason at a time when the Supplier or Subcontractors still employs any LGPS Eligible Employees, the Supplier shall (and procure that its Subcontractors shall) at no extra cost to the Buyer, offer the remaining LGPS Eligible Employees membership of a pension scheme which is Broadly Comparable to the LGPS on the date the LGPS Eligible Employees ceased to participate in the LGPS in accordance with the provisions of paragraph 11 of Part D.

4. Discretionary Benefits

Where the Supplier and/or any of its Subcontractors is an LGPS Admission Body, the Supplier shall (and procure that its Subcontractors shall) comply with its obligations under regulation 60 of the 2013 Regulations in relation to the preparation of a discretionary policy statement.

5. LGPS RISK SHARING[8]

5.1 Subject to paragraphs 5.4 to 5.10, if at any time during the term of the relevant Contract the Administering Buyer, pursuant to the LGPS Admission Agreement or the LGPS Regulations, requires the Supplier or any Subcontractor to pay employer contributions or other payments to the Fund in aggregate in excess of the Initial Contribution Rate, the excess of employer contributions above the Initial Contribution Rate for a Contract Year (the "Excess Amount") shall be paid by the Supplier or the Subcontractor, as the case may be, and the Supplier shall be reimbursed by the Buyer.

5.2 Subject to paragraphs 5.4 to 5.9 and 5.11, if at any time during the term of the relevant Contract, the Administering Buyer, pursuant to the LGPS Admission Agreement or the LGPS Regulations, requires the Supplier or any Subcontractor to pay employer contributions or payments to the Fund in aggregate below the Initial Contribution Rate for a Contract Year, the Supplier

[8] We recommend that you seek specific legal advice on this clause.

shall reimburse the Buyer an amount equal to A–B (the "Refund Amount") where:

A = the amount which would have been paid if contributions and payments had been paid equal to the Initial Contribution Rate for that Contract Year; and

B = the amount of contributions or payments actually paid by the Supplier or Subcontractor for that Contract Year, as the case may be, to the Fund.

5.3 Subject to paragraphs 5.4 to 5.10, where the Administering Buyer obtains an actuarial valuation and a revised rates and adjustment certificate under the LGPS Regulations and/or the terms of the LGPS Admission Agreement when the LGPS Admission Agreement ceases to have effect and the Supplier or any Subcontractor is required to pay any exit payment under Regulation 64(2) of the 2013 Regulations (the "**Exit Payment**"), such Exit Payment shall be paid by the Supplier or any Subcontractor (as the case may be) and the Supplier shall be reimbursed by the Buyer.

5.4 The Supplier and any Subcontractors shall at all times be responsible for the following costs:

5.4.1 any employer contributions relating to the costs of early retirement benefits arising on redundancy or as a result of business efficiency under Regulation 30(7) of the 2013 Regulations or otherwise;

5.4.2 any payment of Fund benefits to active members on the grounds of ill health or infirmity of mind or body under Regulation 35 of the 2013 Regulations or otherwise[9];

5.4.3 any payment of Fund benefits to deferred or deferred pensioner members on the grounds of ill health or infirmity of mind or body under Regulation 38 of the 2013 Regulations or otherwise;

5.4.4 any employer contributions relating to the costs of early or flexible retirement where the actuarial reduction is waived in whole or in part or a cost neutral reduction is not applied with the consent of the Supplier or any relevant Subcontractor including without limitation any decision made under Regulation 30(8) of the 2013 Regulations or Schedule 2 of The Local Government Pension Scheme (Transitional Provisions, Savings and Amendment) Regulations 2014;

5.4.5 any employer contributions relating to the costs of enhanced benefits made at the discretion of the Supplier or any relevant Subcontractors including without limitation additional pension awarded under Regulation 31 of the 2013 Regulations or otherwise;

[9] We recommend that you seek specific legal advice on this clause.

5.4.6 any increase to the employer contribution rate resulting from the award of pay increases by the Supplier or relevant Subcontractors in respect of all or any of the LGPS Eligible Employees in excess of the pay increases assumed in the Fund's most recent actuarial valuation (unless the Supplier and/or any Subcontractor is contractually bound to provide such increases on the Relevant Transfer Date);

5.4.7 to the extent not covered above, any other costs arising out of or in connection with the exercise of any discretion or the grant of any consent under the LGPS Regulations by the Supplier or any relevant Subcontractors where a member does not have an absolute entitlement to that benefit under the LGPS;

5.4.8 any cost of the administration of the Fund that are not met through the Supplier's or Subcontractor's employer contribution rate, including without limitation an amount specified in a notice given by the Administering Buyer under Regulation 70 of the 2013 Regulations;

5.4.9 the costs of any reports and advice requested by or arising from an instruction given by the Supplier or a Subcontractor from the Fund Actuary; and/or

5.4.10 any interest payable under the 2013 Regulations or LGPS Administration Agreement.

5.5 For the purposes of calculating any Exit Payment, Excess Amount or Refund Amount, any part of such an amount which is attributable to any costs which the Supplier or Subcontractors are responsible for in accordance with paragraph 5.4 above shall be disregarded and excluded from the calculation. In the event of any dispute as to level of any cost that should be excluded from the calculation, the opinion of the Fund Actuary shall be final and binding.

5.6 Where the Administering Buyer obtains an actuarial valuation and a revised rates and adjustment certificate under the LGPS Regulations and/or the terms of the LGPS Admission Agreement when the LGPS Admission Agreement ceases to have effect and the Supplier or any Subcontractor receives payment of an exit credit payment under Regulation 64(2) of the 2013 Regulations (the "**Exit Credit**"), the Supplier shall (or procure that any Subcontractor shall) reimburse the Buyer an amount equal to the Exit Credit within twenty (20) Working Days of receipt of the Exit Credit.

5.7 The Supplier shall (or procure that the Subcontractor shall) notify the Buyer in writing within twenty (20) Working Days:

5.7.1 of the end of each Contract Year of any Excess Amount or Refund Amount due in respect of the Contract Year that has just ended and provide a reasonable summary of how the Excess Amount or Refund Amount was calculated; and

5.7.2 of being informed by the Administering Buyer of any Exit Payment or Exit Credit that is determined by as being due from

or to the Supplier or a Subcontractor and provide a copy of any revised rates and adjustments certificate detailing the Exit Payment or Exit Credit and its calculation.

5.8 Within twenty (20) Working Days of receiving the notification under paragraph 5.7 above, the Buyer shall either:

5.8.1 notify the Supplier in writing of its acceptance of the Excess Amount, Refund Amount or Exit Payment;

5.8.2 request further information or evidence about the Excess Amount, Refund Amount or Exit Payment from the Supplier; and/or

5.8.3 request a meeting with the Supplier to discuss or clarify the information or evidence provided.

5.9 Where the Excess Amount, Refund Amount or Exit Payment is agreed following the receipt of further information or evidence or following a meeting in accordance with paragraph 5.8 above, the Buyer shall notify the Supplier in writing. In the event that the Supplier and the Buyer are unable to agree the amount of the Excess Amount, Refund Amount or Exit Payment then they shall follow the Dispute Resolution Procedure.

5.10 Any Excess Amount or Exit Payment agreed by the Buyer or in accordance with the Dispute Resolution Procedure shall be paid by the Buyer within timescales as agreed between Buyer and Supplier. The amount to be paid by the Buyer shall be an amount equal to the Excess Amount or Exit Payment less an amount equal to any corporation tax relief which has been claimed in respect of the Excess Amount or Exit Payment by the Supplier or a Subcontractor.

5.11 Any Refund Amount agreed by the Buyer or in accordance with the Dispute Resolution Procedure as payable by the Supplier or any Subcontractor to the Buyer, shall be paid by the Supplier or any Subcontractor forthwith as the liability has been agreed. In the event the Supplier or any Subcontractor fails to pay any agreed Refund Amount, the Buyer shall demand in writing the immediate payment of the agreed Refund Amount by the Supplier and the Supplier shall make payment within seven (7) Working Days of such demand.

5.12 This paragraph 5 shall survive termination of the relevant Contract.

Annex D4: Other Schemes

[Guidance: Placeholder for Pension Schemes other than LGPS, CSPS & NHSPS]

Part E: Staff Transfer on Exit

1. Obligations before a Staff Transfer

1.1 The Supplier agrees that within 20 Working Days of the earliest of:

1.1.1 receipt of a notification from the Buyer of a Service Transfer or intended Service Transfer;

1.1.2 receipt of the giving of notice of early termination or any Partial Termination of the relevant Contract;

1.1.3 the date which is 12 Months before the end of the Term; and

1.1.4 receipt of a written request of the Buyer at any time (provided that the Buyer shall only be entitled to make one such request in any 6 Month period),

it shall provide in a suitably anonymised format so as to comply with the Data Protection Legislation, the Supplier's Provisional Supplier Personnel List, together with the Staffing Information in relation to the Supplier's Provisional Supplier Personnel List and it shall provide an updated Supplier's Provisional Supplier Personnel List at such intervals as are reasonably requested by the Buyer.

1.2 At least 20 Working Days prior to the Service Transfer Date, the Supplier shall provide to the Buyer or at the direction of the Buyer to any Replacement Supplier and/or any Replacement Subcontractor (i) the Supplier's Final Supplier Personnel List, which shall identify the basis upon which they are Transferring Supplier Employees and (ii) the Staffing Information in relation to the Supplier's Final Supplier Personnel List (insofar as such information has not previously been provided).

1.3 The Buyer shall be permitted to use and disclose information provided by the Supplier under Paragraphs 1.1 and 1.2 for the purpose of informing any prospective Replacement Supplier and/or Replacement Subcontractor.

1.4 The Supplier warrants, for the benefit of The Buyer, any Replacement Supplier, and any Replacement Subcontractor that all information provided pursuant to Paragraphs 1.1 and 1.2 shall be true and accurate in all material respects at the time of providing the information.

1.5 From the date of the earliest event referred to in Paragraph 1.1.1, 1.1.2 and 1.1.3, the Supplier agrees that it shall not, and agrees to procure that each Subcontractor shall not, assign any person to the provision of the Services who is not listed on the Supplier's Provisional Supplier Personnel List and shall not without the approval of the Buyer (not to be unreasonably withheld or delayed):

:

1.5.1 replace or re-deploy any Supplier Staff listed on the Supplier Provisional Supplier Personnel List other than where any replacement is of equivalent grade, skills, experience and

expertise and is employed on the same terms and conditions of employment as the person he/she replaces

1.5.2 make, promise, propose, permit or implement any material changes to the terms and conditions of employment of the Supplier Staff (including pensions and any payments connected with the termination of employment);

1.5.3 increase the proportion of working time spent on the Services (or the relevant part of the Services) by any of the Supplier Staff save for fulfilling assignments and projects previously scheduled and agreed;

1.5.4 introduce any new contractual or customary practice concerning the making of any lump sum payment on the termination of employment of any employees listed on the Supplier's Provisional Supplier Personnel List;

1.5.5 increase or reduce the total number of employees so engaged, or deploy any other person to perform the Services (or the relevant part of the Services);

1.5.6 terminate or give notice to terminate the employment or contracts of any persons on the Supplier's Provisional Supplier Personnel List save by due disciplinary process;

and shall promptly notify, and procure that each Subcontractor shall promptly notify, the Buyer or, at the direction of the Buyer, any Replacement Supplier and any Replacement Subcontractor of any notice to terminate employment given by the Supplier or relevant Subcontractor or received from any persons listed on the Supplier's Provisional Supplier Personnel List regardless of when such notice takes effect.

1.6 On or around each anniversary of the Start Date and up to four times during the last 12 Months of the Term, the Buyer may make written requests to the Supplier for information relating to the manner in which the Services are organised. Within 20 Working Days of receipt of a written request the Supplier shall provide, and shall procure that each Subcontractor shall provide, to the Buyersuch information as the Buyer may reasonably require relating to the manner in which the Services are organised, which shall include:

1.6.1 the numbers of employees engaged in providing the Services;

1.6.2 the percentage of time spent by each employee engaged in providing the Services;

1.6.3 the extent to which each employee qualifies for membership of any of the Statutory Schemes or any Broadly Comparable scheme set up pursuant to the provisions of any of the Annexes to Part D (Pensions) (as appropriate); and

1.6.4 a description of the nature of the work undertaken by each employee by location.

1.7 The Supplier shall provide, and shall procure that each Subcontractor shall provide, all reasonable cooperation and assistance to the Buyer, any Replacement Supplier and/or any Replacement Subcontractor to ensure the smooth transfer of the Transferring Supplier Employees on the Service Transfer Date including providing sufficient information in advance of the Service Transfer Date to ensure that all necessary payroll arrangements can be made to enable the Transferring Supplier Employees to be paid as appropriate. Without prejudice to the generality of the foregoing, within 5 Working Days following the Service Transfer Date, the Supplier shall provide, and shall procure that each Subcontractor shall provide, to the Buyer or, at the direction of the Buyer, to any Replacement Supplier and/or any Replacement Subcontractor (as appropriate), in respect of each person on the Supplier's Final Supplier Personnel List who is a Transferring Supplier Employee:

1.7.1 the most recent month's copy pay slip data;

1.7.2 details of cumulative pay for tax and pension purposes;

1.7.3 details of cumulative tax paid;

1.7.4 tax code;

1.7.5 details of any voluntary deductions from pay; and

1.7.6 bank/building society account details for payroll purposes.

2. Staff Transfer when the contract ends

2.1 The Buyer and the Supplier acknowledge that subsequent to the commencement of the provision of the Services, the identity of the provider of the Services (or any part of the Services) may change (whether as a result of termination or Partial Termination of the relevant Contract or otherwise) resulting in the Services being undertaken by a Replacement Supplier and/or a Replacement Subcontractor. Such change in the identity of the supplier of such services may constitute a Relevant Transfer to which the Employment Regulations and/or the Acquired Rights Directive will apply. The Buyer and the Supplier agree that, as a result of the operation of the Employment Regulations, where a Relevant Transfer occurs, the contracts of employment between the Supplier and the Transferring Supplier Employees (except in relation to any contract terms disapplied through operation of regulation 10(2) of the Employment Regulations) will have effect on and from the Service Transfer Date as if originally made between the Replacement Supplier and/or a Replacement Subcontractor (as the case may be) and each such Transferring Supplier Employee.

2.2 The Supplier shall, and shall procure that each Subcontractor shall, comply with all its obligations in respect of the Transferring Supplier Employees arising under the Employment Regulations in respect of the period up to (and including) the Service Transfer Date and shall perform and discharge, and procure that each Subcontractor shall perform and discharge, all its obligations in respect of all the Transferring Supplier Employees arising in respect of the period up to (and including) the Service Transfer Date (including (without limit) the payment

of all remuneration, benefits, entitlements, and outgoings, all wages, accrued but untaken holiday pay, bonuses, commissions, payments ofPAYE, national insurance contributions and pension contributions and all such sums due as a result of any Fair Deal Employees' participation in the Schemes which in any case are attributable in whole or in part to the period ending on (and including) the Service Transfer Date) and any necessary apportionments in respect of any periodic payments shall be made between: (i) the Supplier and/or the Subcontractor (as appropriate); and (ii) the Replacement Supplier and/or Replacement Subcontractor.

2.3 Subject to Paragraph 2.4, the Supplier shall indemnify the Buyer and/or the Replacement Supplier and/or any Replacement Subcontractor against any Employee Liabilities arising from or as a result of:

2.3.1 any act or omission of the Supplier or any Subcontractor in respect of any Transferring Supplier Employee or any appropriate employee representative (as defined in the Employment Regulations) of any Transferring Supplier Employee whether occurring before, on or after the Service Transfer Date;

2.3.2 the breach or non-observance by the Supplier or any Subcontractor occurring on or before the Service Transfer Date of:

(a) any collective agreement applicable to the Transferring Supplier Employees; and/or

(b) any other custom or practice with a trade union or staff association in respect of any Transferring Supplier Employees which the Supplier or any Subcontractor is contractually bound to honour;

2.3.3 any claim by any trade union or other body or person representing any Transferring Supplier Employees arising from or connected with any failure by the Supplier or a Subcontractor to comply with any legal obligation to such trade union, body or person arising on or before the Service Transfer Date;

2.3.4 any proceeding, claim or demand by HMRC or other statutory authority in respect of any financial obligation including, but not limited to, PAYE and primary and secondary national insurance contributions:

(a) in relation to any Transferring Supplier Employee, to the extent that the proceeding, claim or demand by HMRC or other statutory authority relates to financial obligations arising on and before the Service Transfer Date; and

(b) in relation to any employee who is not identified in the Supplier's Final Supplier Personnel List, and in respect of whom it is later alleged or determined that the Employment Regulations applied so as to transfer his/her employment from the Supplier to the Buyer and/or Replacement Supplier and/or any Replacement Subcontractor, to the extent that the proceeding, claim or demand by HMRC or other statutory authority relates to financial obligations arising on or before the Service Transfer Date;

2.3.5 a failure of the Supplier or any Subcontractor to discharge or procure the discharge of all wages, salaries and all other benefits and all PAYE tax deductions and national insurance contributions relating to the Transferring Supplier Employees in respect of the period up to (and including) the Service Transfer Date);

2.3.6 any claim made by or in respect of any person employed or formerly employed by the Supplier or any Subcontractor other than a Transferring Supplier Employee identified in the Supplier's Final Supplier Personnel List for whom it is alleged the Buyer and/or the Replacement Supplier and/or any Replacement Subcontractor may be liable by virtue of the relevant Contract and/or the Employment Regulations and/or the Acquired Rights Directive; and

2.3.7 any claim made by or in respect of a Transferring Supplier Employee or any appropriate employee representative (as defined in the Employment Regulations) of any Transferring Supplier Employee relating to any act or omission of the Supplier or any Subcontractor in relation to its obligations under regulation 13 of the Employment Regulations, except to the extent that the liability arises from the failure by the Buyer and/or Replacement Supplier to comply with regulation 13(4) of the Employment Regulations.

2.4 The indemnities in Paragraph 2.3 shall not apply to the extent that the Employee Liabilities arise or are attributable to an act or omission of the Replacement Supplier and/or any Replacement Subcontractor whether occurring or having its origin before, on or after the Service Transfer Date including any Employee Liabilities:

2.4.1 arising out of the resignation of any Transferring Supplier Employee before the Service Transfer Date on account of substantial detrimental changes to his/her working conditions proposed by the Replacement Supplier and/or any Replacement Subcontractor to occur in the period on or after the Service Transfer Date); or

2.4.2 arising from the Replacement Supplier's failure, and/or Replacement Subcontractor's failure, to comply with its obligations under the Employment Regulations.

2.5 If any person who is not identified in the Supplier's Final Supplier Employee List claims, or it is determined in relation to any employees of the Supplier, that his/her contract of employment has been transferred from the Supplier to the Replacement Supplier and/or Replacement Subcontractor pursuant to the Employment Regulations or the Acquired Rights Directive, then:

2.5.1 the Buyer shall procure that the Replacement Supplier and/or Replacement Subcontractor will, within 5 Working Days of becoming aware of that fact, notify the Buyer and the Supplier in writing; and

2.5.2 the Supplier may offer (or may procure that a Subcontractor may offer) employment to such person, or take such other reasonable steps as it considered appropriate to deal the matter provided always that such steps are in compliance with Law, within15 Working Days of receipt of notice from the Replacement Supplier and/or Replacement Subcontractor.

2.6 If such offer of is accepted, or if the situation has otherwise been resolved by the Supplier or a Subcontractor, Buyer shall procure that the Replacement Supplier shall, or procure that the and/or Replacement Subcontractor shall, immediately release or procure the release the person from his/her employment or alleged employment;

2.7 If after the 15 Working Day period specified in Paragraph 2.5.2 has elapsed:

2.7.1 no such offer has been made:

2.7.2 such offer has been made but not accepted; or

2.7.3 the situation has not otherwise been resolved

the Buyer shall advise the Replacement Supplier and/or Replacement Subcontractor (as appropriate) that it may within 5 Working Days give notice to terminate the employment or alleged employment of such person;

2.8 Subject to the Replacement Supplier's and/or Replacement Subcontractor acting in accordance with the provisions of Paragraphs 2.5 to 2.7 and in accordance with all applicable proper employment procedures set out in applicable Law and subject to Paragraph 2.9 below, the Supplier will indemnify the Replacement Supplier and/or Replacement Subcontractor against all Employee Liabilities arising out of the termination of the employment of any of the Supplier's employees pursuant to the provisions of Paragraph 2.7 provided that the Replacement Supplier takes, or shall procure that the Replacement

Subcontractor takes, all reasonable steps to minimise any such Employee Liabilities.

2.9 The indemnity in Paragraph 2.8:

2.9.1 shall not apply to:

(a) any claim for:

(i) discrimination, including on the grounds of sex, race, disability, age, gender reassignment, marriage or civil partnership, pregnancy and maternity or sexual orientation, religion or belief; or

(ii) equal pay or compensation for less favourable treatment of part-time workers or fixed-term employees,

In any case in relation to any alleged act or omission of the Replacement Supplier and/or Replacement Subcontractor, or

(b) any claim that the termination of employment was unfair because the Replacement Supplier and/or Replacement Subcontractor neglected to follow a fair dismissal procedure; and

2.9.2 shall apply only where the notification referred to in Paragraph 2.5.1 is made by the Replacement Supplier and/or Replacement Subcontractor to the Supplier within 6 months of the Service Transfer Date..

2.10 If any such person as is described in Paragraph 2.5 is neither re-employed by the Supplier or any Subcontractor nor dismissed by the Replacement Supplier and/or Replacement Subcontractor within the time scales set out in Paragraphs 2.5 to 2.7, such person shall be treated as a Transferring Supplier Employee. .

2.11 The Supplier shall comply, and shall procure that each Subcontractor shall comply, with all its obligations under the Employment Regulations and shall perform and discharge, and shall procure that each Subcontractor shall perform and discharge, all its obligations in respect of any person identified in the Supplier's Final Supplier Personnel List before and on the Service Transfer Date (including the payment of all remuneration, benefits, entitlements and outgoings, all wages, accrued but untaken holiday pay, bonuses, commissions, payments of PAYE, national insurance contributions and pension contributions and such sums due as a result of any Fair Deal Employees' participation in the Schemes and any requirement to set up a broadly comparable pension scheme which in any case are attributable in whole or in part in respect of the period up to (and including) the Service Transfer Date) and any necessary apportionments in respect of any periodic payments shall be made between:

(b) the Supplier and/or any Subcontractor; and

(c) the Replacement Supplier and/or the Replacement Subcontractor.

2.12 The Supplier shall, and shall procure that each Subcontractor shall, promptly provide the Buyer and any Replacement Supplier and/or Replacement Subcontractor, in writing such information as is necessary to enable the Buyer, the Replacement Supplier and/or Replacement Subcontractor to carry out their respective duties under regulation 13 of the Employment Regulations. The Buyer shall procure that the Replacement Supplier and/or Replacement Subcontractor, shall promptly provide to the Supplier and each Subcontractor in writing such information as is necessary to enable the Supplier and each Subcontractor to carry out their respective duties under regulation 13 of the Employment Regulations.

2.13 Subject to Paragraph 2.14, the Buyer shall procure that the Replacement Supplier indemnifies the Supplier on its own behalf and on behalf of any Replacement Subcontractor and its Subcontractors against any Employee Liabilities arising from or as a result of:

2.13.1 any act or omission of the Replacement Supplier and/or Replacement Subcontractor in respect of any Transferring Supplier Employee in the Supplier's Final Supplier Personnel List or any appropriate employee representative (as defined in the Employment Regulations) of any such Transferring Supplier Employee;

2.13.2 the breach or non-observance by the Replacement Supplier and/or Replacement Subcontractor on or after the Service Transfer Date of:

(a) any collective agreement applicable to the Transferring Supplier Employees identified in the Supplier's Final Supplier Personnel List; and/or

(b) any custom or practice in respect of any Transferring Supplier Employees identified in the Supplier's Final Supplier Personnel List which the Replacement Supplier and/or Replacement Subcontractor is contractually bound to honour;

2.13.3 any claim by any trade union or other body or person representing any Transferring Supplier Employees identified in the Supplier's Final Supplier Personnel List arising from or connected with any failure by the Replacement Supplier and/or Replacement Subcontractor to comply with any legal obligation to such trade union, body or person arising on or after the Service Transfer Date;

2.13.4 any proposal by the Replacement Supplier and/or Replacement Subcontractor to change the terms and conditions of employment or working conditions of any Transferring Supplier Employees identified in the Supplier's Final Supplier Personnel List on or after their transfer to the Replacement Supplier or Replacement Subcontractor (as the case may be) on the Service Transfer Date, or to change the terms and conditions of employment or working conditions of any person identified in the Supplier's Final Supplier Personnel List who would have been a Transferring Supplier Employee but for their resignation (or decision to treat their employment as terminated under regulation 4(9) of the Employment Regulations) before the Service Transfer Date as a result of or for a reason connected to such proposed changes;

2.13.5 any statement communicated to or action undertaken by the Replacement Supplier or Replacement Subcontractor to, or in respect of, any Transferring Supplier Employee identified in the Supplier's Final Supplier Personnel List on or before the Service Transfer Date regarding the Relevant Transfer which has not been agreed in advance with the Supplier in writing;

2.13.6 any proceeding, claim or demand by HMRC or other statutory authority in respect of any financial obligation including, but not limited to, PAYE and primary and secondary national insurance contributions:

(a) in relation to any Transferring Supplier Employee identified in the Supplier's Final Supplier Personnel List, to the extent that the proceeding, claim or demand by HMRC or other statutory authority relates to financial obligations arising after the Service Transfer Date; and

(b) in relation to any employee who is not a Transferring Supplier Employee identified in the Supplier's Final Supplier Personnel List, and in respect of whom it is later alleged or determined that the Employment Regulations applied so as to transfer his/her employment from the Supplier or Subcontractor, to the Replacement Supplier or Replacement Subcontractor to the extent that the proceeding, claim or demand by HMRC or other statutory authority relates to financial obligations arising after the Service Transfer Date;

2.13.7 a failure of the Replacement Supplier or Replacement Subcontractor to discharge or procure the discharge of all wages, salaries and all other benefits and all PAYE tax deductions and national insurance contributions relating to the Transferring Supplier Employees identified in the Supplier's Final Supplier

Personnel List in respect of the period from (and including) the Service Transfer Date; and

2.13.8 any claim made by or in respect of a Transferring Supplier Employee identified in the Supplier's Final Supplier Personnel List or any appropriate employee representative (as defined in the Employment Regulations) of any such Transferring Supplier Employee relating to any act or omission of the Replacement Supplier or Replacement Subcontractor in relation to obligations under regulation 13 of the Employment Regulations.

2.14 The indemnities in Paragraph 2.13 shall not apply to the extent that the Employee Liabilities arise or are attributable to an act or omission of the Supplier and/or any Subcontractor (as applicable) whether occurring or having its origin before, on or after the Service Transfer Date, including any Employee Liabilities arising from the failure by the Supplier and/or any Subcontractor (as applicable) to comply with its obligations under the Employment Regulations.

PLEASE RETAIN A COPY OF THIS SCHEDULE AS THIS FORMS PART OF YOUR CALL-OFF CONTRACT

Call-Off Schedule 3 (Continuous Improvement)

1. Buyer's Rights

1.1 The Buyer and the Supplier recognise that, where specified in Framework Schedule 4 (Framework Management), the Buyer may give CCS the right to enforce the Buyer's rights under this Schedule.

2. Supplier's Obligations

2.1 The Supplier must, throughout the Contract Period, identify new or potential improvements to the provision of the Deliverables with a view to reducing the Buyer's costs (including the Charges) and/or improving the quality and efficiency of the Deliverables and their supply to the Buyer.

2.2 The Supplier must adopt a policy of continuous improvement in relation to the Deliverables, which must include regular reviews with the Buyer of the Deliverables and the way it provides them, with a view to reducing the Buyer's costs (including the Charges) and/or improving the quality and efficiency of the Deliverables. The Supplier and the Buyer must provide each other with any information relevant to meeting this objective.

2.3 In addition to Paragraph 2.1, the Supplier shall produce at the start of each Contract Year a plan for improving the provision of Deliverables and/or reducing the Charges (without adversely affecting the performance of this Contract) during that Contract Year (**"Continuous Improvement Plan"**) for the Buyer's Approval. The Continuous Improvement Plan must include, as a minimum, proposals:

2.3.1 identifying the emergence of relevant new and evolving technologies;

2.3.2 changes in business processes of the Supplier or the Buyer and ways of working that would provide cost savings and/or enhanced benefits to the Buyer (such as methods of interaction, supply chain efficiencies, reduction in energy consumption and methods of sale);

2.3.3 new or potential improvements to the provision of the Deliverables including the quality, responsiveness, procedures, benchmarking methods, likely performance mechanisms and customer support services in relation to the Deliverables; and

2.3.4 measuring and reducing the sustainability impacts of the Supplier's operations and supply-chains relating to the

Deliverables, and identifying opportunities to assist the Buyer in meeting their sustainability objectives.

2.4 The initial Continuous Improvement Plan for the first (1st) Contract Year shall be submitted by the Supplier to the Buyer for Approval within ninety (90) Working Days of the first Order or six (6) Months following the Start Date, whichever is earlier.

2.5 The Buyer shall notify the Supplier of its Approval or rejection of the proposed Continuous Improvement Plan or any updates to it within twenty (20) Working Days of receipt. If it is rejected then the Supplier shall, within ten (10) Working Days of receipt of notice of rejection, submit a revised Continuous Improvement Plan reflecting the changes required. Once Approved, it becomes the Continuous Improvement Plan for the purposes of this Contract.

2.6 The Supplier must provide sufficient information with each suggested improvement to enable a decision on whether to implement it. The Supplier shall provide any further information as requested.

2.7 If the Buyer wishes to incorporate any improvement into this Contract, it must request a Variation in accordance with the Variation Procedure and the Supplier must implement such Variation at no additional cost to the Buyer or CCS.

2.8 Once the first Continuous Improvement Plan has been Approved in accordance with Paragraph 2.5:

2.8.1 the Supplier shall use all reasonable endeavours to implement any agreed deliverables in accordance with the Continuous Improvement Plan; and

2.8.2 the Parties agree to meet as soon as reasonably possible following the start of each quarter (or as otherwise agreed between the Parties) to review the Supplier's progress against the Continuous Improvement Plan.

2.9 The Supplier shall update the Continuous Improvement Plan as and when required but at least once every Contract Year (after the first Continuous Improvement Plan has been approved) in accordance with the procedure and timescales set out in Paragraph 2.3.

2.10 All costs relating to the compilation or updating of the Continuous Improvement Plan and the costs arising from any improvement made pursuant to it and the costs of implementing any improvement, shall have no effect on and are included in the Charges.

2.11 Should the Supplier's costs in providing the Deliverables to the Buyer be reduced as a result of any changes implemented, all of the cost savings shall be passed on to the Buyer by way of a consequential and immediate reduction in the Charges for the Deliverable.

PLEASE RETAIN A COPY OF THIS SCHEDULE AS THIS FORMS PART OF YOUR CALL-OFF CONTRACT

Call-Off Schedule 5 (Pricing Details)

The Charges will not be impacted by any change to the Framework Prices. The Charges can only be changed by agreement in writing between the Buyer and the Supplier because of:

- Specific Change in Law

Total one-off price applicable

Total lease per quarter

Total fixed service quarterly charge

Is the lease payment in advance or arrears? As detailed on the order

Model	Price per mono page	Price per colour page

Price per page charges are billed quarterly in arrears based upon meter reads collected either automatically (on network connected devices) or entered by the customer on Ricoh's web portal. Failure to provide a reading for non-connected devices may result in a charge of £6 per quarter per device.

Call-Off Schedule 6 (ICT Services)

1. Definitions

1.1. In this Schedule, the following words shall have the following meanings and they shall supplement Joint Schedule 1 (Definitions):

"Emergency Maintenance"	ad hoc and unplanned maintenance provided by the Supplier where either Party reasonably suspects that the ICT Environment or the Services, or any part of the ICT Environment or the Services, has or may have developed a fault;
"Licensed Software"	all and any Software licensed by or through the Supplier, its Sub-Contractors or any third party to the Buyer for the purposes of or pursuant to this Call Off Contract, including any COTS Software;
"Maintenance Schedule"	has the meaning given to it in paragraph 8 of this Schedule;
"New Release"	an item produced primarily to extend, alter or improve the Software and/or any Deliverable by providing additional functionality or performance enhancement (whether or not defects in the Software and/or Deliverable are also corrected) while still retaining the original designated purpose of that item;
"Open Source Software"	computer software that has its source code made available subject to an open-source licence under which the owner of the copyright and other IPR in such software provides the rights to use, study, change and distribute the software to any and all persons and for any and all purposes free of charge;
"Operating Environment"	means the Buyer System and any premises (including the Buyer Premises, the Supplier's premises or third party premises) from, to or at which: a) the Deliverables are (or are to be) provided; or

	b) the Supplier manages, organises or otherwise directs the provision or the use of the Deliverables; or c) where any part of the Supplier System is situated;
"Permitted Maintenance"	has the meaning given to it in paragraph 8.2 of this Schedule;
"Quality Plans"	has the meaning given to it in paragraph 6.1 of this Schedule;
"Sites"	has the meaning given to it in Joint Schedule 1(Definitions), and for the purposes of this Call Off Schedule shall also include any premises from, to or at which physical interface with the Buyer System takes place;
"Software Supporting Materials"	has the meaning given to it in paragraph 9.1 of this Schedule;
"Supplier System"	the information and communications technology system used by the Supplier in supplying the Deliverables, including the COTS Software, the Supplier Equipment, configuration and management utilities, calibration and testing tools and related cabling (but excluding the Buyer System).

2. When this Schedule should be used

2.1. This Schedule is designed to provide additional provisions necessary to facilitate the provision of ICT Services which are part of the Deliverables.

3. Buyer due diligence requirements

3.1. The Supplier shall satisfy itself of all relevant details, including but not limited to, details relating to the following:

3.1.1. suitability of the existing and (to the extent that it is defined or reasonably foreseeable at the Start Date) future Operating Environment;

3.1.2. operating processes and procedures and the working methods of the Buyer;

3.1.3. ownership, functionality, capacity, condition and suitability for use in the provision of the Deliverables of the Buyer Assets; and

3.1.4. existing contracts (including any licences, support, maintenance and other contracts relating to the Operating Environment) referred to in the Due Diligence Information which may be novated to, assigned to or managed by the Supplier under this Contract and/or which the Supplier will require the benefit of for the provision of the Deliverables.

3.2. The Supplier confirms that it has advised the Buyer in writing of:

3.2.1. each aspect, if any, of the Operating Environment that is not suitable for the provision of the ICT Services;

3.2.2. the actions needed to remedy each such unsuitable aspect; and

3.2.3. a timetable for and the costs of those actions.

4. Licensed software warranty

4.1. The Supplier represents and warrants that:

4.1.1. it has and shall continue to have all necessary rights in and to the Licensed Software made available by the Supplier (and/or any Sub-Contractor) to the Buyer which are necessary for the performance of the Supplier's obligations under this Contract including the receipt of the Deliverables by the Buyer;

4.1.2. all components of the Specially Written Software shall:

4.1.2.1. be free from material design and programming errors;

4.1.2.2. perform in all material respects in accordance with the relevant specifications contained in Call Off Schedule 14 (Service Levels) and Documentation; and

4.1.2.3. not infringe any IPR.

5. Provision of ICT Services

5.1. The Supplier shall:

5.1.1. ensure that the release of any new COTS Software in which the Supplier owns the IPR, or upgrade to any Software in which the Supplier owns the IPR complies with the interface requirements of the Buyer and (except in relation to new Software or upgrades which are released to address Malicious Software) shall notify the Buyer three (3) Months before the release of any new COTS Software or Upgrade;

5.1.2. ensure that all Software including upgrades, updates and New Releases used by or on behalf of the Supplier are currently supported versions of that Software and perform in all material respects in accordance with the relevant specification;

5.1.3. ensure that the Supplier System will be free of all encumbrances;

5.1.4. ensure that the Deliverables are fully compatible with any Buyer Software, Buyer System, or otherwise used by the Supplier in connection with this Contract;

5.1.5. minimise any disruption to the Services and the ICT Environment and/or the Buyer's operations when providing the Deliverables;

6. Standards and Quality Requirements

6.1. The Supplier shall develop, in the timescales specified in the Order Form, quality plans that ensure that all aspects of the Deliverables are the subject of quality management systems and are consistent with BS EN ISO 9001 or any equivalent standard which is generally recognised as having replaced it ("**Quality Plans**").

6.2. The Supplier shall seek Approval from the Buyer (not be unreasonably withheld or delayed) of the Quality Plans before implementing them. Approval shall not act as an endorsement of the Quality Plans and shall not relieve the Supplier of its responsibility for ensuring that the Deliverables are provided to the standard required by this Contract.

6.3. Following the approval of the Quality Plans, the Supplier shall provide all Deliverables in accordance with the Quality Plans.

6.4. The Supplier shall ensure that the Supplier Personnel shall at all times during the Call Off Contract Period:

6.4.1. be appropriately experienced, qualified and trained to supply the Deliverables in accordance with this Contract;

6.4.2. apply all due skill, care, diligence in faithfully performing those duties and exercising such powers as necessary in connection with the provision of the Deliverables; and

6.4.3. obey all lawful instructions and reasonable directions of the Buyer (including, if so required by the Buyer, the ICT Policy) and provide the Deliverables to the reasonable satisfaction of the Buyer.

7. ICT Audit

7.1. The Supplier shall allow any auditor access to the Supplier premises to:

7.1.1. inspect the ICT Environment and the wider service delivery environment (or any part of them);

7.1.2. review any records created during the design and development of the Supplier System and pre-operational environment such as information relating to Testing;

7.1.3. review the Supplier's quality management systems including all relevant Quality Plans.

8. Maintenance of the ICT Environment

8.1. If specified by the Buyer in the Order Form, the Supplier shall create and maintain a rolling schedule of planned maintenance to the ICT Environment

("**Maintenance Schedule**") and make it available to the Buyer for Approval in accordance with the timetable and instructions specified by the Buyer.

8.2. Once the Maintenance Schedule has been Approved, the Supplier shall only undertake such planned maintenance (which shall be known as "**Permitted Maintenance**") in accordance with the Maintenance Schedule.

8.3. The Supplier shall give as much notice as is reasonably practicable to the Buyer prior to carrying out any Emergency Maintenance.

8.4. The Supplier shall carry out any necessary maintenance (whether Permitted Maintenance or Emergency Maintenance) where it reasonably suspects that the ICT Environment and/or the Services or any part thereof has or may have developed a fault. Any such maintenance shall be carried out in such a manner and at such times so as to avoid (or where this is not possible so as to minimise) disruption to the ICT Environment and the provision of the Deliverables.

9. Intellectual Property Rights in ICT

9.1. Assignments granted by the Supplier: Specially Written Software

9.1.1. The Supplier assigns (by present assignment of future rights to take effect immediately on it coming into existence) to the Buyer with full guarantee (or shall procure assignment to the Buyer), title to and all rights and interest in the Specially Written Software together with and including:

9.1.1.1. the Documentation, Source Code and the Object Code of the Specially Written Software; and

9.1.1.2. all build instructions, test instructions, test scripts, test data, operating instructions and other documents and tools necessary for maintaining and supporting the Specially Written Software and the New IPR (together the "**Software Supporting Materials**").

9.1.2. The Supplier shall:

9.1.2.1. inform the Buyer of all Specially Written Software or New IPRs that are a modification, customisation, configuration or enhancement to any COTS Software;

9.1.2.2. deliver to the Buyer the Specially Written Software and any computer program elements of the New IPRs in both Source Code and Object Code forms together with relevant Documentation and all related Software Supporting Materials within seven days of completion or, if a relevant Milestone has been identified in an Implementation Plan, Achievement of that Milestone and shall provide updates of them promptly following each new release of the Specially Written Software, in each case on media that is reasonably

acceptable to the Buyer and the Buyer shall become the owner of such media upon receipt; and

9.1.2.3. without prejudice to paragraph 9.1.2.2, provide full details to the Buyer of any of the Supplier's Existing IPRs or Third Party IPRs which are embedded or which are an integral part of the Specially Written Software or New IPR and the Supplier hereby grants to the Buyer and shall procure that any relevant third party licensor shall grant to the Buyer a perpetual, irrevocable, non-exclusive, assignable, royalty-free licence to use, sub-license and/or commercially exploit such Supplier's Existing IPRs and Third Party IPRs to the extent that it is necessary to enable the Buyer to obtain the full benefits of ownership of the Specially Written Software and New IPRs.

9.1.3. The Supplier shall promptly execute all such assignments as are required to ensure that any rights in the Specially Written Software and New IPRs are properly transferred to the Buyer.

9.2. **Licences for non-COTS IPR from the Supplier and third parties to the Buyer**

9.2.1. Unless the Buyer gives its Approval the Supplier must not use any:

a) of its own Existing IPR that is not COTS Software;

b) third party software that is not COTS Software

9.2.2. Where the Buyer Approves the use of the Supplier's Existing IPR that is not COTS Software the Supplier shall grants to the Buyer a perpetual, royalty-free and non-exclusive licence to use adapt, and sub-license the same for any purpose relating to the Deliverables (or substantially equivalent deliverables) or for any purpose relating to the exercise of the Buyer's (or, if the Buyer is a Central Government Body, any other Central Government Body's) business or function including the right to load, execute, store, transmit, display and copy (for the purposes of archiving, backing-up, loading, execution, storage, transmission or display) for the Call Off Contract Period and after expiry of the Contract to the extent necessary to ensure continuity of service and an effective transition of Services to a Replacement Supplier.

9.2.3. Where the Buyer Approves the use of third party Software that is not COTS Software the Supplier shall procure that the owners or the authorised licensors of any such Software grant a direct licence to the Buyer on terms at least equivalent to those set out in Paragraph 9.2.2. If the Supplier cannot obtain such a licence for the Buyer it shall:

9.2.3.1. notify the Buyer in writing giving details of what licence terms can be obtained and whether there are alternative software providers which the Supplier could seek to use; and

9.2.3.2. only use such third party IPR as referred to at paragraph 9.2.3.1 if the Buyer Approves the terms of the licence from the relevant third party.

9.2.4. Where the Supplier is unable to provide a license to the Supplier's Existing IPR in accordance with Paragraph 9.2.2 above, it must meet the requirement by making use of COTS Software or Specially Written Software.

9.2.5. The Supplier may terminate a licence granted under paragraph 9.2.1 by giving at least thirty (30) days' notice in writing if there is an Authority Cause which constitutes a material Default which, if capable of remedy, is not remedied within twenty (20) Working Days after the Supplier gives the Buyer written notice specifying the breach and requiring its remedy.

9.3. **Licenses for COTS Software by the Supplier and third parties to the Buyer**

9.3.1. The Supplier shall either grant, or procure that the owners or the authorised licensors of any COTS Software grant, a direct licence to the Buyer on terms no less favourable than those standard commercial terms on which such software is usually made commercially available.

9.3.2. Where the Supplier owns the COTS Software it shall make available the COTS software to a Replacement Supplier at a price and on terms no less favourable than those standard commercial terms on which such software is usually made commercially available.

9.3.3. Where a third party is the owner of COTS Software licensed in accordance with this Paragraph 9.3 the Supplier shall support the Replacement Supplier to make arrangements with the owner or authorised licencee to renew the license at a price and on terms no less favourable than those standard commercial terms on which such software is usually made commercially available.

9.3.4. The Supplier shall notify the Buyer within seven (7) days of becoming aware of any COTS Software which in the next thirty-six (36) months:

9.3.4.1. will no longer be maintained or supported by the developer; or

9.3.4.2. will no longer be made commercially available

9.4. **Buyer's right to assign/novate licences**

9.4.1. The Buyer may assign, novate or otherwise transfer its rights and obligations under the licences granted pursuant to paragraph 9.2 (to:

9.4.1.1. a Central Government Body; or

9.4.1.2. to any body (including any private sector body) which performs or carries on any of the functions and/or activities

that previously had been performed and/or carried on by the Buyer.

9.4.2. If the Buyer ceases to be a Central Government Body, the successor body to the Buyer shall still be entitled to the benefit of the licences granted in paragraph 9.2.

9.5. **Licence granted by the Buyer**

9.5.1. The Buyer grants to the Supplier a royalty-free, non-exclusive, non-transferable licence during the Contract Period to use the Buyer Software and the Specially Written Software solely to the extent necessary for providing the Deliverables in accordance with this Contract, including the right to grant sub-licences to Sub-Contractors provided that any relevant Sub-Contractor has entered into a confidentiality undertaking with the Supplier on the same terms as set out in Clause 15 (Confidentiality).

9.6. **Open Source Publication**

9.6.1. Unless the Buyer otherwise agrees in advance in writing (and subject to paragraph 9.6.3) all Specially Written Software and computer program elements of New IPR shall be created in a format, or able to be converted (in which case the Supplier shall also provide the converted format to the Buyer) into a format, which is:

9.6.1.1. suitable for publication by the Buyer as Open Source; and

9.6.1.2. based on Open Standards (where applicable),

and the Buyer may, at its sole discretion, publish the same as Open Source.

9.6.2. The Supplier hereby warrants that the Specially Written Software and the New IPR:

9.6.2.1. are suitable for release as Open Source and that the Supplier has used reasonable endeavours when developing the same to ensure that publication by the Buyer will not enable a third party to use them in any way which could reasonably be foreseen to compromise the operation, running or security of the Specially Written Software, New IPRs or the Buyer System;

9.6.2.2. have been developed using reasonable endeavours to ensure that their publication by the Buyer shall not cause any harm or damage to any party using them;

9.6.2.3. do not contain any material which would bring the Buyer into disrepute;

9.6.2.4. can be published as Open Source without breaching the rights of any third party;

9.6.2.5. will be supplied in a format suitable for publication as Open Source ("**the Open Source Publication Material**") no later than the date notified by the Buyer to the Supplier; and

9.6.2.6. do not contain any Malicious Software.

9.6.3. Where the Buyer has Approved a request by the Supplier for any part of the Specially Written Software or New IPRs to be excluded from the requirement to be in an Open Source format due to the intention to embed or integrate Supplier Existing IPRs and/or Third Party IPRs (and where the Parties agree that such IPRs are not intended to be published as Open Source), the Supplier shall:

9.6.3.1. as soon as reasonably practicable, provide written details of the nature of the IPRs and items or Deliverables based on IPRs which are to be excluded from Open Source publication; and

9.6.3.2. include in the written details and information about the impact that inclusion of such IPRs or Deliverables based on such IPRs, will have on any other Specially Written Software and/or New IPRs and the Buyer's ability to publish such other items or Deliverables as Open Source.

9.7. **Malicious Software**

9.7.1. The Supplier shall, throughout the Contract Period, use the latest versions of anti-virus definitions and software available from an industry accepted anti-virus software vendor to check for, contain the spread of, and minimise the impact of Malicious Software.

9.7.2. If Malicious Software is found, the Parties shall co-operate to reduce the effect of the Malicious Software and, particularly if Malicious Software causes loss of operational efficiency or loss or corruption of Government Data, assist each other to mitigate any losses and to restore the provision of the Deliverables to its desired operating efficiency.

9.7.3. Any cost arising out of the actions of the Parties taken in compliance with the provisions of paragraph 9.7.2 shall be borne by the Parties as follows:

9.7.3.1. by the Supplier, where the Malicious Software originates from the Supplier Software, the third party Software supplied by the Supplier or the Government Data (whilst the Government Data was under the control of the Supplier) unless the Supplier can demonstrate that such Malicious Software was present and not quarantined or otherwise identified by the Buyer when provided to the Supplier; and

9.7.3.2. by the Buyer, if the Malicious Software originates from the Buyer Software or the Buyer Data (whilst the Buyer Data was under the control of the Buyer).

10. Supplier-Furnished Terms

10.1. Software Licence Terms

10.1.1.1. Not applied

10.1.1.2. Terms for licensing of COTS software in accordance with Paragraph 9.3 are detailed in Call-Off Schedule 27.

10.2. Software as a Service Terms

10.2.1.1. Additional terms for provision of a Software as a Service solution are detailed Call-Off Schedule 27.

10.3. Software Support & Maintenance Terms

10.3.1.1. Additional terms for provision of Software Support & Maintenance Services are detailed in Call-Off Schedule 27

PLEASE RETAIN A COPY OF THIS SCHEDULE AS THIS FORMS PART OF YOUR CALL-OFF CONTRACT

Call-Off Schedule 7 (Key Supplier Staff)

1.1. The Order Form lists the key roles ("**Key Roles**") and names of the persons who the Supplier shall appoint to fill those Key Roles at the Start Date.

1.2. The Supplier shall ensure that the Key Staff fulfil the Key Roles at all times during the Contract Period.

1.3. The Buyer may identify any further roles as being Key Roles and, following agreement to the same by the Supplier, the relevant person selected to fill those Key Roles shall be included on the list of Key Staff.

1.4. The Supplier shall not and shall procure that any Subcontractor shall not remove or replace any Key Staff unless:

1.4.1. requested to do so by the Buyer or the Buyer Approves such removal or replacement (not to be unreasonably withheld or delayed);

1.4.2. the person concerned resigns, retires or dies or is on maternity or long-term sick leave; or

1.4.3. the person's employment or contractual arrangement with the Supplier or Subcontractor is terminated for material breach of contract by the employee.

1.5. The Supplier shall:

1.5.1. notify the Buyer promptly of the absence of any Key Staff (other than for short-term sickness or holidays of two (2) weeks or less, in which case the Supplier shall ensure appropriate temporary cover for that Key Role); 1.11

1.5.2. ensure that any Key Role is not vacant for any longer than ten (10) Working Days;

1.5.3. give as much notice as is reasonably practicable of its intention to remove or replace any member of Key Staff and, except in the cases of death, unexpected ill health or a material breach of the Key Staff's employment contract, this will mean at least three (3) Months' notice;

1.5.4. ensure that all arrangements for planned changes in Key Staff provide adequate periods during which incoming and outgoing staff work together to transfer responsibilities and ensure that such change does not have an adverse impact on the provision of the Deliverables; and

1.5.5. ensure that any replacement for a Key Role has a level of qualifications and experience appropriate to the relevant Key Role and is fully competent to carry out the tasks assigned to the Key Staff whom he or she has replaced.

1.6. The Buyer may require the Supplier to remove or procure that any Subcontractor shall remove any Key Staff that the Buyer considers in any respect unsatisfactory. The Buyer shall not be liable for the cost of replacing any Key Staff.

1.7. The Supplier shall ensure that all Supplier Personnel adhere and comply with Buyers' safety and confidentiality requirements in full at all times.

1.8. The Supplier shall ensure that all Supplier Personnel shall possess the qualifications, experience and competence appropriate to the tasks for which they are employed.

1.9. The Supplier shall ensure that all Supplier Personnel supplying the Services of this Framework Agreement and any Call Off Contracts act in a responsible and professional manner, and provide the Services with all due skill, care and diligence as is to be expected of a skilled professional engaged in the supply of the required Services

PLEASE RETAIN A COPY OF THIS SCHEDULE AS THIS FORMS PART OF YOUR CALL-OFF CONTRACT

Call-Off Schedule 8 (Business Continuity and Disaster Recovery)

Definitions

In this Schedule, the following words shall have the following meanings and they shall supplement Joint Schedule 1 (Definitions):

Business Continuity Plan	has the meaning given to it in Paragraph 1.3.2 of this Schedule
"BCDR Plan"	has the meaning given to it in Paragraph 1.2 of this Schedule;
"Disaster"	the occurrence of one or more events which, either separately or cumulatively, mean that the Deliverables, or a material part thereof will be unavailable (or could reasonably be anticipated to be unavailable);
"Disaster Recovery Deliverables"	the Deliverables embodied in the processes and procedures for restoring the provision of Deliverables following the occurrence of a Disaster;
"Disaster Recovery Plan"	has the meaning given to it in Paragraph 1.3.3 of this Schedule;
"Disaster Recovery System"	the system embodied in the processes and procedures for restoring the provision of Deliverables following the occurrence of a Disaster;
“Insolvency Continuity Plan”	has the meaning given to it in Paragraph 9 o of this Schedule
"Related Supplier"	any person who provides Deliverables to the Buyer which are related to the Deliverables from time to time;
"Review Report"	has the meaning given to it in Paragraph 5.3 of this Schedule; and

"Supplier's Proposals"	has the meaning given to it in Paragraph 5.3 of this Schedule.

BCDR Plan

1. BCDR Plan

1.1 The Buyer and the Supplier recognise that, where specified in Framework Schedule 4 (Framework Management), CCS shall have the right to enforce the Buyer's rights under this Schedule.

1.2 At least ninety (90) Working Days prior to the Start Date the Supplier shall prepare and deliver to the Buyer for the Buyer's written approval a plan (a **"BCDR Plan"**), which shall detail the processes and arrangements that the Supplier shall follow to:

1.2.1 ensure continuity of the business processes and operations supported by the Services following any failure or disruption of any element of the Deliverables; and

1.2.2 the recovery of the Deliverables in the event of a Disaster.

1.3 The BCDR Plan shall be divided into four sections:

1.3.1 Section 1 which shall set out general principles applicable to the BCDR Plan;

1.3.2 Section 2 which shall relate to business continuity (the **"Business Continuity Plan"**); and

1.3.3 Section 3 which shall relate to disaster recovery (the **"Disaster Recovery Plan"**); and.

1.3.4 Section 4 which shall relate to an Insolvency Event of the Supplier, and Key-Subcontractors and/or any Supplier Group member (the "**Insolvency Continuity Plan**").

1.4 Following receipt of the draft BCDR Plan from the Supplier, the Parties shall use reasonable endeavours to agree the contents of the BCDR Plan. If the Parties are unable to agree the contents of the BCDR Plan within twenty (20) Working Days of its submission, then such Dispute shall be resolved in accordance with the Dispute Resolution Procedure.

2. General Principles of the BCDR Plan (Section 1)

2.1 Section 1 of the BCDR Plan shall:

2.1.1 set out how the business continuity and disaster recovery elements of the BCDR Plan link to each other;

2.1.2 provide details of how the invocation of any element of the BCDR Plan may impact upon the provision of the Deliverables and any goods and/or services provided to the Buyer by a Related Supplier;

2.1.3 contain an obligation upon the Supplier to liaise with the Buyer and any Related Suppliers with respect to business continuity and disaster recovery;

2.1.4 detail how the BCDR Plan interoperates with any overarching disaster recovery or business continuity plan of the Buyer and any of its other Related Suppliers in each case as notified to the Supplier by the Buyer from time to time;

2.1.5 contain a communication strategy including details of an incident and problem management service and advice and help desk facility which can be accessed via multiple channels;

2.1.6 contain a risk analysis, including:

(a) failure or disruption scenarios and assessments of likely frequency of occurrence;

(b) identification of any single points of failure within the provision of Deliverables and processes for managing those risks;

(c) identification of risks arising from an Insolvency Event of the Supplier, any Key Subcontractors and/or Supplier Group member;

(d) identification of risks arising from the interaction of the provision of Deliverables with the goods and/or services provided by a Related Supplier; and

(e) a business impact analysis of different anticipated failures or disruptions;

2.1.7 provide for documentation of processes, including business processes, and procedures;

2.1.8 set out key contact details for the Supplier (and any Subcontractors) and for the Buyer;

2.1.9 identify the procedures for reverting to "normal service";

2.1.10 set out method(s) of recovering or updating data collected (or which ought to have been collected) during a failure or disruption to minimise data loss;

2.1.11 identify the responsibilities (if any) that the Buyer has agreed it will assume in the event of the invocation of the BCDR Plan;

2.1.12 provide for the provision of technical assistance to key contacts at the Buyer as required by the Buyer to inform decisions in support of the Buyer's business continuity plans;

2.1.13 contain an obligation upon the Supplier to liaise with the Buyer and (at the Buyer's request) any Related Supplier with respect to issues concerning insolvency continuity where applicable; and

2.1.14 detail how the BCDR Plan links and interoperates with any overarching and/or connected insolvency continuity plan of the Buyer and any of its

other Related Suppliers in each case as notified to the Supplier by the Buyer from time to time.

2.2 The BCDR Plan shall be designed so as to ensure that:

2.2.1 the Deliverables are provided in accordance with this Contract at all times during and after the invocation of the BCDR Plan;

2.2.2 the adverse impact of any Disaster is minimised as far as reasonably possible;

2.2.3 it complies with the relevant provisions of ISO/IEC 27002; ISO22301/ISO22313 and all other industry standards from time to time in force; and

2.2.4 it details a process for the management of disaster recovery testing.

2.3 The BCDR Plan shall be upgradeable and sufficiently flexible to support any changes to the Deliverables and the business operations supported by the provision of Deliverables.

2.4 The Supplier shall not be entitled to any relief from its obligations under the Performance Indicators (PI's) or Service Levels, or to any increase in the Charges to the extent that a Disaster occurs as a consequence of any breach by the Supplier of this Contract.

3. Business Continuity (Section 2)

3.1 The Business Continuity Plan shall set out the arrangements that are to be invoked to ensure that the business processes facilitated by the provision of Deliverables remain supported and to ensure continuity of the business operations supported by the Services including:

3.1.1 the alternative processes, options and responsibilities that may be adopted in the event of a failure in or disruption to the provision of Deliverables; and

3.1.2 the steps to be taken by the Supplier upon resumption of the provision of Deliverables in order to address the effect of the failure or disruption.

3.2 The Business Continuity Plan shall:

3.2.1 address the various possible levels of failures of or disruptions to the provision of Deliverables;

3.2.2 set out the goods and/or services to be provided and the steps to be taken to remedy the different levels of failures of and disruption to the Deliverables;

3.2.3 specify any applicable Performance Indicators with respect to the provision of the Business Continuity Services and details of any agreed relaxation to the Performance Indicators (PI's) or Service Levels in respect of the provision of other Deliverables during any period of invocation of the Business Continuity Plan; and

3.2.4 set out the circumstances in which the Business Continuity Plan is invoked.

4. Disaster Recovery (Section 3)

4.1 The Disaster Recovery Plan (which shall be invoked only upon the occurrence of a Disaster) shall be designed to ensure that upon the occurrence of a Disaster the Supplier ensures continuity of the business operations of the Buyer supported by the Services following any Disaster or during any period of service failure or disruption with, as far as reasonably possible, minimal adverse impact.

4.2 The Supplier's BCDR Plan shall include an approach to business continuity and disaster recovery that addresses the following:

4.2.1 loss of access to the Buyer Premises;

4.2.2 loss of utilities to the Buyer Premises;

4.2.3 loss of the Supplier's helpdesk or CAFM system;

4.2.4 loss of a Subcontractor;

4.2.5 emergency notification and escalation process;

4.2.6 contact lists;

4.2.7 staff training and awareness;

4.2.8 BCDR Plan testing;

4.2.9 post implementation review process;

4.2.10 any applicable Performance Indicators (PI's) with respect to the provision of the disaster recovery services and details of any agreed relaxation to the Performance Indicators (PI's) or Service Levels in respect of the provision of other Deliverables during any period of invocation of the Disaster Recovery Plan;

4.2.11 details of how the Supplier shall ensure compliance with security standards ensuring that compliance is maintained for any period during which the Disaster Recovery Plan is invoked;

4.2.12 access controls to any disaster recovery sites used by the Supplier in relation to its obligations pursuant to this Schedule; and

4.2.13 testing and management arrangements.

5. Review and changing the BCDR Plan

5.1 The Supplier shall review the BCDR Plan:

5.1.1 on a regular basis and as a minimum once every six (6) Months;

5.1.2 within three (3) calendar Months of the BCDR Plan (or any part) having been invoked pursuant to Paragraph 7; and

5.1.3 where the Buyer requests in writing any additional reviews (over and above those provided for in Paragraphs 5.1.1 and 5.1.2 of this Schedule) whereupon the Supplier shall conduct such reviews in accordance with the Buyer's written requirements. Prior to starting its review, the Supplier shall provide an accurate written estimate of the total costs payable by the Buyer for the Buyer's approval. The costs of both Parties of any such additional reviews shall be met by the Buyer except that the Supplier shall not be entitled to charge the Buyer for any costs that it may incur above any estimate without the Buyer's prior written approval.

5.2 Each review of the BCDR Plan pursuant to Paragraph 5.1 shall assess its suitability having regard to any change to the Deliverables or any underlying business processes and operations facilitated by or supported by the Services which have taken place since the later of the original approval of the BCDR Plan or the last review of the BCDR Plan, and shall also have regard to any occurrence of any event since that date (or the likelihood of any such event taking place in the foreseeable future) which may increase the likelihood of the need to invoke the BCDR Plan. The review shall be completed by the Supplier within such period as the Buyer shall reasonably require.

5.3 The Supplier shall, within twenty (20) Working Days of the conclusion of each such review of the BCDR Plan, provide to the Buyer a report (a **"Review Report"**) setting out the Supplier's proposals (the **"Supplier's Proposals"**) for addressing any changes in the risk profile and its proposals for amendments to the BCDR Plan.

5.4 Following receipt of the Review Report and the Supplier's Proposals, the Parties shall use reasonable endeavours to agree the Review Report and the Supplier's Proposals. If the Parties are unable to agree Review Report and the Supplier's Proposals within twenty (20) Working Days of its submission, then such Dispute shall be resolved in accordance with the Dispute Resolution Procedure.

5.5 The Supplier shall as soon as is reasonably practicable after receiving the approval of the Supplier's Proposals effect any change in its practices or procedures necessary so as to give effect to the Supplier's Proposals. Any such change shall be at the Supplier's expense unless it can be reasonably shown that the changes are required because of a material change to the risk profile of the Deliverables.

6. Testing the BCDR Plan

6.1 The Supplier shall test the BCDR Plan:

6.1.1 regularly and in any event not less than once in every Contract Year;

6.1.2 in the event of any major reconfiguration of the Deliverables

6.1.3 at any time where the Buyer considers it necessary (acting in its sole discretion).

6.2 If the Buyer requires an additional test of the BCDR Plan, it shall give the Supplier written notice and the Supplier shall conduct the test in accordance with the Buyer's requirements and the relevant provisions of the BCDR Plan. The Supplier's costs of the additional test shall be borne by the Buyer unless the BCDR Plan fails the additional test in which case the Supplier's costs of that failed test shall be borne by the Supplier.

6.3 The Supplier shall undertake and manage testing of the BCDR Plan in full consultation with and under the supervision of the Buyer and shall liaise with the Buyer in respect of the planning, performance, and review, of each test, and shall comply with the reasonable requirements of the Buyer.

6.4 The Supplier shall ensure that any use by it or any Subcontractor of "live" data in such testing is first approved with the Buyer. Copies of live test data used in any such testing shall be (if so required by the Buyer) destroyed or returned to the Buyer on completion of the test.

6.5 The Supplier shall, within twenty (20) Working Days of the conclusion of each test, provide to the Buyer a report setting out:

6.5.1 the outcome of the test;

6.5.2 any failures in the BCDR Plan (including the BCDR Plan's procedures) revealed by the test; and

6.5.3 the Supplier's proposals for remedying any such failures.

6.6 Following each test, the Supplier shall take all measures requested by the Buyer to remedy any failures in the BCDR Plan and such remedial activity and re-testing shall be completed by the Supplier, at its own cost, by the date reasonably required by the Buyer.

7. Invoking the BCDR Plan

7.1 In the event of a complete loss of service or in the event of a Disaster, the Supplier shall immediately invoke the BCDR Plan (and shall inform the Buyer promptly of such invocation). In all other instances the Supplier shall invoke or test the BCDR Plan only with the prior consent of the Buyer.

8. Circumstances beyond your control

8.1 The Supplier shall not be entitled to relief under Clause 20 (Circumstances beyond your control) if it would not have been impacted by the Force Majeure Event had it not failed to comply with its obligations under this Schedule.

9. Insolvency Continuity Plan (Section 4)

9.1 The Insolvency Continuity Plan shall be designed by the Supplier to permit continuity of the business operations of the Buyer supported by the Deliverables through continued provision of the Deliverables following an Insolvency Event

of the Supplier, any Key Sub-contractor and/or any Supplier Group member with, as far as reasonably possible, minimal adverse impact.

9.2 The Insolvency Continuity Plan shall include the following:

9.2.1 communication strategies which are designed to minimise the potential disruption to the provision of the Deliverables, including key contact details in respect of the supply chain and key contact details for operational and contract Supplier Staff, Key Subcontractor personnel and Supplier Group member personnel;

9.2.2 identification, explanation, assessment and an impact analysis of risks in respect of dependencies between the Supplier, Key Subcontractors and Supplier Group members where failure of those dependencies could reasonably have an adverse impact on the Deliverables;

9.2.3 plans to manage and mitigate identified risks;

9.2.4 details of the roles and responsibilities of the Supplier, Key Subcontractors and/or Supplier Group members to minimise and mitigate the effects of an Insolvency Event of such persons on the Deliverables;

9.2.5 details of the recovery team to be put in place by the Supplier (which may include representatives of the Supplier, Key Subcontractors and Supplier Group members); and

9.2.6 sufficient detail to enable an appointed insolvency practitioner to invoke the plan in the event of an Insolvency Event of the Supplier.

9.3 Paragraph 2.1.6(c) is amended with the addition of the words:

as may be more fully described in the Insolvency Continuity Plan

9.4 Add new paragraph 2.1.15:

2.1.15 set out how the business continuity and disaster recovery elements of the BCDR Plan link to the Insolvency Continuity Plan, and how the Insolvency Continuity Plan links to the business continuity and disaster recovery elements of the BCDR Plan;

9.5 Add new paragraph 7.2:

7.2 The Insolvency Continuity Plan element of the BCDR Plan, including any linked elements in other parts of the BCDR Plan, shall be invoked by the Supplier:

7.2.1 where an Insolvency Event of a Key Sub-contractor and/or Supplier Group member (other than the Supplier) could reasonably be expected to adversely affect delivery of the Deliverables; and/or

7.2.2 where there is an Insolvency Event of the Supplier and the insolvency arrangements enable the Supplier to invoke the plan.

RICOH

imagine. change.

Business Continuity Plan

R

UK

Master Plan

RUK BUSINESS CONTINUITY PLAN			
Content Owner	Business Continuity Manager	**Content Revision**	v1.13
Authorised by	Ricoh UK CEO	**First Issued**	April 2014
Doc Ref	BCMS 3.1.2	**Revision Frequency**	12 months
Applicable MS	BC / IMS	**Classification**	In Confidence

RUK

Head Office:

900 Pavilion Drive
Northampton Business Park
Northampton
NN4 7RG

Tel: 01604 814900

++ Classification is IN CONFIDENCE unless names, numbers and e-mail addresses are redacted ++
++ This document can be shared as PUBLIC if it has been desensitised ++

RUK BUSINESS CONTINUITY PLAN			
Content Owner	Business Continuity Manager	**Content Revision**	v1.13
Authorised by	Ricoh UK CEO	**First Issued**	April 2014
Doc Ref	BCMS 3.1.2	**Revision Frequency**	12 months
Applicable MS	BC / IMS	**Classification**	In Confidence

Business Continuity Policy

Statement

Ricoh UK Ltd. are committed to protecting its critical business operations, implementing a Business Continuity Management System (BCMS) based on the requirements of ISO 22301:2019 and the guidance document ISO/DIS 22313. The purpose of the BCMS framework is to improve resiliency, minimise disruption to ensure continual provision of key products and services to our customers, and to ensure a structured approach to Risk Management.

Key products and services are based on the Four Pillars of Ricoh's 20th Mid-Term Plan:

- Office Services
- Office Printing
- Commercial & Industrial Printing
- Transformation

The Organisation shall:

- Comply with the requirements of ISO 22301:2019, independently audited by a UKAS accredited certification body.
- Comply with the requirements set out in Annex A: of ISO 27001:2022 to embed Information Security within the BCMS.
- Ensure a structured approach to Risk Management based on the principles of ISO 31000:2018.
- Conduct periodic Business Impact Analysis and Risk Assessment to effectively prioritise the recovery of critical activities, identify any risk treatments where relevant and endeavor to meet customer SLA's during invocation.
- Identify and continually review potential disruptions to Ricoh UK operations, alongside horizon scanning, to ensure the BCMS remains current and fit for purpose.
- Align the BCMS with the strategic direction of the organisation.
- Develop and maintain Business Continuity / Disaster Recovery and Incident Management Plans.
- Develop and maintain a robust internal & external audit programme to the requirements of ISO 22301:2019.
- Develop and maintain a comprehensive testing & exercising programme.
- Ensure that personnel involved in the BCMS and recovery activities receive appropriate training.
- Include the Business Continuity capability of critical suppliers within the BCMS framework.
- Set and monitor key objectives to effectively manage the BCMS.
- Communicate this policy and other relevant documentation within the organisation to embed a Business Continuity culture, and to interested parties as appropriate.
- Secure leadership commitment to the BCMS and demonstrate commitment to continual improvement.

Signed & approved
by: Chris Hopton (CEO Ricoh UK & Ireland) **Date: 21/11/2024**

++ Classification is IN CONFIDENCE unless names, numbers and e-mail addresses are redacted ++
++ This document can be shared as PUBLIC if it has been desensitised ++

RUK BUSINESS CONTINUITY PLAN			
Content Owner	Business Continuity Manager	**Content Revision**	v1.13
Authorised by	Ricoh UK CEO	**First Issued**	April 2014
Doc Ref	BCMS 3.1.2	**Revision Frequency**	12 months
Applicable MS	BC / IMS	**Classification**	In Confidence

Table of Contents

OVERVIEW 4
- What is Business Continuity Management? 4
- Information Security 4
- Classification levels used are: 4
- Chain of Command and BC Response Structure 5
- Business Continuity Response Structure 6
- Risk Assessment and Response 6
  - Core Business Systems and processes 7
  - Incident Management Team 7
  - Key Contacts 7
  - Staff Contact Details 7
  - Recording Incidents 8
  - Recovery 8
- Issuing Mass Notification (Everbridge MN Portal) 8
- Training and Awareness 9
- Review and Test of Business Continuity Plan 9
- Invocation of BC Plans 9
  - Physical incident (denial of access to Ricoh UK Offices) 9
  - Physical incident (denial of access) 10
  - Strategic Recovery Team (Gold) 12
  - Incident Management Team (Silver) 13
  - Operational Team (Bronze) 13
  - Personnel incident (Personnel not being available to work) 14

Appendix A: Risk Assessment Table (Return to previous screen) 15

Appendix B: Core Business Systems Table 17

Appendix C: Incident Management Team Table 18

Appendix D: Key Contacts Table. 18
- COACH HIRE CONTACTS FOR RICOH UK CATEGORY 1 SITES 20

Appendix E: Gold Response Team Structure 22
- Revision History 23

++ Classification is IN CONFIDENCE unless names, numbers and e-mail addresses are redacted ++
++ This document can be shared as PUBLIC if it has been desensitised ++

RUK BUSINESS CONTINUITY PLAN			
Content Owner	Business Continuity Manager	**Content Revision**	v1.13
Authorised by	Ricoh UK CEO	**First Issued**	April 2014
Doc Ref	BCMS 3.1.2	**Revision Frequency**	12 months
Applicable MS	BC / IMS	**Classification**	In Confidence

OVERVIEW

What is Business Continuity Management?

Business continuity management is a holistic management process that identifies potential impacts that pose a threat to business, and provides a framework for building resilience against them. It constitutes an effective response that safeguards the interest of its key stakeholders, reputation and revenue-generating activities. These impacts - or 'crises' - include:

- Building or site incidents: for example, flood, fire and terrorist threats that affect access to or from buildings and sites
- Infrastructure incidents: for example, loss of power and communications (computer / telephone systems)
- Staff / operational incidents: for example, loss of key staff or critical documents
- Widespread environmental factors: for example, a pandemic or fuel shortages

This plan will provide an overview of the strategy for Business Continuity across the Ricoh UK organisation and refers to separate plans for recovering individual sites, divisions and departments that are critical to on-going operations.
The primary objective of a business continuity plan is to identify risks and outline how Ricoh UK will manage operations under specific adverse circumstances. The plans have been devised to help as follows:

- To minimise interruption of normal operations
- To limit disruption and damage
- To minimise any financial impact
- To establish alternative means of operation
- To train personnel in emergency procedures
- To provide smooth and rapid service restoration

Information Security

During each stage of an incident all information whether it is physical or digital shall be treated as and remain as the classification given to it once the record is created. New information created during each stage of an incident shall be classified and marked so that people are aware how to apply appropriate security protection. A summary of how to apply the classifications can be found here.

Classification levels used are:

- Public
- Internal
- In confidence
- In strictest confidence

All BCM documentation is subject to version control, annual review and classification as part of our ISO 9001, ISO 27001 & ISO 22301 certification.
A central log of all documentation is kept with revision numbers, review dates and classification recorded.

RUK BUSINESS CONTINUITY PLAN			
Content Owner	Business Continuity Manager	**Content Revision**	v1.13
Authorised by	Ricoh UK CEO	**First Issued**	April 2014
Doc Ref	BCMS 3.1.2	**Revision Frequency**	12 months
Applicable MS	BC / IMS	**Classification**	In Confidence

Daft documents are issued at a v0.1 version number. Final approved documents are issued with a v1.0 version number. Each change will constitute an incremental increase; this will be a whole number for major changes and decimal increases for minor changes, updates and/or reviews.

Obsolete versions are deleted from the shared drive where documents are stored or are overwritten with the latest issue. Documents and records are stored securely in Ricoh Internal networks on shared drives with restricted access rights and privileges. Internal documents are accessible using the Ricoh I-Engage platform.

Chain of Command and BC Response Structure

The Ricoh UK Business Continuity Plan is based around Gold, Silver and Bronze team structure where different incident managers will hold specific responsibility for given areas based on their knowledge and expertise. The plan has been structured in this way in an effort to reduce duplication by distinguishing strategic, tactical and operational roles across the organisation. UK emergency services adopt this type of team structure to enable key decisions to be made without crossing over and critical deliverables at the time of an incident becoming confused or mis-communicated.

Gold (Strategic)

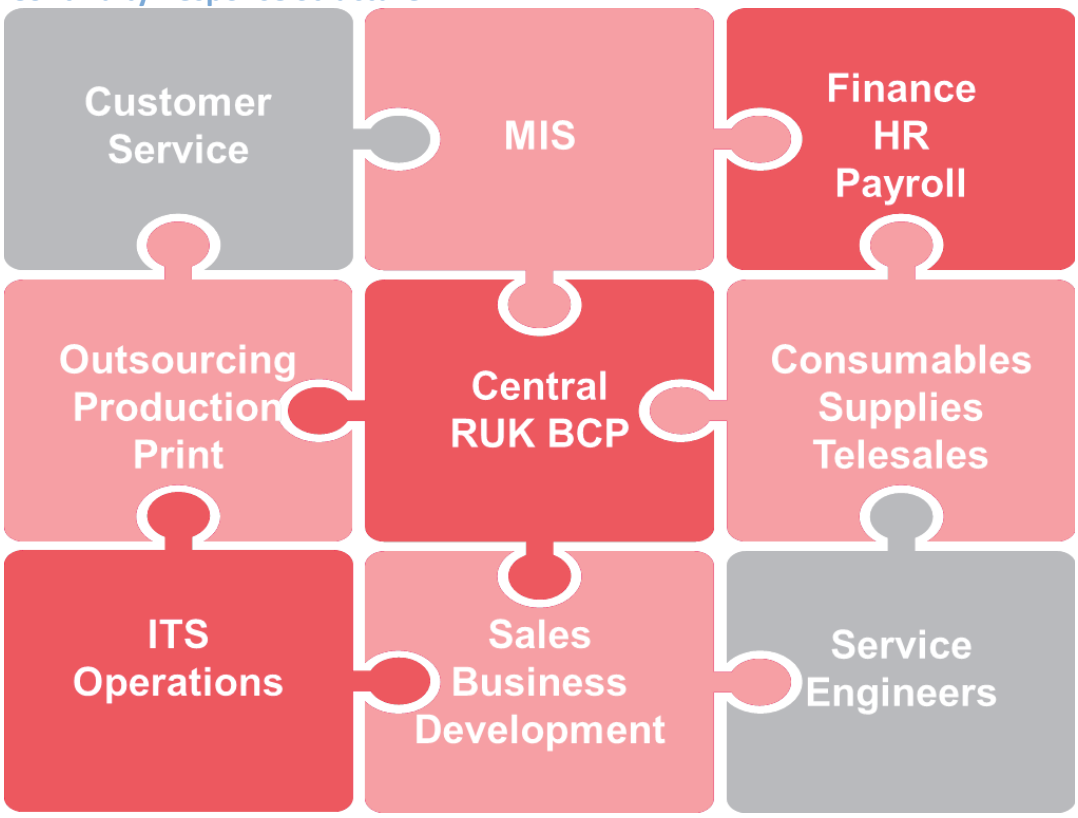
Silver (Incident Management & Tactical)

Bronze (Operational)

For full details of the Gold Team and its structure, please refer to Appendix E. The structure of silver and Bronze teams will be detailed in individual divisional and department plans depending on the response required.

RUK BUSINESS CONTINUITY PLAN			
Content Owner	Business Continuity Manager	**Content Revision**	v1.13
Authorised by	Ricoh UK CEO	**First Issued**	April 2014
Doc Ref	BCMS 3.1.2	**Revision Frequency**	12 months
Applicable MS	BC / IMS	**Classification**	In Confidence

Business Continuity Response Structure



Risk Assessment and Response

Ricoh UK has undertaken a Business Impact Analysis of operations and identified critical products and services that require resilience in the event of an incident affecting those products and services. Those products and services are identified in the table below:

Customer Contact Centre & Helpdesk	Service Support (Engineers)	ITS & Professional Services	Outsourcing Operations	Managed Print Services
Accounts & Payroll	Shared Service Centre	MIS	Supply Chain	Facilities Management
Parts & Consumables	Human Resources	Marketing	Production Print	Business Development

Due to the size of the Ricoh UK organisation and its structure, Ricoh has risk assessed all sites across the UK to various factors. See Appendix A for the Head Office assessment and link to the full document for all UK sites

Appendix A: Risk Assessment – Head Office

RUK BUSINESS CONTINUITY PLAN			
Content Owner	Business Continuity Manager	**Content Revision**	v1.13
Authorised by	Ricoh UK CEO	**First Issued**	April 2014
Doc Ref	BCMS 3.1.2	**Revision Frequency**	12 months
Applicable MS	BC / IMS	**Classification**	In Confidence

Core Business Systems and processes

Some areas are so critical that the business would not be able to continue to function without them in place or at full capacity. As part of the BIA & Risk Assessment, critical have been placed in the core business table in Appendix B.

Consideration has been given using RTO & RPO as per the following definition.

- Recovery Time Objective (RTO): this is the target restoration/recovery time of your systems.
- Recovery Point Objective (RPO): this denotes the point prior to an outage from which you would want to recover. (i.e. if data is lost, at what point do back up restore to? 1 day? 1 week?)

Please see Appendix B: Core Business Systems Table

Incident Management Team

If a major disaster occurs then the Ricoh Incident Management Team (IMT) for each divisional plan is mobilised to coordinate the business continuity plan. The IMT oversees invocation thresholds - when certain elements of the plan are enabled - and manages the relocation of business functions.

Designated IMT members are responsible for certain business systems and operations. They identify parties responsible for customer communications, internal communications, and supplier/vendor relations. Others may have responsibilities to communicate with the emergency services, utilities providers and, if necessary, the company's insurers.

All media communications must be directed to the Marketing & Comms team or Senior Director.

Please see Appendix C: Incident Management Team Table

Key Contacts

Key contacts listed in this Ricoh UK Business Continuity Plan are generic contacts that are suitable for use across the whole operating company. Site specific key contacts are recorded in the relevant site and/or divisional Business Continuity/Disaster Recovery Plan.

In the event of a disaster, it is important to have considered which contacts outside Ricoh UK need to be alerted. These can vary according the type of disaster and every attempt has been made to ensure that all key contacts have been included to cover as many eventualities as possible.

Please see Appendix D: Key Contacts Table.

Staff Contact Details

Staff Contact details are held in personnel records and will be detailed (where appropriate) in divisional/departmental Business Continuity/Disaster Recovery Plans.

Ricoh UK operate a Multi-Modal Communication Portal (Everbridge) where staff contact details are stored within groups to enable mass notification or targeted notification across the Operating Company. Other interested parties (customers, suppliers etc) are also included within the system and would receive specific notification in the event of an incident.

RUK BUSINESS CONTINUITY PLAN			
Content Owner	Business Continuity Manager	**Content Revision**	v1.13
Authorised by	Ricoh UK CEO	**First Issued**	April 2014
Doc Ref	BCMS 3.1.2	**Revision Frequency**	12 months
Applicable MS	BC / IMS	**Classification**	In Confidence

Recording Incidents

Incidents where continuity of business or service have been affected must be reported using either the Everbridge Notification Portal or via the Integrated Incident Database.

Record as much information as possible including the following:

Details of the incident
How service was affected
What went wrong?
What right during the recovery period?

Record details of all major incidents and actions. This is an important part of learning how Ricoh UK can recover from incidents more effectively in the future.

Recovery

Full recovery of a lost location is outside the scope of the Business Continuity Plan for Ricoh UK due to the multiple locations available for use and remote working opportunities. The long-term viability of a site (whether to repair, rebuild or find alternative permanent premises) would be an issue for the CEO and Senior Board members (Gold Team) to decide upon. The viability of an operation (does the business wish to continue with an operation at that location in the long-term) would be a strategic matter to be addressed by senior management based on the following assumptions.

- Salvageable equipment and/or resources
- Status of building of operations (repair or rebuild)
- Lease and insurance requirements
- Location and number of personnel dedicated to the affected site
- Infrastructure and Comms

Issuing Mass Notification (Sentinel MN Portal)

In the event of an incident affecting personnel, supply or products or services, a notification shall be issued to all relevant personnel, including named BC Participants, detailing the nature of the incident and the preferred course of action to be taken. Notifications can be issued using the Everbridge Mass Notification Portal (See separate Comms plan for full details) or alternatively, by calling the Emergency Live Operator Service where access to the Everbridge Portal via a web browser or mobile app is unavailable.

Web address: https://ricoh-alert.comms.zone/login

Contact Paths

Each notification will be sent using Multi-Modal Communication through specified contact paths such as:

- SMS Text message
- E-mail
- Voice Calling (direct line or mobile number)
- Mobile Member App (iOS & Android only)
- Fax

RUK BUSINESS CONTINUITY PLAN			
Content Owner	Business Continuity Manager	**Content Revision**	v1.13
Authorised by	Ricoh UK CEO	**First Issued**	April 2014
Doc Ref	BCMS 3.1.2	**Revision Frequency**	12 months
Applicable MS	BC / IMS	**Classification**	In Confidence

Other contact paths are available and will configured using the most suitable contact path to reach the individual as required. The purpose of the mass notification system is to target the Contact rather than a device that may or may not be in use/accessible by the contact.

Each notification will be sent to the contact via various contact paths until the recipient confirms receipt of the notification (if required). Once confirmed, the notification broadcast will cease to that particular contact. Follow up notifications may be sent with updates as required.

Training and Awareness

Personnel in Gold, Silver and Bronze teams and named plan managers will receive specific incident response training including details of their responsibilities during and after an incident. Training will be based around the details in the relevant plan for the department/division they are responsible for. As part of regular testing and exercising, personnel will be part of the team that conduct exercises and testing as part of the on-going training.

All other personnel will be subject to e-learning module training to give a general understanding of Business Continuity, what to do in the event of a crisis and what information must be provided to reduce disruption.

Awareness programmes are an integral part of learning and regular updates from the BCM Team shall be published to the entire Ricoh UK organisation.

Review and Test of Business Continuity Plan

Each divisional plan shall be tested and exercised at least annually. Results of tests and exercises will be analysed and any relevant findings included in an updated version of the Plan. The following are examples of the types of test that may be carried out as part of the exercise programme:

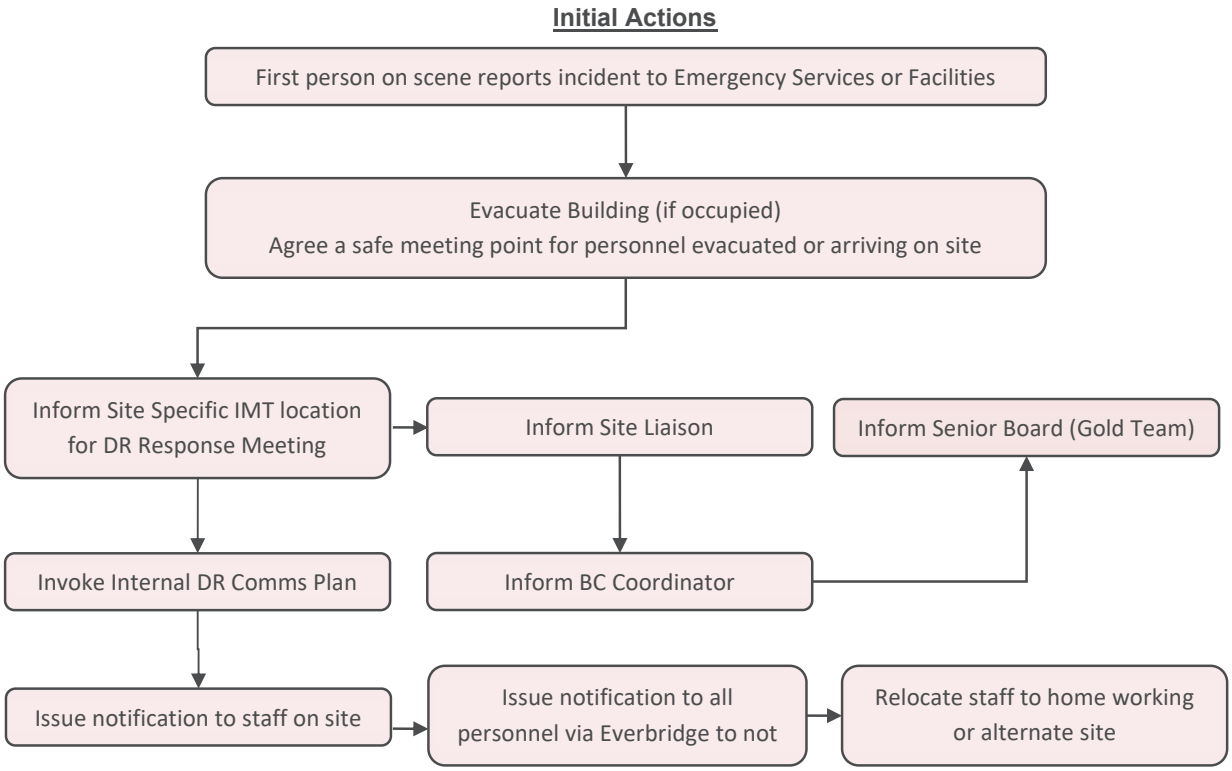
Clarification of Roles & Responsibilities
Document walkthrough
Desktop exercise
Live exercise (divisional or departmental)
Live exercise (cross divisional or mutli departmental)
Communication plan test (Everbridge)
Incident Management Team Simulations
MIS Recovery Test
Evacuation & Relocation Test

Plans will be regularly tested and exercise with a review of risk annually. Any plan in need of revision should be submitted to the Incident Management Team for inclusion in the department/divisional plan. Any revisions to the approach of BC Planning made must then be thoroughly tested.

Invocation of BC Plans

Physical incident (denial of access to Ricoh UK Offices)

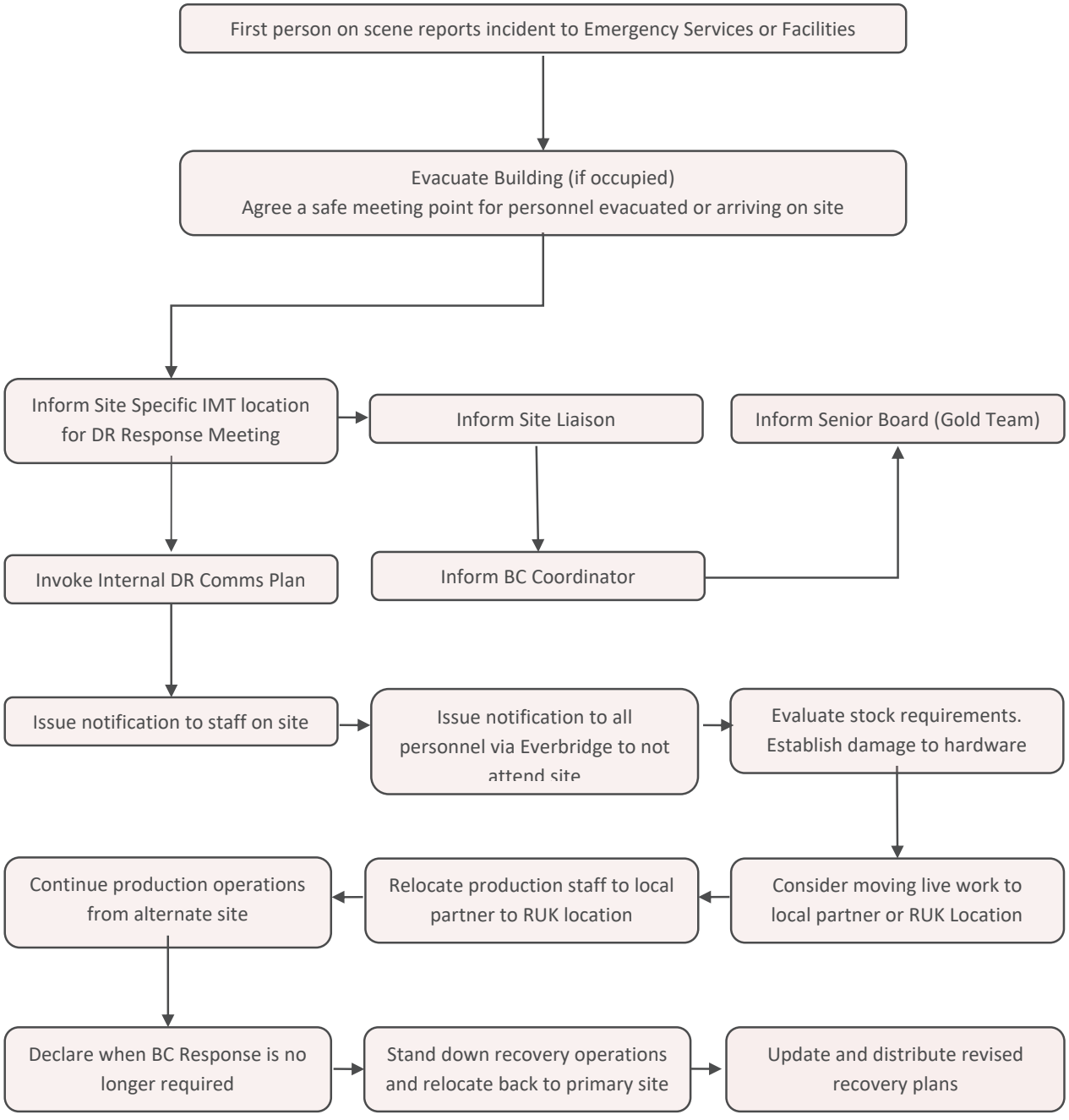
RUK BUSINESS CONTINUITY PLAN			
Content Owner	Business Continuity Manager	**Content Revision**	v1.13
Authorised by	Ricoh UK CEO	**First Issued**	April 2014
Doc Ref	BCMS 3.1.2	**Revision Frequency**	12 months
Applicable MS	BC / IMS	**Classification**	In Confidence



Physical incident (denial of access)

RUK BUSINESS CONTINUITY PLAN			
Content Owner	Business Continuity Manager	**Content Revision**	v1.13
Authorised by	Ricoh UK CEO	**First Issued**	April 2014
Doc Ref	BCMS 3.1.2	**Revision Frequency**	12 months
Applicable MS	BC / IMS	**Classification**	In Confidence

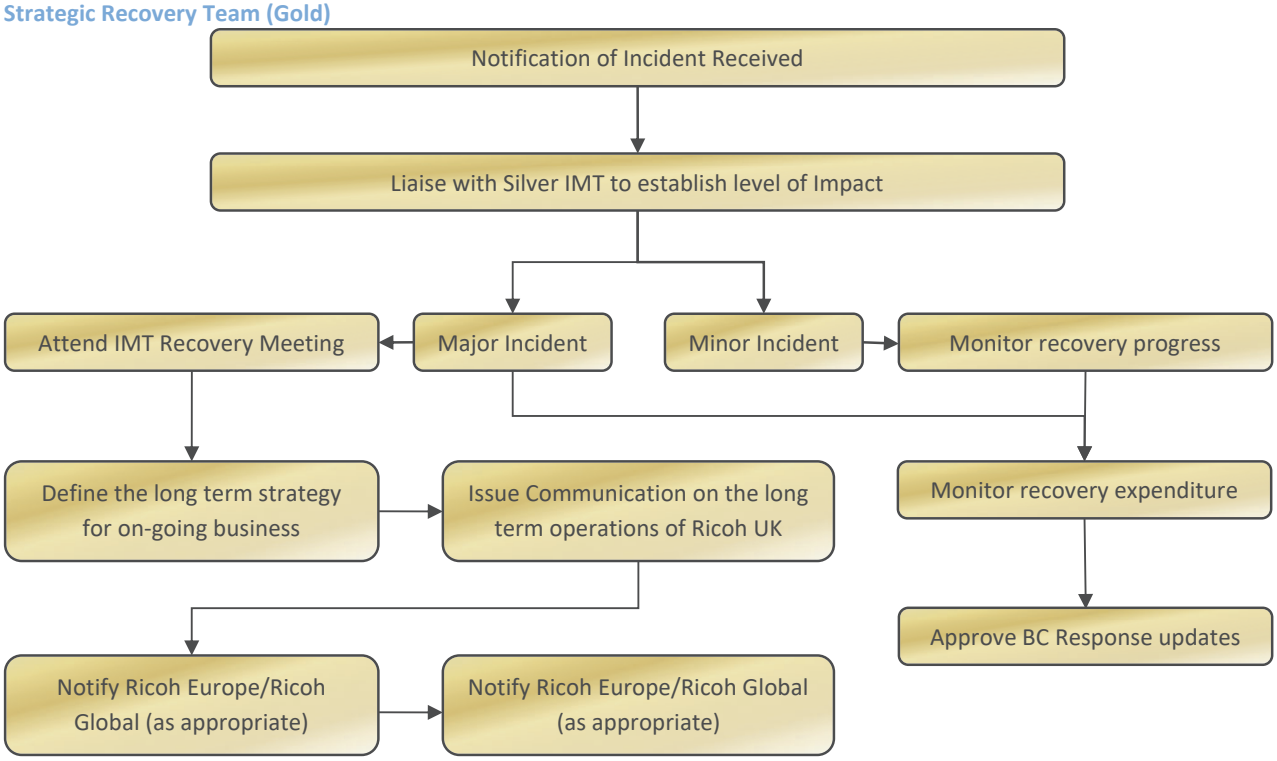
Initial Actions



++ Classification is IN CONFIDENCE unless names, numbers and e-mail addresses are redacted ++
++ This document can be shared as PUBLIC if it has been desensitised ++

RUK BUSINESS CONTINUITY PLAN			
Content Owner	Business Continuity Manager	**Content Revision**	v1.13
Authorised by	Ricoh UK CEO	**First Issued**	April 2014
Doc Ref	BCMS 3.1.2	**Revision Frequency**	12 months
Applicable MS	BC / IMS	**Classification**	In Confidence

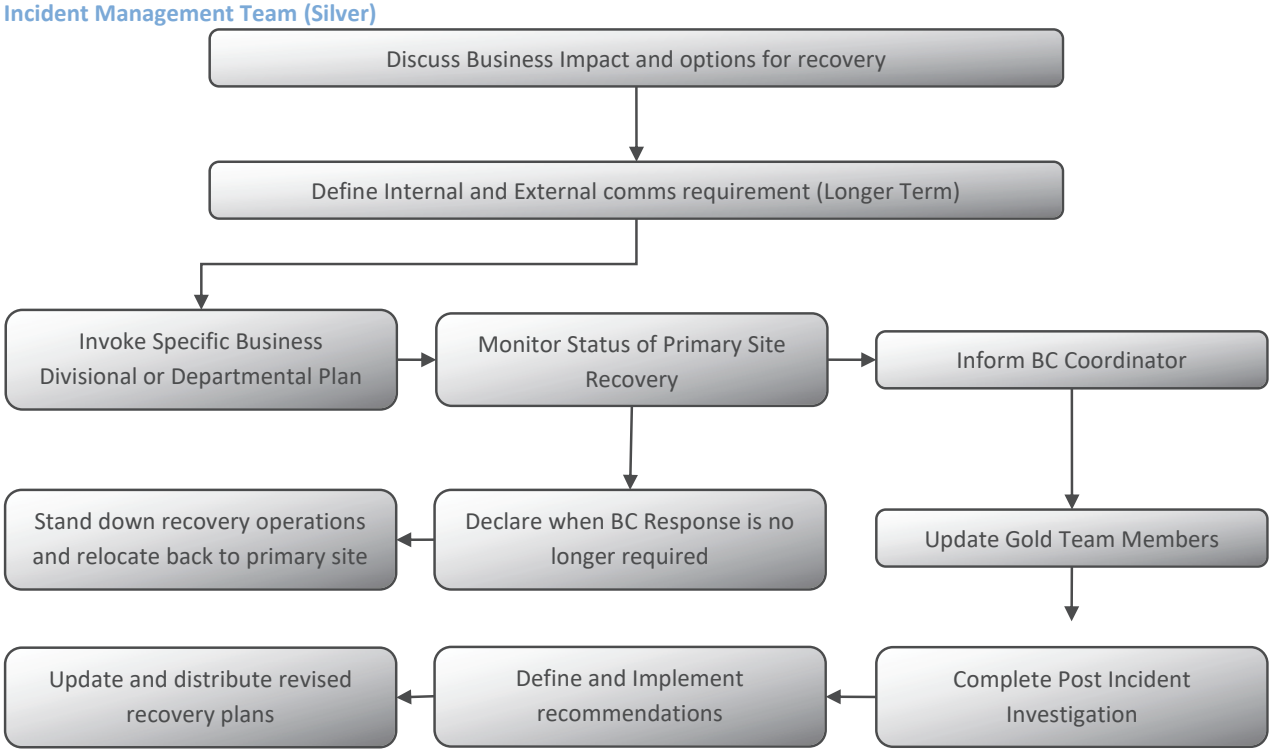
Strategic Recovery Team (Gold)



++ Classification is IN CONFIDENCE unless names, numbers and e-mail addresses are redacted ++
++ This document can be shared as PUBLIC if it has been desensitised ++

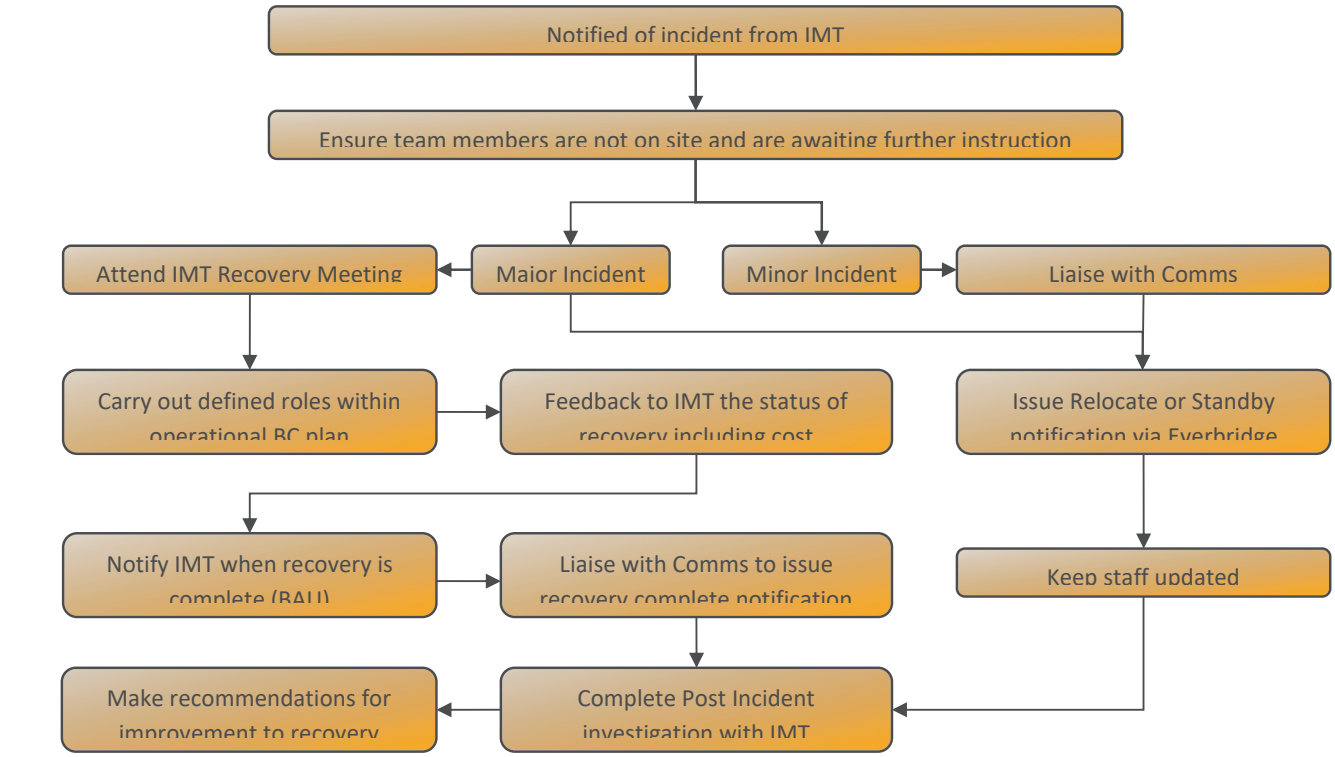
RUK BUSINESS CONTINUITY PLAN			
Content Owner	Business Continuity Manager	**Content Revision**	v1.13
Authorised by	Ricoh UK CEO	**First Issued**	April 2014
Doc Ref	BCMS 3.1.2	**Revision Frequency**	12 months
Applicable MS	BC / IMS	**Classification**	In Confidence

Incident Management Team (Silver)

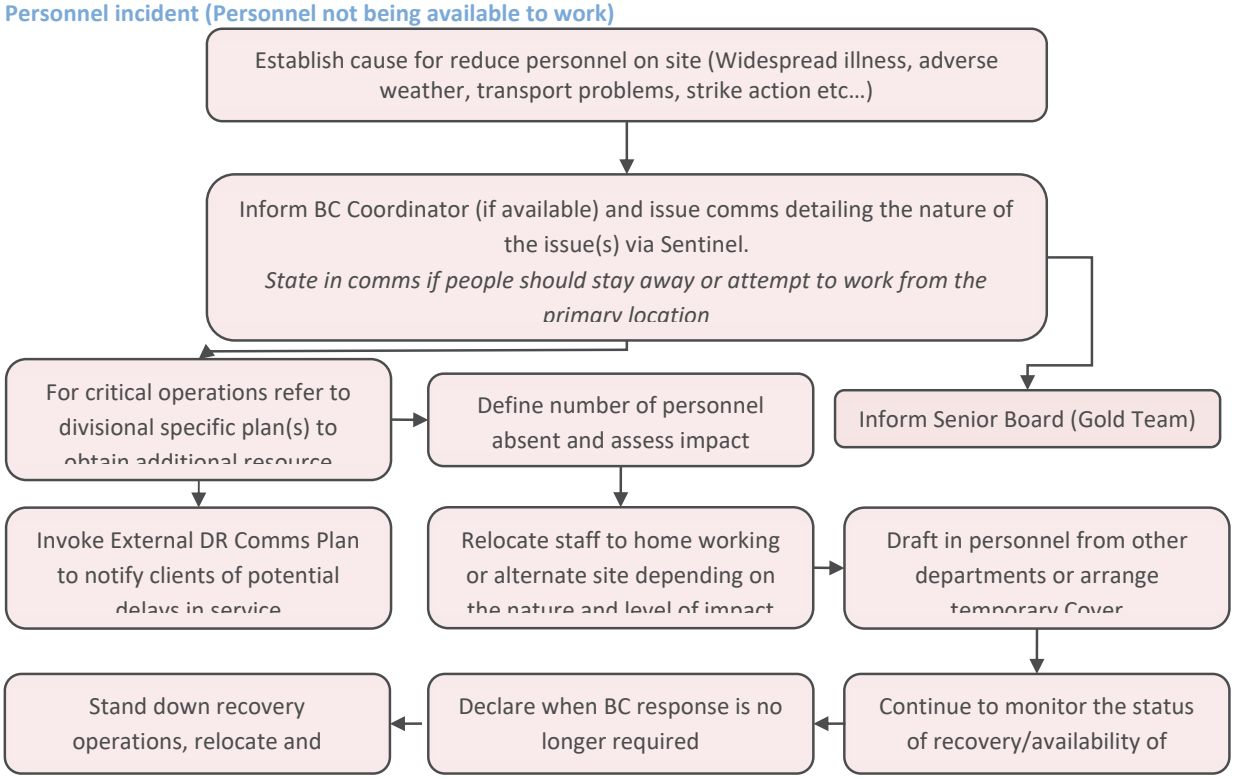


Operational Team (Bronze)

RUK BUSINESS CONTINUITY PLAN			
Content Owner	Business Continuity Manager	**Content Revision**	v1.13
Authorised by	Ricoh UK CEO	**First Issued**	April 2014
Doc Ref	BCMS 3.1.2	**Revision Frequency**	12 months
Applicable MS	BC / IMS	**Classification**	In Confidence



Personnel incident (Personnel not being available to work)



++ Classification is IN CONFIDENCE unless names, numbers and e-mail addresses are redacted ++
++ This document can be shared as PUBLIC if it has been desensitised ++

RUK BUSINESS CONTINUITY PLAN			
Content Owner	Business Continuity Manager	**Content Revision**	v1.13
Authorised by	Ricoh UK CEO	**First Issued**	April 2014
Doc Ref	BCMS 3.1.2	**Revision Frequency**	12 months
Applicable MS	BC / IMS	**Classification**	In Confidence

Appendix A: Risk Assessment Table (Return to previous screen)

The following table identifies some of the main risks and their likely level of impact on operation. Each risk is specific to each site and has been assessed based on location and an assumption that buildings are protected by a working fire alarm systems, do not have alternate access to power and that workers are able to be relocated and continue to operate to a minimum level if required.

The full site and RUK risk assessment can be found here. Details of flood and transportation risk are also detailed within the spread sheet.

Threat	LIR	900 Pavilion Drive
Flooding - Internal	Likelihood	Unlikely
	Impact	Significant
	Risk	8
Flooding - External	Likelihood	Unlikely
	Impact	Significant
	Risk	8
Fire - Internal	Likelihood	Rare
	Impact	Critical
	Risk	5
Fire - External	Likelihood	Unlikely
	Impact	Important
	Risk	6
Wind	Likelihood	Possible
	Impact	Slight
	Risk	6
Severe Storm	Likelihood	Unlikely
	Impact	Important
	Risk	6
Earthquake	Likelihood	Rare
	Impact	Critical
	Risk	5
Tornado	Likelihood	Rare
	Impact	Critical
	Risk	5
Hurricane	Likelihood	Rare
	Impact	Critical
	Risk	5
Snow	Likelihood	Possible
	Impact	Significant
	Risk	12
Ice	Likelihood	Possible
	Impact	Important
	Risk	9
Hail	Risk	Rare
	Impact	Slight
	Risk	2
Drought	Likelihood	Unlikely
	Impact	Slight
	Risk	4
Epidemic	Likelihood	Possible
	Impact	Critical
	Risk	15
Pandemic	Likelihood	Unlikely
	Impact	Critical
	Risk	10
Explosion	Likelihood	Rare
	Impact	Critical
	Risk	5
Gas Leak	Likelihood	Rare
	Impact	Critical
	Risk	5
Structural Failure	Likelihood	Rare
	Impact	Critical
	Risk	5
IT - System Software	Likelihood	Unlikely
	Impact	Important

RUK BUSINESS CONTINUITY PLAN			
Content Owner	Business Continuity Manager	**Content Revision**	v1.13
Authorised by	Ricoh UK CEO	**First Issued**	April 2014
Doc Ref	BCMS 3.1.2	**Revision Frequency**	12 months
Applicable MS	BC / IMS	**Classification**	In Confidence

	Risk	6
IT - Applications	Likelihood	Possible
	Impact	Significant
	Risk	12
IT - Hardware	Likelihood	Possible
	Impact	Important
	Risk	9
IT - Viruses	Likelihood	Unlikely
	Impact	Critical
	Risk	10
IT - Hacking	Likelihood	Unlikely
	Impact	Critical
	Risk	10
IT - Communications & Connectivity	Likelihood	Possible
	Impact	Critical
	Risk	15
IT - Vendor Failure	Likelihood	Unlikely
	Impact	Critical
	Risk	10
IT - Operational (Human) Error	Likelihood	Possible
	Impact	Important
	Risk	9
Utilities - Water	Likelihood	Rare
	Impact	Important
	Risk	3
Utilities - Electricity	Likelihood	Possible
	Impact	Significant
	Risk	12
Utilities - Gas	Likelihood	Rare
	Impact	Minimal/None
	Risk	1
Utilities - Sewage	Likelihood	Rare
	Impact	Important
	Risk	3
Utilities - Communications	Likelihood	Possible
	Impact	Significant
	Risk	12
Terrorism	Likelihood	Rare
	Impact	Significant
	Risk	4
Sabotage	Likelihood	Rare
	Impact	Slight
	Risk	2
Bomb Threat	Likelihood	Unlikely
	Impact	Significant
	Risk	8
Criminal - Theft	Likelihood	Unlikely
	Impact	Important
	Risk	6
Criminal - Break In	Likelihood	Unlikely
	Impact	Important
	Risk	6
Criminal - Vandalism	Likelihood	Rare
	Impact	Slight
	Risk	2
Criminal - Espionage	Likelihood	Rare
	Impact	Significant
	Risk	4
Criminal - Hostages	Likelihood	Rare
	Impact	Significant
	Risk	4
Criminal - Bribery	Likelihood	Rare
	Impact	Significant
	Risk	4
Strike Action	Likelihood	Rare
	Impact	Slight
	Risk	2
Civil Disorder	Likelihood	Unlikely
	Impact	Slight
	Risk	4

++ Classification is IN CONFIDENCE unless names, numbers and e-mail addresses are redacted ++
++ This document can be shared as PUBLIC if it has been desensitised ++

RUK BUSINESS CONTINUITY PLAN			
Content Owner	Business Continuity Manager	**Content Revision**	v1.13
Authorised by	Ricoh UK CEO	**First Issued**	April 2014
Doc Ref	BCMS 3.1.2	**Revision Frequency**	12 months
Applicable MS	BC / IMS	**Classification**	In Confidence

Human Error	Likelihood	Possible
	Impact	Slight
	Risk	6

Appendix B: Core Business Systems Table

The following table identifies some of the main applications and line of business systems, their likely level of impact on operations and the planned responses to those risks.

Priority	Service name	Service/product supported	System names	RTO Required	RTO Current	RTO impact	RPO required	RPO current	Current RTO impact
High	Answering Customer calls	Customer Service Service Engineers Helpdesk Consumables ordering @Remote Installation	Siebel Click Cisco Rions e-mail	<6 hours	<4 hours	**Critical** Impair Customer communication Service engineer response @Remote Billing data retrieval	<24 hours	<24 hours	Some service calls lost during disruption Minimal work lost All SLA's currently being met Backlog to be recorded in systems
High	Dispatching Engineers	Service Engineers Installation	Siebel Click Cisco Engineer PDA Notes Traveller Rions	<6 hours	<4 hours	**Critical** Impair customer satisfaction Engineers waiting for jobs Regular service calls not scheduled effectively	<24 hours	<24 hours	Scheduled maintenance and installations missed Lost engineer time All SLA's currently being met
Medium	Processing Consumable Orders Processing Engineer Parts	Customer Service Telesales Service Engineers Supply Chain	Siebel e-mail Intranet	<24 hours	<12 hours	**Significant** Impair customer satisfaction Delay in engineer repairs Call back required	<24 hours	<24 hours	All SLA's currently being met Manual orders can be taken creating a backlog Call backs required
Medium	@Remote Access Configuring @Remote and eService	Customer Billing Invoicing Credit Control Customer Service Meter Reading Planned service maintenance	Siebel e-mail Intranet	<12 hours	<12 hours	**Significant** Increase in estimated meter reads Increase in meter credits Impair customer satisfaction Servicing requests not fulfilled/actioned	<24 hours	<24 hours	Automated billing received at irregular times eService notifications failing to be reported Missing regular service patterns
Medium	Receipt and Response to Customer Requests	Customer Service Service Engineers Service Despatcher	Windows Mobile Vodafone network Wi Fi Siebel Click e-mail Intranet	<7 Days	<7 Days	**Significant** Impair customer satisfaction Engineers waiting for jobs Delay in engineer repair response time Fail/miss client SLA's	<3 Days	<3 Days	Engineers not recording when arriving on site Despatchers not knowing location of engineers Delays in arriving on client sites
Medium	Creation of data reports Reporting to regular client meetings	Customer service & Satisfaction Service engineers Credit control Customer billing	Siebel Click MS Office Internet	>2 weeks	>1 week	**Important** Impair Client Communications Reduction of client confidence Contractual	>2 weeks	>1 week	Regular updates delayed Client information missed

RUK BUSINESS CONTINUITY PLAN			
Content Owner	Business Continuity Manager	**Content Revision**	v1.13
Authorised by	Ricoh UK CEO	**First Issued**	April 2014
Doc Ref	BCMS 3.1.2	**Revision Frequency**	12 months
Applicable MS	BC / IMS	**Classification**	In Confidence

Appendix C: Incident Management Team Table

Personnel are listed in order of succession and include their primary role during a disaster.

NAME	POSITION	IMT ROLE	ADDRESS	CONTACT NUMBER
[redacted]	Business Continuity Manager	BC Chair Coordinate response	900 Pavilion Drive, Northampton (Head Office)	[redacted]
[redacted]	Head of Corporate Responsibility	BC Deputy	900 Pavilion Drive, Northampton (Head Office)	[redacted]
[redacted]	Customer Services Manager	Contact Centre Liaison	900 Pavilion Drive, Northampton (Contact Centre)	
[redacted]	Marketing Director	Internal & External Comms	Kingsbury Crescent, Staines	[redacted]
[redacted]	PR Manager	Internal & External Comms	Kingsbury Crescent, Staines	
[redacted]	Outsourcing Ops	Outsourced Site Liaison	Broadgate Tower, London	[redacted]
[redacted]	Head of HR	Personnel & Payroll Liaison	900 Pavilion Drive, Northampton (Head Office)	[redacted]
[redacted]	ICT Support Team Leader	ICT Support	900 Pavilion Drive, Northampton (Head Office)	[redacted]
[redacted]	Facilities Services Manager	Site Liaison (all sites)	900 Pavilion Drive, Northampton (Head Office)	[redacted]
[redacted]	Business Operations & Planning Manager	Production Print Liaison	Kingsbury Crescent, Staines	[redacted]
[redacted]	Operations Manager (Merstham)	Site Liaison	Wells Place, Merstham	[redacted]
[redacted]	Regional Service Manager	Engineer Liaison	Field	[redacted]
[redacted]	Service Operations Support Manager	ITS Liaison	Birchwood, Warrington	[redacted]
[redacted]	Purchasing & Procurement Manager	Procurement Liaison	900 Pavilion Drive, Northampton (Head Office)	[redacted]
[redacted]	SCM Manager	PSC – BoZ Liaison	900 Pavilion Drive, Northampton (Head Office)	[redacted]
[redacted]	Financial Controller – SSC	Finance Liaison	900 Pavilion Drive, Northampton (Head Office)	[redacted]

The personnel named in the above table shall act as representatives for Ricoh UK at sites deemed critical to the organisation in the event of an incident.

Appendix D: Key Contacts Table.

For example: stakeholders, landlord, utility companies, service users, suppliers and insurers.

NAME	COMPANY	ROLE	ADDRESS	CONTACT NUMBER
[redacted]	Northampton Business Park	Business Park Management Company	350 Pavilion Drive, Northampton	[redacted]
[redacted]	Ricoh UK	Facilities Services Manager	900 Pavilion Drive, Northampton (Head Office)	[redacted]

RUK BUSINESS CONTINUITY PLAN			
Content Owner	Business Continuity Manager	**Content Revision**	v1.13
Authorised by	Ricoh UK CEO	**First Issued**	April 2014
Doc Ref	BCMS 3.1.2	**Revision Frequency**	12 months
Applicable MS	BC / IMS	**Classification**	In Confidence

NAME	COMPANY	ROLE	ADDRESS	CONTACT NUMBER
[redacted]	Ricoh UK	Facilities Services team Leader	900 Pavilion Drive, Northampton (Head Office)	[redacted]
[redacted]	Fisco	Plumbing Electrical Building Air Conditioning Heating Glazing Maintenance	Wharfedale Rd, Winnersh, Wokingham RG41 5RB,	[redacted]
[redacted]	Ricoh Europe	IT & MIS	Triton Street, London	[redacted]
[redacted]	Gallagher London	Insurance Provider	Global Risk Management The Wallbrook Building 25 Wallbrook London EC4N 8AW	[redacted]
[redacted]	Ricoh Europe	Group Legal Counsel	Triton Street, London	[redacted]
	IBM UK	Hardware & Software Provider	PO Box 41 North Harbour Portsmouth Hampshire PO6 3AU	[redacted]
	Vodafone	Mobile Provider	Vodafone Group Plc Vodafone House The Connection Newbury Berkshire RG14 2FN	[redacted]
[redacted]	Ricoh UK	Head of Operations	900 Pavilion Drive, Northampton (Head Office)	[redacted]
	ByBox	Field Service Logistics	Unit 1 & 2 Central City Industrial Estate Red Lane Coventry CV6 5RY	[redacted]

NAME	COMPANY	ROLE	ADDRESS	CONTACT NUMBER
	Paper Co	Material Supplier	Premier Paper Group Midpoint Park Kingsbury Road Minworth Birmingham B76 1AF	[redacted]
[redacted]	CEVA	Logistics		
[redacted]	BSI SGS	Certification & Training Provider		
[redacted]	Sentinel	Mass Notification Provider		

RUK BUSINESS CONTINUITY PLAN			
Content Owner	Business Continuity Manager	**Content Revision**	v1.13
Authorised by	Ricoh UK CEO	**First Issued**	April 2014
Doc Ref	BCMS 3.1.2	**Revision Frequency**	12 months
Applicable MS	BC / IMS	**Classification**	In Confidence

COACH HIRE CONTACTS FOR RICOH UK CATEGORY 1 SITES

NAME	COMPANY	ROLE	ADDRESS	CONTACT NUMBER
Northampton	Country Lion	Coach Hire	Oxwich Close Brackmills Northampton NN4 7BH	01604 754566
	Souls Coaches	Coach Hire	2 Stilebrook Road Olney Buckinghamshire MK46 5EA	01234 711242
	Poynter's Coaches	Coach Hire	1b Cambridge Street Northampton NN2 6DN	01604 720706
Staines	Momentum Coach Hire	Coach Hire	Momentum Coach Hire Grove Business Park White Waltham Maidenhead Berkshire SL6 3LW	0900 0567848
	First Choice Mini Bus Services	Coach Hire	Unit A1-D Techno Park Crabtree Road Thorpe Trading Estate Thorpe Surrey TW20 8RN	01784 430000
	Falcon Coaches	Coach Hire	123 Nutty Lane Shepperton TW17 0RQ	01932 787752
Merstham	Momentum Coach Hire	Coach Hire	Grove Business Park White Waltham Maidenhead Berkshire SL6 3LW	0900 0567848
	Harding's Coaches	Coach Hire	Wellwood Wellwood Lane Betchworth Surrey RH3 7HH	01737 842103
	Skinner's Coaches	Coach Hire	15 Barrow Green Road Oxted Surrey RH8 0NJ	01833 713633
Warrington / Birchwood	Momentum Coach Hire	Coach Hire	Grove Business Park White Waltham Maidenhead Berkshire SL6 3LW	0900 0567848
	Anthony's Coach Hire	Coach Hire	8 Cormorant Drive Picow Farm Road Runcorn Cheshire WA7 4UD	01928 561460
	Selwyn's Travel	Coach Hire	Cavendish Farm Road Weston Runcorn Cheshire WA7 4LU	01928 529036

RUK BUSINESS CONTINUITY PLAN			
Content Owner	Business Continuity Manager	**Content Revision**	v1.13
Authorised by	Ricoh UK CEO	**First Issued**	April 2014
Doc Ref	BCMS 3.1.2	**Revision Frequency**	12 months
Applicable MS	BC / IMS	**Classification**	In Confidence

	Clarkes Coaches	Coach Hire	Clarkes of London Coaches Kangley Bridge Road Lower Sydenham London SE26 5AT	020 8778 6697
	The Kings Ferry Travel Group	Coach Hire	The Kings Ferry Travel Group The Travel Centre Gillingham Kent ME8 6HW	01634 377577

RUK BUSINESS CONTINUITY PLAN			
Content Owner	Business Continuity Manager	**Content Revision**	v1.13
Authorised by	Ricoh UK CEO	**First Issued**	April 2014
Doc Ref	BCMS 3.1.2	**Revision Frequency**	12 months
Applicable MS	BC / IMS	**Classification**	In Confidence

Appendix E: Gold Response Team Structure

Return to previous screen

The Gold team are comprised of senior board level members and will typically make high level strategic decisions that affect the direction of the company following an incident. The long term view will be considered as well as ensuring that recovery can take place alongside 'Business As Usual' activities. Plans that are brought to the Gold team from the Silver teams for recovery of operations will be authorised by the Gold team. Long term and permanent plans for recovery will be passed down from the Gold team for implementation by Silver & Bronze teams. Gold team members will be responsible for issuing statements and handling media enquiries following a major incident, they may also work with the Marketing department to issue statements where necessary.

++ Classification is IN CONFIDENCE unless names, numbers and e-mail addresses are redacted ++
++ This document can be shared as PUBLIC if it has been desensitised ++

RUK BUSINESS CONTINUITY PLAN			
Content Owner	Business Continuity Manager	**Content Revision**	v1.13
Authorised by	Ricoh UK CEO	**First Issued**	April 2014
Doc Ref	BCMS 3.1.2	**Revision Frequency**	12 months
Applicable MS	BC / IMS	**Classification**	In Confidence

Revision History

Revision No.	Revised Date	Revised By	Changes Made	Next Review
v0.1	May 2014	Martyn Vendy	Draft BC Plan created	July 2014
v0.2	July 2014	Martyn Vendy	Southampton Office Closed Everbridge info added	August 2014
v0.3	August 2014	Martyn Vendy	Manchester Office Closed Transportation information added	December 2014
v0.4	Dec 2014	Martyn Vendy	Feltham office closed Staines Office opened Newmarket Office closed Bury St Edmunds Office opened	April 2015
v1.0	4 Feb 2015	Martyn Vendy	Removed Carolyn Scrivener Added Chas Moloney & Vanessa Ayes in marketing Function Approval by CEO Phil Keoghan	January 2016
v1.1	Sept 2015	Martyn Vendy	Updated category 1 site table to include Broadgate Tower & Ricoh Arena Coventry	January 2016
v1.2	Feb 2016	Martyn Vendy	Reviewed and updated BCP. Added initial recovery actions to start of document	January 2017
v1.3	Sept 2016	Neil Codner	Added Information Security section and updated recovery actions.	January 2017
v1.4	Oct 2016	Neil Codner	Updated recovery locations, Gold team members	October 2017
v1.5	Oct 17	Martyn Vendy	Updated recovery locations	October 2018
v1.6	Oct 18	Martyn Vendy	Review and update of recovery locations	October 2019
V1.7	Oct 2019	Chloe Piper	Review and slight amendments made	Oct 2020
V1.8	Oct 2020	Chloe Piper	Updated locations & contact details	Oct 2021
V1.9	March 2021	Chloe Piper	Included updated & approved policy statement.	In progress – March 2022
V1.10	March 2022	Chloe Piper	Updated and reviewed	March 2023
V1.11	April 2023	Martyn Vendy	Updated with new address and reviewed	April 2024
V1.12	April 2024	Martyn Vendy	Reviewed and updated CEO Signature	April 2025
V1.13	November 2024	Martyn Vendy	Reviewed and updated CEO Signature	November 2025

++ Classification is IN CONFIDENCE unless names, numbers and e-mail addresses are redacted ++
++ This document can be shared as PUBLIC if it has been desensitised ++

PLEASE RETAIN A COPY OF THIS SCHEDULE AS THIS FORMS PART OF YOUR CALL-OFF CONTRACT

Call-Off Schedule 9 (Security)

Part A is selected as applying

Part A: Short Form Security Requirements

1. Definitions

1.1 In this Schedule, the following words shall have the following meanings and they shall supplement Joint Schedule 1 (Definitions):

"Breach of Security"	the occurrence of: a) any unauthorised access to or use of the Deliverables, the Sites and/or any Information and Communication Technology ("ICT"), information or data (including the Confidential Information and the Government Data) used by the Buyer and/or the Supplier in connection with this Contract; and/or b) the loss and/or unauthorised disclosure of any information or data (including the Confidential Information and the Government Data), including any copies of such information or data, used by the Buyer and/or the Supplier in connection with this Contract, in either case as more particularly set out in the Security Policy where the Buyer has required compliance therewith in accordance with paragraph 2.2;
"Security Management Plan"	the Supplier's security management plan prepared pursuant to this Schedule, a draft of

	which has been provided by the Supplier to the Buyer and as updated from time to time.

2. Complying with security requirements and updates to them

2.1 The Buyer and the Supplier recognise that, where specified in Framework Schedule 4 (Framework Management), CCS shall have the right to enforce the Buyer's rights under this Schedule.

2.2 The Supplier shall comply with the requirements in this Schedule in respect of the Security Management Plan. Where specified by a Buyer that has undertaken a Further Competition it shall also comply with the Security Policy and shall ensure that the Security Management Plan produced by the Supplier fully complies with the Security Policy.

2.3 Where the Security Policy applies the Buyer shall notify the Supplier of any changes or proposed changes to the Security Policy.

2.4 If the Supplier believes that a change or proposed change to the Security Policy will have a material and unavoidable cost implication to the provision of the Deliverables it may propose a Variation to the Buyer. In doing so, the Supplier must support its request by providing evidence of the cause of any increased costs and the steps that it has taken to mitigate those costs. Any change to the Charges shall be subject to the Variation Procedure.

2.5 Until and/or unless a change to the Charges is agreed by the Buyer pursuant to the Variation Procedure the Supplier shall continue to provide the Deliverables in accordance with its existing obligations.

3. Security Standards

3.1 The Supplier acknowledges that the Buyer places great emphasis on the reliability of the performance of the Deliverables, confidentiality, integrity and availability of information and consequently on security.

3.2 The Supplier shall be responsible for the effective performance of its security obligations and shall at all times provide a level of security which:

3.2.1 is in accordance with the Law and this Contract;

3.2.2 as a minimum demonstrates Good Industry Practice;

3.2.3 meets any specific security threats of immediate relevance to the Deliverables and/or the Government Data; and

3.2.4 where specified by the Buyer in accordance with paragraph 2.2 complies with the Security Policy and the ICT Policy.

3.3 The references to standards, guidance and policies contained or set out in Paragraph 3.2 shall be deemed to be references to such items as developed and updated and to any successor to or replacement for such standards, guidance and policies, as notified to the Supplier from time to time.

3.4 In the event of any inconsistency in the provisions of the above standards, guidance and policies, the Supplier should notify the Buyer's Representative of such inconsistency immediately upon becoming aware of the same, and the Buyer's Representative shall, as soon as practicable, advise the Supplier which provision the Supplier shall be required to comply with.

4. Security Management Plan

4.1 Introduction

4.1.1 The Supplier shall develop and maintain a Security Management Plan in accordance with this Schedule. The Supplier shall thereafter comply with its obligations set out in the Security Management Plan.

4.2 Content of the Security Management Plan

4.2.1 The Security Management Plan shall:

a) comply with the principles of security set out in Paragraph 3 and any other provisions of this Contract relevant to security;

b) identify the necessary delegated organisational roles for those responsible for ensuring it is complied with by the Supplier;

c) detail the process for managing any security risks from Subcontractors and third parties authorised by the Buyer with access to the Deliverables, processes associated with the provision of the Deliverables, the Buyer Premises, the Sites and any ICT, Information and data (including the Buyer's Confidential Information and the Government Data) and any system that could directly or indirectly have an impact on that Information, data and/or the Deliverables;

d) be developed to protect all aspects of the Deliverables and all processes associated with the provision of the Deliverables, including the Buyer Premises, the Sites, and any ICT, Information and data (including the Buyer's Confidential Information and the Government Data) to the extent used by the Buyer or the Supplier in connection with this Contract or in connection with any system that could directly or indirectly have an impact on that Information, data and/or the Deliverables;

e) set out the security measures to be implemented and maintained by the Supplier in relation to all aspects of the Deliverables and all processes associated with the provision of the Goods and/or Services and shall at all times comply with and specify security measures and procedures which are sufficient to ensure that the Deliverables comply with the provisions of this Contract;

f) set out the plans for transitioning all security arrangements and responsibilities for the Supplier to meet the full obligations of the security requirements set out in this Contract and, where

necessary in accordance with paragraph 2.2 the Security Policy; and

g) be written in plain English in language which is readily comprehensible to the staff of the Supplier and the Buyer engaged in the provision of the Deliverables and shall only reference documents which are in the possession of the Parties or whose location is otherwise specified in this Schedule.

4.3 **Development of the Security Management Plan**

4.3.1 Within twenty (20) Working Days after the Start Date and in accordance with Paragraph 4.4, the Supplier shall prepare and deliver to the Buyer for Approval a fully complete and up to date Security Management Plan which will be based on the draft Security Management Plan.

4.3.2 If the Security Management Plan submitted to the Buyer in accordance with Paragraph 4.3.1, or any subsequent revision to it in accordance with Paragraph 4.4, is Approved it will be adopted immediately and will replace the previous version of the Security Management Plan and thereafter operated and maintained in accordance with this Schedule. If the Security Management Plan is not Approved, the Supplier shall amend it within ten (10) Working Days of a notice of non-approval from the Buyer and re-submit to the Buyer for Approval. The Parties will use all reasonable endeavours to ensure that the approval process takes as little time as possible and in any event no longer than fifteen (15) Working Days from the date of its first submission to the Buyer. If the Buyer does not approve the Security Management Plan following its resubmission, the matter will be resolved in accordance with the Dispute Resolution Procedure.

4.3.3 The Buyer shall not unreasonably withhold or delay its decision to Approve or not the Security Management Plan pursuant to Paragraph 4.3.2. However a refusal by the Buyer to Approve the Security Management Plan on the grounds that it does not comply with the requirements set out in Paragraph 4.2 shall be deemed to be reasonable.

4.3.4 Approval by the Buyer of the Security Management Plan pursuant to Paragraph 4.3.2 or of any change to the Security Management Plan in accordance with Paragraph 4.4 shall not relieve the Supplier of its obligations under this Schedule.

4.4 **Amendment of the Security Management Plan**

4.4.1 The Security Management Plan shall be fully reviewed and updated by the Supplier at least annually to reflect:

a) emerging changes in Good Industry Practice;

b) any change or proposed change to the Deliverables and/or associated processes;

c) where necessary in accordance with paragraph 2.2, any change to the Security Policy;

d) any new perceived or changed security threats; and

e) any reasonable change in requirements requested by the Buyer.

4.4.2 The Supplier shall provide the Buyer with the results of such reviews as soon as reasonably practicable after their completion and amendment of the Security Management Plan at no additional cost to the Buyer. The results of the review shall include, without limitation:

a) suggested improvements to the effectiveness of the Security Management Plan;

b) updates to the risk assessments; and

c) suggested improvements in measuring the effectiveness of controls.

4.4.3 Subject to Paragraph 4.4.4, any change or amendment which the Supplier proposes to make to the Security Management Plan (as a result of a review carried out in accordance with Paragraph 4.4.1, a request by the Buyer or otherwise) shall be subject to the Variation Procedure.

4.4.4 The Buyer may, acting reasonably, Approve and require changes or amendments to the Security Management Plan to be implemented on timescales faster than set out in the Variation Procedure but, without prejudice to their effectiveness, all such changes and amendments shall thereafter be subject to the Variation Procedure for the purposes of formalising and documenting the relevant change or amendment.

5. Security breach

5.1 Either Party shall notify the other in accordance with the agreed security incident management process (as detailed in the Security Management Plan) upon becoming aware of any Breach of Security or any potential or attempted Breach of Security.

5.2 Without prejudice to the security incident management process, upon becoming aware of any of the circumstances referred to in Paragraph 5.1, the Supplier shall:

5.2.1 immediately take all reasonable steps (which shall include any action or changes reasonably required by the Buyer) necessary to:

a) minimise the extent of actual or potential harm caused by any Breach of Security;

b) remedy such Breach of Security to the extent possible and protect the integrity of the Buyer and the provision of the Goods and/or Services to the extent within its control against any such Breach of Security or attempted Breach of Security;

c) prevent an equivalent breach in the future exploiting the same cause failure; and

d) as soon as reasonably practicable provide to the Buyer, where the Buyer so requests, full details (using the reporting mechanism defined by the Security Management Plan) of the Breach of Security or attempted Breach of Security, including a cause analysis where required by the Buyer.

5.3 In the event that any action is taken in response to a Breach of Security or potential or attempted Breach of Security that demonstrates non-compliance of the Security Management Plan with the Security Policy (where relevant in accordance with paragraph 2.2) or the requirements of this Schedule, then any required change to the Security Management Plan shall be at no cost to the Buyer.

Part B: Long Form Security Requirements

1. Definitions

1.1 In this Schedule the following words shall have the following meanings and they shall supplement Joint Schedule 1 (Definitions):

"Breach of Security"	means the occurrence of: c) any unauthorised access to or use of the Goods and/or Deliverables, the Sites and/or any Information and Communication Technology ("ICT"), information or data (including the Confidential Information and the Government Data) used by the Buyer and/or the Supplier in connection with this Contract; and/or d) the loss and/or unauthorised disclosure of any information or data (including the Confidential Information and the Government Data), including any copies of such information or data, used by the Buyer and/or the Supplier in connection with this Contract, in either case as more particularly set out in the security requirements in the Security Policy where the Buyer has required compliance therewith in accordance with paragraph 3.4.3 d;
"ISMS"	the information security management system and process developed by the Supplier in accordance with Paragraph 3 (ISMS) as updated from time to time in accordance with this Schedule; and
"Security Tests"	tests to validate the ISMS and security of all relevant processes, systems, incident response plans, patches to vulnerabilities and mitigations to Breaches of Security.

2. Security Requirements

2.1 The Buyer and the Supplier recognise that, where specified in Framework Schedule 4 (Framework Management), CCS shall have the right to enforce the Buyer's rights under this Schedule.

2.2 The Parties acknowledge that the purpose of the ISMS and Security Management Plan are to ensure a good organisational approach to security under which the specific requirements of this Contract will be met.

2.3 The Parties shall each appoint a security representative to be responsible for Security. The initial security representatives of the Parties are:

2.3.1 [insert security representative of the Buyer]

2.3.2 [insert security representative of the Supplier]

2.4 The Buyer shall clearly articulate its high level security requirements so that the Supplier can ensure that the ISMS, security related activities and any mitigations are driven by these fundamental needs.

2.5 Both Parties shall provide a reasonable level of access to any members of their staff for the purposes of designing, implementing and managing security.

2.6 The Supplier shall use as a minimum Good Industry Practice in the day to day operation of any system holding, transferring or processing Government Data and any system that could directly or indirectly have an impact on that information, and shall ensure that Government Data remains under the effective control of the Supplier at all times.

2.7 The Supplier shall ensure the up-to-date maintenance of a security policy relating to the operation of its own organisation and systems and on request shall supply this document as soon as practicable to the Buyer.

2.8 The Buyer and the Supplier acknowledge that information security risks are shared between the Parties and that a compromise of either the Supplier or the Buyer's security provisions represents an unacceptable risk to the Buyer requiring immediate communication and co-operation between the Parties.

3. Information Security Management System (ISMS)

3.1 The Supplier shall develop and submit to the Buyer, within twenty (20) Working Days after the Start Date, an information security management system for the purposes of this Contract and shall comply with the requirements of Paragraphs 3.4 to 3.6.

3.2 The Supplier acknowledges that the Buyer places great emphasis on the reliability of the performance of the Deliverables, confidentiality, integrity and availability of information and consequently on the security provided by the ISMS and that the Supplier shall be responsible for the effective performance of the ISMS.

3.3 The Buyer acknowledges that;

3.3.1 If the Buyer has not stipulated during a Further Competition that it requires a bespoke ISMS, the ISMS provided by the Supplier may be an extant ISMS covering the Services and their implementation across the Supplier's estate; and

3.3.2 Where the Buyer has stipulated that it requires a bespoke ISMS then the Supplier shall be required to present the ISMS for the Buyer's Approval.

3.4 The ISMS shall:

3.4.1 if the Buyer has stipulated that it requires a bespoke ISMS, be developed to protect all aspects of the Deliverables and all processes associated with the provision of the Deliverables, including the Buyer Premises, the Sites, the Supplier System, the Buyer System (to the extent that it is under the control of the Supplier) and any ICT, information and data (including the Buyer's Confidential Information and the Government Data) to the extent used by the Buyer or the Supplier in connection with this Contract;

3.4.2 meet the relevant standards in ISO/IEC 27001 and ISO/IEC27002 in accordance with Paragraph 7;

3.4.3 at all times provide a level of security which:

a) is in accordance with the Law and this Contract;

b) complies with the Baseline Security Requirements;

c) as a minimum demonstrates Good Industry Practice;

d) where specified by a Buyer that has undertaken a Further Competition - complies with the Security Policy and the ICT Policy;

e) complies with at least the minimum set of security measures and standards as determined by the Security Policy Framework (Tiers 1-4) (https://www.gov.uk/government/publications/security-policy-framework/hmg-security-policy-framework)

f) takes account of guidance issued by the Centre for Protection of National Infrastructure (https://www.cpni.gov.uk)

g) complies with HMG Information Assurance Maturity Model and Assurance Framework (https://www.ncsc.gov.uk/articles/hmg-ia-maturity-model-iamm)

h) meets any specific security threats of immediate relevance to the ISMS, the Deliverables and/or Government Data;

i) addresses issues of incompatibility with the Supplier's own organisational security policies; and

j) complies with ISO/IEC27001 and ISO/IEC27002 in accordance with Paragraph 7;

3.4.4 document the security incident management processes and incident response plans;

3.4.5 document the vulnerability management policy including processes for identification of system vulnerabilities and assessment of the potential impact on the Deliverables of any new threat, vulnerability or exploitation technique of which the Supplier becomes aware, prioritisation of security patches, testing of security patches, application of security patches, a process for Buyer approvals of exceptions, and the reporting and audit mechanism detailing the efficacy of the patching policy; and

3.4.6 be certified by (or by a person with the direct delegated authority of) a Supplier's main board representative, being the "Chief Security Officer", "Chief Information Officer", "Chief Technical Officer" or "Chief Financial Officer" (or equivalent as agreed in writing by the Buyer in advance of issue of the relevant Security Management Plan).

3.5 Subject to Paragraph 2 the references to Standards, guidance and policies contained or set out in Paragraph 3.4 shall be deemed to be references to such items as developed and updated and to any successor to or replacement for such standards, guidance and policies, as notified to the Supplier from time to time.

3.6 In the event that the Supplier becomes aware of any inconsistency in the provisions of the standards, guidance and policies set out in Paragraph 3.4, the Supplier shall immediately notify the Buyer Representative of such inconsistency and the Buyer Representative shall, as soon as practicable, notify the Supplier as to which provision the Supplier shall comply with.

3.7 If the bespoke ISMS submitted to the Buyer pursuant to Paragraph 3.3.1 is Approved by the Buyer, it shall be adopted by the Supplier immediately and thereafter operated and maintained in accordance with this Schedule. If the ISMS is not Approved by the Buyer, the Supplier shall amend it within ten (10) Working Days of a notice of non-approval from the Buyer and re-submit it to the Buyer for Approval. The Parties shall use all reasonable endeavours to ensure that the Approval process takes as little time as possible and in any event no longer than fifteen (15) Working Days from the date of the first submission of the ISMS to the Buyer. If the Buyer does not Approve the ISMS following its resubmission, the matter shall be resolved in accordance with the Dispute Resolution Procedure. No Approval to be given by the Buyer pursuant to this Paragraph 3 may be unreasonably withheld or delayed. However any failure to approve the ISMS on the grounds that it does not comply with any of the requirements set out in Paragraphs 3.4 to 3.6 shall be deemed to be reasonable.

3.8 Approval by the Buyer of the ISMS pursuant to Paragraph 3.7 or of any change to the ISMS shall not relieve the Supplier of its obligations under this Schedule.

4. Security Management Plan

4.1 Within twenty (20) Working Days after the Start Date, the Supplier shall prepare and submit to the Buyer for Approval in accordance with Paragraph 4 fully developed, complete and up-to-date Security Management Plan which shall comply with the requirements of Paragraph 4.2.

4.2 The Security Management Plan shall:

4.2.1 be based on the initial Security Management Plan set out in Annex 2 (Security Management Plan);

4.2.2 comply with the Baseline Security Requirements and, where specified by the Buyer in accordance with paragraph 3.4.3 d, the Security Policy;

4.2.3 identify the necessary delegated organisational roles defined for those responsible for ensuring this Schedule is complied with by the Supplier;

4.2.4 detail the process for managing any security risks from Subcontractors and third parties authorised by the Buyer with access to the Goods and/or Services, processes associated with the delivery of the Goods and/or Services, the Buyer Premises, the Sites, the Supplier System, the Buyer System (to the extent that it is under the control of the Supplier) and any ICT, Information and data (including the Buyer's Confidential Information and the Government Data) and any system that could directly or indirectly have an impact on that information, data and/or the Deliverables;

4.2.5 unless otherwise specified by the Buyer in writing, be developed to protect all aspects of the Deliverables and all processes associated with the delivery of the Deliverables, including the Buyer Premises, the Sites, the Supplier System, the Buyer System (to the extent that it is under the control of the Supplier) and any ICT, Information and data (including the Buyer's Confidential Information and the Government Data) to the extent used by the Buyer or the Supplier in connection with this Contract or in connection with any system that could directly or indirectly have an impact on that Information, data and/or the Deliverables;

4.2.6 set out the security measures to be implemented and maintained by the Supplier in relation to all aspects of the Deliverables and all processes associated with the delivery of the Deliverables and at all times comply with and specify security measures and procedures which are sufficient to ensure that the Deliverables comply with the provisions of this Schedule (including the requirements set out in Paragraph 3.4);

4.2.7 demonstrate that the Supplier's approach to delivery of the Deliverables has minimised the Buyer and Supplier effort required to comply with this Schedule through consideration of available, appropriate and practicable pan-government accredited services (for

example, 'platform as a service' offering from the G-Cloud catalogue);

4.2.8 set out the plans for transitioning all security arrangements and responsibilities from those in place at the Start Date to those incorporated in the ISMS within the timeframe agreed between the Parties;

4.2.9 set out the scope of the Buyer System that is under the control of the Supplier;

4.2.10 be structured in accordance with ISO/IEC27001 and ISO/IEC27002, cross-referencing if necessary to other Schedules which cover specific areas included within those standards; and

4.2.11 be written in plain English in language which is readily comprehensible to the staff of the Supplier and the Buyer engaged in the Deliverables and shall reference only documents which are in the possession of the Parties or whose location is otherwise specified in this Schedule.

4.3 If the Security Management Plan submitted to the Buyer pursuant to Paragraph 4.1 is Approved by the Buyer, it shall be adopted by the Supplier immediately and thereafter operated and maintained in accordance with this Schedule. If the Security Management Plan is not approved by the Buyer, the Supplier shall amend it within ten (10) Working Days of a notice of non-approval from the Buyer and re-submit it to the Buyer for Approval. The Parties shall use all reasonable endeavours to ensure that the Approval process takes as little time as possible and in any event no longer than fifteen (15) Working Days from the date of the first submission to the Buyer of the Security Management Plan. If the Buyer does not Approve the Security Management Plan following its resubmission, the matter shall be resolved in accordance with the Dispute Resolution Procedure. No Approval to be given by the Buyer pursuant to this Paragraph may be unreasonably withheld or delayed. However any failure to approve the Security Management Plan on the grounds that it does not comply with the requirements set out in Paragraph 4.2 shall be deemed to be reasonable.

4.4 Approval by the Buyer of the Security Management Plan pursuant to Paragraph 4.3 or of any change or amendment to the Security Management Plan shall not relieve the Supplier of its obligations under this Schedule.

5. Amendment of the ISMS and Security Management Plan

5.1 The ISMS and Security Management Plan shall be fully reviewed and updated by the Supplier and at least annually to reflect:

5.1.1 emerging changes in Good Industry Practice;

5.1.2 any change or proposed change to the Supplier System, the Deliverables and/or associated processes;

5.1.3 any new perceived or changed security threats;

5.1.4 where required in accordance with paragraph 3.4.3 d, any changes to the Security Policy;

5.1.5 any new perceived or changed security threats; and

5.1.6 any reasonable change in requirement requested by the Buyer.

5.2 The Supplier shall provide the Buyer with the results of such reviews as soon as reasonably practicable after their completion and amend the ISMS and Security Management Plan at no additional cost to the Buyer. The results of the review shall include, without limitation:

5.2.1 suggested improvements to the effectiveness of the ISMS;

5.2.2 updates to the risk assessments;

5.2.3 proposed modifications to the procedures and controls that affect information security to respond to events that may impact on the ISMS; and

5.2.4 suggested improvements in measuring the effectiveness of controls.

5.3 Subject to Paragraph 5.4, any change which the Supplier proposes to make to the ISMS or Security Management Plan (as a result of a review carried out pursuant to Paragraph 5.1, a Buyer request, a change to Annex 1 (Security) or otherwise) shall be subject to the Variation Procedure and shall not be implemented until Approved in writing by the Buyer.

5.4 The Buyer may, acting reasonably, Approve and require changes or amendments to the ISMS or Security Management Plan to be implemented on timescales faster than set out in the Variation Procedure but, without prejudice to their effectiveness, all such changes and amendments shall thereafter be subject to the Variation Procedure for the purposes of formalising and documenting the relevant change or amendment.

6. Security Testing

6.1 The Supplier shall conduct Security Tests from time to time (and at least annually across the scope of the ISMS) and additionally after any change or amendment to the ISMS (including security incident management processes and incident response plans) or the Security Management Plan. Security Tests shall be designed and implemented by the Supplier so as to minimise the impact on the delivery of the Deliverables and the date, timing, content and conduct of such Security Tests shall be agreed in advance with the Buyer. Subject to compliance by the Supplier with the foregoing requirements, if any Security Tests adversely affect the Supplier's ability to deliver the Deliverables so as to meet the KPIs, the Supplier shall be granted relief against any resultant under-performance for the period of the Security Tests.

6.2 The Buyer shall be entitled to send a representative to witness the conduct of the Security Tests. The Supplier shall provide the Buyer with the results of such Security Tests (in a form approved by the Buyer in advance) as soon as practicable after completion of each Security Test.

6.3 Without prejudice to any other right of audit or access granted to the Buyer pursuant to this Contract, the Buyer and/or its authorised representatives shall be entitled, at any time upon giving reasonable notice to the Supplier, to carry out such tests (including penetration tests) as it may deem necessary in relation to the ISMS and the Supplier's compliance with the ISMS and the Security Management Plan. The Buyer may notify the Supplier of the results of such tests after completion of each such test. If any such Buyer's test adversely affects the Supplier's ability to deliver the Deliverables so as to meet the KPIs, the Supplier shall be granted relief against any resultant under-performance for the period of the Buyer's test.

6.4 Where any Security Test carried out pursuant to Paragraphs 6.2 or 6.3 reveals any actual or potential Breach of Security or weaknesses (including un-patched vulnerabilities, poor configuration and/or incorrect system management), the Supplier shall promptly notify the Buyer of any changes to the ISMS and to the Security Management Plan (and the implementation thereof) which the Supplier proposes to make in order to correct such failure or weakness. Subject to the Buyer's prior written Approval, the Supplier shall implement such changes to the ISMS and the Security Management Plan and repeat the relevant Security Tests in accordance with the timetable agreed with the Buyer or, otherwise, as soon as reasonably possible. For the avoidance of doubt, where the change to the ISMS or Security Management Plan is to address a non-compliance with the Security Policy or security requirements (as set out in Annex 1 (Baseline Security Requirements) to this Schedule) or the requirements of this Schedule, the change to the ISMS or Security Management Plan shall be at no cost to the Buyer.

6.5 If any repeat Security Test carried out pursuant to Paragraph 6.4 reveals an actual or potential Breach of Security exploiting the same root cause failure, such circumstance shall constitute a material Default of this Contract.

7. Complying with the ISMS

7.1 The Buyer shall be entitled to carry out such security audits as it may reasonably deem necessary in order to ensure that the ISMS maintains compliance with the principles and practices of ISO 27001 and/or the Security Policy where such compliance is required in accordance with paragraph 3.4.3 d.

7.2 If, on the basis of evidence provided by such security audits, it is the Buyer's reasonable opinion that compliance with the principles and practices of ISO/IEC 27001 and/or, where relevant, the Security Policy are not being achieved by the Supplier, then the Buyer shall notify the Supplier of the same and give the Supplier a reasonable time (having regard to the extent and criticality of any non-compliance and any other relevant circumstances) to implement and remedy. If the Supplier does not become compliant within the required time then the Buyer shall have the right to obtain an independent audit against these standards in whole or in part.

7.3 If, as a result of any such independent audit as described in Paragraph the Supplier is found to be non-compliant with the principles and practices of ISO/IEC 27001 and/or, where relevant, the Security Policy then the Supplier shall, at its own expense, undertake those actions required in order to achieve the necessary compliance and shall reimburse in full the costs incurred by the Buyer in obtaining such audit.

8. Security Breach

8.1 Either Party shall notify the other in accordance with the agreed security incident management process as defined by the ISMS upon becoming aware of any breach of security or any potential or attempted Breach of Security.

8.2 Without prejudice to the security incident management process, upon becoming aware of any of the circumstances referred to in Paragraph 8.1, the Supplier shall:

8.2.1 immediately take all reasonable steps (which shall include any action or changes reasonably required by the Buyer) necessary to:

a) minimise the extent of actual or potential harm caused by any Breach of Security;

b) remedy such Breach of Security or any potential or attempted Breach of Security in order to protect the integrity of the Buyer Property and/or Buyer Assets and/or ISMS to the extent that this is within the Supplier's control;

c) apply a tested mitigation against any such Breach of Security or attempted Breach of Security and provided that reasonable testing has been undertaken by the Supplier, if the mitigation adversely affects the Supplier's ability to provide the Deliverables so as to meet the relevant Service Level Performance Indicators, the Supplier shall be granted relief against any resultant under-performance for such period as the Buyer, acting reasonably, may specify by written notice to the Supplier;

d) prevent a further Breach of Security or any potential or attempted Breach of Security in the future exploiting the same root cause failure; and

e) supply any requested data to the Buyer (or the Computer Emergency Response Team for UK Government ("GovCertUK")) on the Buyer's request within two (2) Working Days and without charge (where such requests are reasonably related to a possible incident or compromise); and

f) as soon as reasonably practicable provide to the Buyer full details (using the reporting mechanism defined by

the ISMS) of the Breach of Security or attempted Breach of Security, including a root cause analysis where required by the Buyer.

8.3 In the event that any action is taken in response to a Breach of Security or potential or attempted Breach of Security that demonstrates non-compliance of the ISMS with the Security Policy (where relevant) or the requirements of this Schedule, then any required change to the ISMS shall be at no cost to the Buyer.

9. Vulnerabilities and fixing them

9.1 The Buyer and the Supplier acknowledge that from time to time vulnerabilities in the ICT Environment will be discovered which unless mitigated will present an unacceptable risk to the Buyer's information.

9.2 The severity of threat vulnerabilities for COTS Software shall be categorised by the Supplier as 'Critical', 'Important' and 'Other' by aligning these categories to the vulnerability scoring according to the agreed method in the ISMS and using the appropriate vulnerability scoring systems including:

9.2.1 the 'National Vulnerability Database' 'Vulnerability Severity Ratings': 'High', 'Medium' and 'Low' respectively (these in turn are aligned to CVSS scores as set out by NIST http://nvd.nist.gov/cvss.cfm); and

9.2.2 Microsoft's 'Security Bulletin Severity Rating System' ratings 'Critical', 'Important', and the two remaining levels ('Moderate' and 'Low') respectively.

9.3 The Supplier shall procure the application of security patches to vulnerabilities within a maximum period from the public release of such patches with those vulnerabilities categorised as 'Critical' within 14 days of release, 'Important' within 30 days of release and all 'Other' within 60 Working Days of release, except where:

9.3.1 the Supplier can demonstrate that a vulnerability is not exploitable within the context of any Service (e.g. because it resides in a software component which is not running in the service) provided vulnerabilities which the Supplier asserts cannot be exploited within the context of a Service must be remedied by the Supplier within the above timescales if the vulnerability becomes exploitable within the context of the Service;

9.3.2 the application of a 'Critical' or 'Important' security patch adversely affects the Supplier's ability to deliver the Services in which case the Supplier shall be granted an extension to such timescales of 5 days, provided the Supplier had followed and continues to follow the security patch test plan agreed with the Buyer; or

9.3.3 the Buyer agrees a different maximum period after a case-by-case consultation with the Supplier under the processes defined in the ISMS.

9.4 The Specification and Mobilisation Plan (if applicable) shall include provisions for major version upgrades of all COTS Software to be upgraded within 6 Months of the release of the latest version, such that it is no more than one major version level below the latest release (normally codified as running software no older than the 'n-1 version') throughout the Term unless:

9.4.1 where upgrading such COTS Software reduces the level of mitigations for known threats, vulnerabilities or exploitation techniques, provided always that such upgrade is made within 12 Months of release of the latest version; or

9.4.2 is agreed with the Buyer in writing.

9.5 The Supplier shall:

9.5.1 implement a mechanism for receiving, analysing and acting upon threat information supplied by GovCertUK, or any other competent Central Government Body;

9.5.2 ensure that the ICT Environment (to the extent that the ICT Environment is within the control of the Supplier) is monitored to facilitate the detection of anomalous behaviour that would be indicative of system compromise;

9.5.3 ensure it is knowledgeable about the latest trends in threat, vulnerability and exploitation that are relevant to the ICT Environment by actively monitoring the threat landscape during the Contract Period;

9.5.4 pro-actively scan the ICT Environment (to the extent that the ICT Environment is within the control of the Supplier) for vulnerable components and address discovered vulnerabilities through the processes described in the ISMS as developed under Paragraph 3.3.5;

9.5.5 from the date specified in the Security Management Plan provide a report to the Buyer within five (5) Working Days of the end of each Month detailing both patched and outstanding vulnerabilities in the ICT Environment (to the extent that the ICT Environment is within the control of the Supplier) and any elapsed time between the public release date of patches and either time of application or for outstanding vulnerabilities the time of issue of such report;

9.5.6 propose interim mitigation measures to vulnerabilities in the ICT Environment known to be exploitable where a security patch is not immediately available;

9.5.7 remove or disable any extraneous interfaces, services or capabilities that are not needed for the provision of the Services (in order to reduce the attack surface of the ICT Environment); and

9.5.8 inform the Buyer when it becomes aware of any new threat, vulnerability or exploitation technique that has the potential to affect

the security of the ICT Environment and provide initial indications of possible mitigations.

9.6 If the Supplier is unlikely to be able to mitigate the vulnerability within the timescales under this Paragraph 9, the Supplier shall immediately notify the Buyer.

9.7 A failure to comply with Paragraph 9.3 shall constitute a Default, and the Supplier shall comply with the Rectification Plan Process.

Part B – Annex 1:

Baseline security requirements

1. Handling Classified information

1.1 The Supplier shall not handle Buyer information classified SECRET or TOP SECRET except if there is a specific requirement and in this case prior to receipt of such information the Supplier shall seek additional specific guidance from the Buyer.

2. End user devices

2.1 When Government Data resides on a mobile, removable or physically uncontrolled device it must be stored encrypted using a product or system component which has been formally assured through a recognised certification process of the National Cyber Security Centre (“NCSC”) to at least Foundation Grade, for example, under the NCSC Commercial Product Assurance scheme ("CPA").

2.2 Devices used to access or manage Government Data and services must be under the management authority of Buyer or Supplier and have a minimum set of security policy configuration enforced. These devices must be placed into a ‘known good’ state prior to being provisioned into the management authority of the Buyer. Unless otherwise agreed with the Buyer in writing, all Supplier devices are expected to meet the set of security requirements set out in the End User Devices Security Guidance (https://www.ncsc.gov.uk/guidance/end-user-device-security). Where the guidance highlights shortcomings in a particular platform the Supplier may wish to use, then these should be discussed with the Buyer and a joint decision shall be taken on whether the residual risks are acceptable. Where the Supplier wishes to deviate from the NCSC guidance, then this should be agreed in writing on a case by case basis with the Buyer.

3. Data Processing, Storage, Management and Destruction

3.1 The Supplier and Buyer recognise the need for the Buyer’s information to be safeguarded under the UK Data Protection regime or a similar regime. To that end, the Supplier must be able to state to the Buyer the physical locations in which data may be stored, processed and managed from, and what legal and regulatory frameworks Government Data will be subject to at all times.

3.2 The Supplier shall agree any change in location of data storage, processing and administration with the Buyer in accordance with Clause 14 (Data protection).

3.3 The Supplier shall:

3.3.1 provide the Buyer with all Government Data on demand in an agreed open format;

3.3.2 have documented processes to guarantee availability of Government Data in the event of the Supplier ceasing to trade;

3.3.3 securely destroy all media that has held Government Data at the end of life of that media in line with Good Industry Practice; and

3.3.4 securely erase any or all Government Data held by the Supplier when requested to do so by the Buyer.

4. Ensuring secure communications

4.1 The Buyer requires that any Government Data transmitted over any public network (including the Internet, mobile networks or un-protected enterprise network) or to a mobile device must be encrypted using a product or system component which has been formally assured through a certification process recognised by NCSC, to at least Foundation Grade, for example, under CPA.

4.2 The Buyer requires that the configuration and use of all networking equipment to provide the Services, including those that are located in secure physical locations, are at least compliant with Good Industry Practice.

5. Security by design

5.1 The Supplier shall apply the 'principle of least privilege' (the practice of limiting systems, processes and user access to the minimum possible level) to the design and configuration of IT systems which will process or store Government Data.

5.2 When designing and configuring the ICT Environment (to the extent that the ICT Environment is within the control of the Supplier) the Supplier shall follow Good Industry Practice and seek guidance from recognised security professionals with the appropriate skills and/or a NCSC certification (https://www.ncsc.gov.uk/section/products-services/ncsc-certification) for all bespoke or complex components of the ICT Environment (to the extent that the ICT Environment is within the control of the Supplier).

6. Security of Supplier Staff

6.1 Supplier Staff shall be subject to pre-employment checks that include, as a minimum: identity, unspent criminal convictions and right to work.

6.2 The Supplier shall agree on a case by case basis Supplier Staff roles which require specific government clearances (such as 'SC') including system administrators with privileged access to IT systems which store or process Government Data.

6.3 The Supplier shall prevent Supplier Staff who are unable to obtain the required security clearances from accessing systems which store, process, or are used to manage Government Data except where agreed with the Buyer in writing.

6.4 All Supplier Staff that have the ability to access Government Data or systems holding Government Data shall undergo regular training on secure information management principles. Unless otherwise agreed with the Buyer in writing, this training must be undertaken annually.

6.5 Where the Supplier or Subcontractors grants increased ICT privileges or access rights to Supplier Staff, those Supplier Staff shall be granted only those permissions necessary for them to carry out their duties. When staff no longer need elevated privileges or leave the organisation, their access rights shall be revoked within one (1) Working Day.

7. Restricting and monitoring access

7.1 The Supplier shall operate an access control regime to ensure all users and administrators of the ICT Environment (to the extent that the ICT Environment is within the control of the Supplier) are uniquely identified and authenticated when accessing or administering the Services. Applying the 'principle of least privilege', users and administrators shall be allowed access only to those parts of the ICT Environment that they require. The Supplier shall retain an audit record of accesses.

8. Audit

8.1 The Supplier shall collect audit records which relate to security events in the systems or that would support the analysis of potential and actual compromises. In order to facilitate effective monitoring and forensic readiness such Supplier audit records should (as a minimum) include:

8.1.1 Logs to facilitate the identification of the specific asset which makes every outbound request external to the ICT Environment (to the extent that the ICT Environment is within the control of the Supplier). To the extent the design of the Deliverables allows such logs shall include those from DHCP servers, HTTP/HTTPS proxy servers, firewalls and routers.

8.1.2 Security events generated in the ICT Environment (to the extent that the ICT Environment is within the control of the Supplier) and shall include: privileged account log-on and log-off events, the start and termination of remote access sessions, security alerts from desktops and server operating systems and security alerts from third party security software.

8.2 The Supplier and the Buyer shall work together to establish any additional audit and monitoring requirements for the ICT Environment.

8.3 The Supplier shall retain audit records collected in compliance with this Paragraph 8 for a period of at least 6 Months.

Part B – Annex 2 - Security Management Plan

[ ]

PLEASE RETAIN A COPY OF THIS SCHEDULE AS THIS FORMS PART OF YOUR CALL-OFF CONTRACT

Call-Off Schedule 10 (Exit Management)

1. Definitions

1.1 In this Schedule, the following words shall have the following meanings and they shall supplement Joint Schedule 1 (Definitions):

"Exclusive Assets"	1 Supplier Assets used exclusively by the Supplier or a Key Subcontractor in the provision of the Deliverables;
"Exit Information"	2 has the meaning given to it in Paragraph 3.1 of this Schedule;
"Exit Manager"	3 the person appointed by each Party to manage their respective obligations under this Schedule;
"Exit Plan"	4 the plan produced and updated by the Supplier during the Initial Period in accordance with Paragraph 4 of this Schedule;
"Net Book Value"	5 the current net book value of the relevant Supplier Asset(s) calculated in accordance with the Framework Tender or Call-Off Tender (if stated) or (if not stated) the depreciation policy of the Supplier (which the Supplier shall ensure is in accordance with Good Industry Practice);
"Non-Exclusive Assets"	6 those Supplier Assets used by the Supplier or a Key Subcontractor in connection with the Deliverables but which are also used by the Supplier or Key Subcontractor for other purposes;
"Registers"	7 the register and configuration database referred to in Paragraph 2.2 of this Schedule;
"Replacement Goods"	8 any goods which are substantially similar to any of the Goods and which the Buyer receives in substitution for any of the Goods following the End Date, whether

	those goods are provided by the Buyer internally and/or by any third party;
"Replacement Services"	9 any services which are substantially similar to any of the Services and which the Buyer receives in substitution for any of the Services following the End Date, whether those goods are provided by the Buyer internally and/or by any third party;
"Termination Assistance"	10 the activities to be performed by the Supplier pursuant to the Exit Plan, and other assistance required by the Buyer pursuant to the Termination Assistance Notice;
"Termination Assistance Notice"	11 has the meaning given to it in Paragraph 5.1 of this Schedule;
"Termination Assistance Period"	12 the period specified in a Termination Assistance Notice for which the Supplier is required to provide the Termination Assistance as such period may be extended pursuant to Paragraph 5.2 of this Schedule;
"Transferable Assets"	13 Exclusive Assets which are capable of legal transfer to the Buyer;
"Transferable Contracts"	14 Sub-Contracts, licences for Supplier's Software, licences for Third Party Software or other agreements which are necessary to enable the Buyer or any Replacement Supplier to provide the Deliverables or the Replacement Goods and/or Replacement Services, including in relation to licences all relevant Documentation;
"Transferring Assets"	15 has the meaning given to it in Paragraph 8.2.1 of this Schedule;
"Transferring Contracts"	16 has the meaning given to it in Paragraph 8.2.3 of this Schedule.

2. Supplier must always be prepared for contract exit

2.1 The Supplier shall within 30 days from the Start Date provide to the Buyer a copy of its depreciation policy to be used for the purposes of calculating Net Book Value.

2.2 During the Contract Period, the Supplier shall promptly:

2.2.1 create and maintain a detailed register of all Supplier Assets (including description, condition, location and details of ownership and status as either Exclusive Assets or Non-Exclusive Assets and Net Book Value) and Sub-contracts and other relevant agreements required in connection with the Deliverables; and

2.2.2 create and maintain a configuration database detailing the technical infrastructure and operating procedures through which the Supplier provides the Deliverables

("**Registers**").

2.3 The Supplier shall:

2.3.1 ensure that all Exclusive Assets listed in the Registers are clearly physically identified as such; and

2.3.2 procure that all licences for Third Party Software and all Sub-Contracts shall be assignable and/or capable of novation (at no cost or restriction to the Buyer) at the request of the Buyer to the Buyer (and/or its nominee) and/or any Replacement Supplier upon the Supplier ceasing to provide the Deliverables (or part of them) and if the Supplier is unable to do so then the Supplier shall promptly notify the Buyer and the Buyer may require the Supplier to procure an alternative Subcontractor or provider of Deliverables.

2.4 Each Party shall appoint an Exit Manager within three (3) Months of the Start Date. The Parties' Exit Managers will liaise with one another in relation to all issues relevant to the expiry or termination of this Contract.

3. Assisting re-competition for Deliverables

3.1 The Supplier shall, on reasonable notice, provide to the Buyer and/or its potential Replacement Suppliers (subject to the potential Replacement Suppliers entering into reasonable written confidentiality undertakings), such information (including any access) as the Buyer shall reasonably require in order to facilitate the preparation by the Buyer of any invitation to tender and/or to facilitate any potential Replacement Suppliers undertaking due diligence (the "**Exit Information**").

3.2 The Supplier acknowledges that the Buyer may disclose the Supplier's Confidential Information (excluding the Supplier's or its Subcontractors' prices or costs) to an actual or prospective Replacement Supplier to the extent that such disclosure is necessary in connection with such engagement.

3.3 The Supplier shall provide complete updates of the Exit Information on an as-requested basis as soon as reasonably practicable and notify the Buyer within five (5) Working Days of any material change to the Exit Information which may adversely impact upon the provision of any Deliverables (and shall consult the Buyer in relation to any such changes).

3.4 The Exit Information shall be accurate and complete in all material respects and shall be sufficient to enable a third party to prepare an informed offer for those Deliverables; and not be disadvantaged in any procurement process compared to the Supplier.

4. Exit Plan

4.1 The Supplier shall, within three (3) Months after the Start Date, deliver to the Buyer an Exit Plan which complies with the requirements set out in Paragraph 4.3 of this Schedule and is otherwise reasonably satisfactory to the Buyer.

4.2 The Parties shall use reasonable endeavours to agree the contents of the Exit Plan. If the Parties are unable to agree the contents of the Exit Plan within twenty (20) Working Days of the latest date for its submission pursuant to Paragraph 4.1, then such Dispute shall be resolved in accordance with the Dispute Resolution Procedure.

4.3 The Exit Plan shall set out, as a minimum:

4.3.1 a detailed description of both the transfer and cessation processes, including a timetable;

4.3.2 how the Deliverables will transfer to the Replacement Supplier and/or the Buyer;

4.3.3 details of any contracts which will be available for transfer to the Buyer and/or the Replacement Supplier upon the Expiry Date together with any reasonable costs required to effect such transfer;

4.3.4 proposals for the training of key members of the Replacement Supplier's staff in connection with the continuation of the provision of the Deliverables following the Expiry Date;

4.3.5 proposals for providing the Buyer or a Replacement Supplier copies of all documentation relating to the use and operation of the Deliverables and required for their continued use;

4.3.6 proposals for the assignment or novation of all services utilised by the Supplier in connection with the supply of the Deliverables;

4.3.7 proposals for the identification and return of all Buyer Property in the possession of and/or control of the Supplier or any third party;

4.3.8 proposals for the disposal of any redundant Deliverables and materials;

4.3.9 how the Supplier will ensure that there is no disruption to or degradation of the Deliverables during the Termination Assistance Period; and

4.3.10 any other information or assistance reasonably required by the Buyer or a Replacement Supplier.

4.4 The Supplier shall:

4.4.1 maintain and update the Exit Plan (and risk management plan) no less frequently than:

(a) every six (6) months throughout the Contract Period; and

(b) no later than twenty (20) Working Days after a request from the Buyer for an up-to-date copy of the Exit Plan;

(c) as soon as reasonably possible following a Termination Assistance Notice, and in any event no later than ten (10) Working Days after the date of the Termination Assistance Notice;

(d) as soon as reasonably possible following, and in any event no later than twenty (20) Working Days following, any material change to the Deliverables (including all changes under the Variation Procedure); and

4.4.2 jointly review and verify the Exit Plan if required by the Buyer and promptly correct any identified failures.

4.5 Only if (by notification to the Supplier in writing) the Buyer agrees with a draft Exit Plan provided by the Supplier under Paragraph 4.2 or 4.4 (as the context requires), shall that draft become the Exit Plan for this Contract.

4.6 A version of an Exit Plan agreed between the parties shall not be superseded by any draft submitted by the Supplier.

5. Termination Assistance

5.1 The Buyer shall be entitled to require the provision of Termination Assistance at any time during the Contract Period by giving written notice to the Supplier (a **"Termination Assistance Notice"**) at least four (4) Months prior to the Expiry Date or as soon as reasonably practicable (but in any event, not later than one (1) Month) following the service by either Party of a Termination Notice. The Termination Assistance Notice shall specify:

5.1.1 the nature of the Termination Assistance required; and

5.1.2 the start date and initial period during which it is anticipated that Termination Assistance will be required, which shall continue no longer than twelve (12) Months after the End Date.

5.2 The Buyer shall have an option to extend the Termination Assistance Period beyond the initial period specified in the Termination Assistance Notice in one or more extensions, in each case provided that:

5.2.1 no such extension shall extend the Termination Assistance Period beyond the date twelve (12) Months after the End Date; and

5.2.2 the Buyer shall notify the Supplier of any such extension no later than twenty (20) Working Days prior to the date on which the Termination Assistance Period is otherwise due to expire.

5.3 The Buyer shall have the right to terminate its requirement for Termination Assistance by serving not less than (20) Working Days' written notice upon the Supplier.

5.4 In the event that Termination Assistance is required by the Buyer but at the relevant time the parties are still agreeing an update to the Exit Plan pursuant to Paragraph 4, the Supplier will provide the Termination Assistance in good faith and in accordance with the principles in this Schedule and the last Buyer approved version of the Exit Plan (insofar as it still applies).

6. Termination Assistance Period

6.1 Throughout the Termination Assistance Period the Supplier shall:

6.1.1 continue to provide the Deliverables (as applicable) and otherwise perform its obligations under this Contract and, if required by the Buyer, provide the Termination Assistance;

6.1.2 provide to the Buyer and/or its Replacement Supplier any reasonable assistance and/or access requested by the Buyer and/or its Replacement Supplier including assistance and/or access to facilitate the orderly transfer of responsibility for and conduct of the Deliverables to the Buyer and/or its Replacement Supplier;

6.1.3 use all reasonable endeavours to reallocate resources to provide such assistance without additional costs to the Buyer;

6.1.4 subject to Paragraph 6.3, provide the Deliverables and the Termination Assistance at no detriment to the Performance Indicators (PI's) or Service Levels, the provision of the Management Information or any other reports nor to any other of the Supplier's obligations under this Contract;

6.1.5 at the Buyer's request and on reasonable notice, deliver up-to-date Registers to the Buyer;

6.1.6 seek the Buyer's prior written consent to access any Buyer Premises from which the de-installation or removal of Supplier Assets is required.

6.2 If it is not possible for the Supplier to reallocate resources to provide such assistance as is referred to in Paragraph 6.1.2 without additional costs to the Buyer, any additional costs incurred by the Supplier in providing such reasonable assistance shall be subject to the Variation Procedure.

6.3 If the Supplier demonstrates to the Buyer's reasonable satisfaction that the provision of the Termination Assistance will have a material, unavoidable adverse effect on the Supplier's ability to meet one or more particular Service Levels, the Parties shall vary the relevant Service Levels and/or the applicable Service Credits accordingly.

7. Obligations when the contract is terminated

7.1 The Supplier shall comply with all of its obligations contained in the Exit Plan.

7.2 Upon termination or expiry or at the end of the Termination Assistance Period (or earlier if this does not adversely affect the Supplier's performance of the Deliverables and the Termination Assistance), the Supplier shall:

7.2.1 vacate any Buyer Premises;

7.2.2 remove the Supplier Equipment together with any other materials used by the Supplier to supply the Deliverables and shall leave the Sites in a clean, safe and tidy condition. The Supplier is solely responsible for making good any damage to the Sites or any objects contained thereon, other than fair wear and tear, which is caused by the Supplier;

7.2.3 provide access during normal working hours to the Buyer and/or the Replacement Supplier for up to twelve (12) Months after expiry or termination to:

(a) such information relating to the Deliverables as remains in the possession or control of the Supplier; and

(b) such members of the Supplier Staff as have been involved in the design, development and provision of the Deliverables and who are still employed by the Supplier, provided that the Buyer and/or the Replacement Supplier shall pay the reasonable costs of the Supplier actually incurred in responding to such requests for access.

7.3 Except where this Contract provides otherwise, all licences, leases and authorisations granted by the Buyer to the Supplier in relation to the Deliverables shall be terminated with effect from the end of the Termination Assistance Period.

8. Assets, Sub-contracts and Software

8.1 Following notice of termination of this Contract and during the Termination Assistance Period, the Supplier shall not, without the Buyer's prior written consent:

8.1.1 terminate, enter into or vary any Sub-contract or licence for any software in connection with the Deliverables; or

8.1.2 (subject to normal maintenance requirements) make material modifications to, or dispose of, any existing Supplier Assets or acquire any new Supplier Assets.

8.2 Within twenty (20) Working Days of receipt of the up-to-date Registers provided by the Supplier, the Buyer shall notify the Supplier setting out:

8.2.1 which, if any, of the Transferable Assets the Buyer requires to be transferred to the Buyer and/or the Replacement Supplier ("**Transferring Assets**");

8.2.2 which, if any, of:

(a) the Exclusive Assets that are not Transferable Assets; and

(b) the Non-Exclusive Assets,

the Buyer and/or the Replacement Supplier requires the continued use of; and

8.2.3 which, if any, of Transferable Contracts the Buyer requires to be assigned or novated to the Buyer and/or the Replacement Supplier (the **"Transferring Contracts"**),

in order for the Buyer and/or its Replacement Supplier to provide the Deliverables from the expiry of the Termination Assistance Period. The Supplier shall provide all reasonable assistance required by the Buyer and/or its Replacement Supplier to enable it to determine which Transferable Assets and Transferable Contracts are required to provide the Deliverables or the Replacement Goods and/or Replacement Services.

8.3 With effect from the expiry of the Termination Assistance Period, the Supplier shall sell the Transferring Assets to the Buyer and/or the Replacement Supplier for their Net Book Value less any amount already paid for them through the Charges.

8.4 Risk in the Transferring Assets shall pass to the Buyer or the Replacement Supplier (as appropriate) at the end of the Termination Assistance Period and title shall pass on payment for them.

8.5 Where the Buyer and/or the Replacement Supplier requires continued use of any Exclusive Assets that are not Transferable Assets or any Non-Exclusive Assets, the Supplier shall as soon as reasonably practicable:

8.5.1 procure a non-exclusive, perpetual, royalty-free licence for the Buyer and/or the Replacement Supplier to use such assets (with a right of sub-licence or assignment on the same terms); or failing which

8.5.2 procure a suitable alternative to such assets, the Buyer or the Replacement Supplier to bear the reasonable proven costs of procuring the same.

8.6 The Supplier shall as soon as reasonably practicable assign or procure the novation of the Transferring Contracts to the Buyer and/or the Replacement Supplier. The Supplier shall execute such documents and provide such other assistance as the Buyer reasonably requires to effect this novation or assignment.

8.7 The Buyer shall:

8.7.1 accept assignments from the Supplier or join with the Supplier in procuring a novation of each Transferring Contract; and

8.7.2 once a Transferring Contract is novated or assigned to the Buyer and/or the Replacement Supplier, discharge all the obligations and liabilities created by or arising under that Transferring Contract and exercise its rights arising under that Transferring Contract, or as applicable, procure that the Replacement Supplier does the same.

8.8 The Supplier shall hold any Transferring Contracts on trust for the Buyer until the transfer of the relevant Transferring Contract to the Buyer and/or the Replacement Supplier has taken place.

8.9 The Supplier shall indemnify the Buyer (and/or the Replacement Supplier, as applicable) against each loss, liability and cost arising out of any claims made by a counterparty to a Transferring Contract which is assigned or novated to the Buyer (and/or Replacement Supplier) pursuant to Paragraph 8.6 in relation to any matters arising prior to the date of assignment or novation of such Transferring Contract. Clause 19 (Other people's rights in this contract) shall not apply to this Paragraph 8.9 which is intended to be enforceable by Third Parties Beneficiaries by virtue of the CRTPA.

9. No charges

9.1 Unless otherwise stated, the Buyer shall not be obliged to pay for costs incurred by the Supplier in relation to its compliance with this Schedule.

10. Dividing the bills

10.1 All outgoings, expenses, rents, royalties and other periodical payments receivable in respect of the Transferring Assets and Transferring Contracts shall be apportioned between the Buyer and/or the Replacement and the Supplier as follows:

10.1.1 the amounts shall be annualised and divided by 365 to reach a daily rate;

10.1.2 the Buyer or Replacement Supplier (as applicable) shall be responsible for or entitled to (as the case may be) that part of the value of the invoice pro rata to the number of complete days following the transfer, multiplied by the daily rate; and

10.1.3 the Supplier shall be responsible for or entitled to (as the case may be) the rest of the invoice.

PLEASE RETAIN A COPY OF THIS SCHEDULE AS THIS FORMS PART OF YOUR CALL-OFF CONTRACT

Call-Off Schedule 11 (Installation Works)

1. When this Schedule should be used

1.1. This Schedule is designed to provide additional provisions necessary to facilitate the provision of Deliverables requiring installation by the Supplier.

2. How things must be installed

2.1. Where the Supplier reasonably believes, it has completed the Installation Works it shall notify the Buyer in writing. Following receipt of such notice, the Buyer shall inspect the Installation Works and shall, by giving written notice to the Supplier:

2.1.1. accept the Installation Works, or

2.1.2. reject the Installation Works and provide reasons to the Supplier if, in the Buyer's reasonable opinion, the Installation Works do not meet the requirements set out in the Call-Off Order Form (or elsewhere in this Contract).

2.2. If the Buyer rejects the Installation Works in accordance with Paragraph 2.1.2, the Supplier shall immediately rectify or remedy any defects and if, in the Buyer's reasonable opinion, the Installation Works do not, within five (5) Working Days of such rectification or remedy, meet the requirements set out in the Call-Off Order Form (or elsewhere in this Contract), the Buyer may terminate this Contract for material Default.

2.3. The Installation Works shall be deemed to be completed when the Supplier receives a notice issued by the Buyer in accordance with Paragraph 2.2.1 Notwithstanding the acceptance of any Installation Works in accordance with Paragraph 2.2), the Supplier shall remain solely responsible for ensuring that the Goods and the Installation Works conform to the specification in the Call-Off Order Form (or elsewhere in this Contract). No rights of estoppel or waiver shall arise as a result of the acceptance by the Buyer of the Installation Works.

2.4. Throughout the Contract Period, the Supplier shall have at all times all licences, approvals and consents necessary to enable the Supplier and the Supplier Staff to carry out the Installation Works.

2.5. Any Customer Premises shall be made available to the Supplier on a non-exclusive licence basis free of charge and shall be used by the Supplier solely for the purpose of performing its obligations under this Call Off Contract. The Supplier shall have the use of such Customer Premises as licensee and shall vacate the same immediately upon completion,

termination, expiry or abandonment of this Call Off Contract and in accordance with Call Off Schedule 10 (Exit Management).

2.6. The Supplier shall limit access to the Customer Premises to such Supplier Personnel as is necessary to enable it to perform its obligations under this Call Off Contract and the Supplier shall co-operate (and ensure that the Supplier Personnel co-operate) with such other persons working concurrently on such Customer Premises as the Customer may reasonably request.

2.7. The Supplier shall observe and comply with such rules and regulations as may be in force at any time for the use of such Customer Premises and conduct of personnel at the Customer Premises as determined by the Customer, and the Supplier shall pay for the full cost of making good any damage caused by the Supplier Personnel other than fair wear and tear. For the avoidance of doubt, damage includes without limitation damage to the fabric of the buildings, plant, fixed equipment or fittings therein.

2.8. The Parties agree that there is no intention on the part of the Customer to create a tenancy of any nature whatsoever in favour of the Supplier or the Supplier Personnel and that no such tenancy has or shall come into being and, notwithstanding any rights granted pursuant to this Call Off Contract, the Customer retains the right at any time to use any Customer Premises in any manner it sees fit.

2.9. The Customer shall be responsible for maintaining the security of the Customer Premises in accordance with the Security Policy. The Supplier shall comply with the Security Policy and any other reasonable security requirements of the Customer while on the Customer Premises.

2.10. The Customer shall afford the Supplier upon Approval (the decision to Approve or not will not be unreasonably withheld or delayed) an opportunity to inspect its physical security arrangements.

PLEASE RETAIN A COPY OF THIS SCHEDULE AS THIS FORMS PART OF YOUR CALL-OFF CONTRACT

Call-Off Schedule 13 (Implementation Plan and Testing)

Part A - Implementation

1. Definitions

1.1 In this Schedule, the following words shall have the following meanings and they shall supplement Joint Schedule 1 (Definitions):

"Delay"	a) a delay in the Achievement of a Milestone by its Milestone Date; or b) a delay in the design, development, testing or implementation of a Deliverable by the relevant date set out in the Implementation Plan;
"Deliverable Item"	an item or feature in the supply of the Deliverables delivered or to be delivered by the Supplier at or before a Milestone Date listed in the Implementation Plan;
"Milestone Payment"	a payment identified in the Implementation Plan to be made following the issue of a Satisfaction Certificate in respect of Achievement of the relevant Milestone;
Implementation Period"	has the meaning given to it in Paragraph 7.1;

2. Agreeing and following the Implementation Plan

2.1 A draft of the Implementation Plan is set out in the Annex to this Schedule. The Supplier shall provide a further draft Implementation Plan twenty one days after the Call-Off Contract signature date.

2.2 The draft Implementation Plan:

2.2.1 must contain information at the level of detail necessary to manage the implementation stage effectively and as the Buyer may otherwise require; and

2.2.2 it shall take account of all dependencies known to, or which should reasonably be known to, the Supplier.

2.3 Following receipt of the draft Implementation Plan from the Supplier, the Parties shall use reasonable endeavours to agree the contents of the Implementation Plan. If the Parties are unable to agree the contents of the Implementation Plan within twenty (20) Working Days of its submission, then such Dispute shall be resolved in accordance with the Dispute Resolution Procedure.

2.4 The Supplier shall provide each of the Deliverable Items identified in the Implementation Plan by the date assigned to that Deliverable Item in the Implementation Plan so as to ensure that each Milestone identified in the Implementation Plan is Achieved on or before its Milestone Date.

2.5 The Supplier shall monitor its performance against the Implementation Plan and Milestones (if any) and report to the Buyer on such performance.

3. Reviewing and changing the Implementation Plan

3.1 Subject to Paragraph 4.3, the Supplier shall keep the Implementation Plan under review in accordance with the Buyer's instructions and ensure that it is updated on a regular basis.

3.2 The Buyer shall have the right to require the Supplier to include any reasonable changes or provisions in each version of the Implementation Plan.

3.3 Changes to any Milestones, Milestone Payments and Delay Payments shall only be made in accordance with the Variation Procedure.

3.4 Time in relation to compliance with the Implementation Plan shall be of the essence and failure of the Supplier to comply with the Implementation Plan shall be a material Default.

4. Security requirements before the Start Date

4.1 The Supplier shall note that it is incumbent upon them to understand the lead-in period for security clearances and ensure that all Supplier Staff have the necessary security clearance in place before the Call-Off Start Date. The Supplier shall ensure that this is reflected in their Implementation Plans.

4.2 The Supplier shall ensure that all Supplier Staff and Subcontractors do not access the Buyer's IT systems, or any IT systems linked to the Buyer, unless they have satisfied the Buyer's security requirements.

4.3 The Supplier shall be responsible for providing all necessary information to the Buyer to facilitate security clearances for Supplier

Staff and Subcontractors in accordance with the Buyer's requirements.

4.4 The Supplier shall provide the names of all Supplier Staff and Subcontractors and inform the Buyer of any alterations and additions as they take place throughout the Call-Off Contract.

4.5 The Supplier shall ensure that all Supplier Staff and Subcontractors requiring access to the Buyer Premises have the appropriate security clearance. It is the Supplier's responsibility to establish whether or not the level of clearance will be sufficient for access. Unless prior approval has been received from the Buyer, the Supplier shall be responsible for meeting the costs associated with the provision of security cleared escort services.

4.6 If a property requires Supplier Staff or Subcontractors to be accompanied by the Buyer's Authorised Representative, the Buyer must be given reasonable notice of such a requirement, except in the case of emergency access.

5. What to do if there is a Delay

5.1 If the Supplier becomes aware that there is, or there is reasonably likely to be, a Delay under this Contract it shall:

5.1.1 notify the Buyer as soon as practically possible and no later than within two (2) Working Days from becoming aware of the Delay or anticipated Delay;

5.1.2 include in its notification an explanation of the actual or anticipated impact of the Delay;

5.1.3 comply with the Buyer's instructions in order to address the impact of the Delay or anticipated Delay; and

5.1.4 use all reasonable endeavours to eliminate or mitigate the consequences of any Delay or anticipated Delay.

6. Compensation for a Delay

6.1 If Delay Payments have been included in the Implementation Plan and a Milestone has not been achieved by the relevant Milestone Date, the Supplier shall pay to the Buyer such Delay Payments (calculated as set out by the Buyer in the Implementation Plan) and the following provisions shall apply:

6.1.1 the Supplier acknowledges and agrees that any Delay Payment is a price adjustment and not an estimate of the Loss that may be suffered by the Buyer as a result of the Supplier's failure to Achieve the corresponding Milestone;

6.1.2 Delay Payments shall be the Buyer's exclusive financial remedy for the Supplier's failure to Achieve a Milestone by its Milestone Date except where:

(a) the Buyer is entitled to or does terminate this Contract pursuant to Clause 10.4 (When CCS or the Buyer can end this contract); or

(b) the delay exceeds the number of days (the "**Delay Period Limit**") specified in the Implementation Plan commencing on the relevant Milestone Date;

6.1.3 the Delay Payments will accrue on a daily basis from the relevant Milestone Date until the date when the Milestone is Achieved;

6.1.4 no payment or other act or omission of the Buyer shall in any way affect the rights of the Buyer to recover the Delay Payments or be deemed to be a waiver of the right of the Buyer to recover any such damages; and

6.1.5 Delay Payments shall not be subject to or count towards any limitation on liability set out in Clause 11 (How much you can be held responsible for).

Annex 1: Implementation Plan

The Implementation Plan will be provided within twenty one days of contract signature

Part B - Testing

1. Definitions

1.1 In this Schedule, the following words shall have the following meanings and they shall supplement Joint Schedule 1 (Definitions):

"Component"	any constituent parts of the Deliverables;
"Material Test Issue"	a Test Issue of Severity Level 1 or Severity Level 2;
"Satisfaction Certificate"	a certificate materially in the form of the document contained in Annex 2 issued by the Buyer when a Deliverable and/or Milestone has satisfied its relevant Test Success Criteria;
"Severity Level"	the level of severity of a Test Issue, the criteria for which are described in Annex 1;
"Test Issue Management Log"	a log for the recording of Test Issues as described further in Paragraph 8.1 of this Schedule;
"Test Issue Threshold"	in relation to the Tests applicable to a Milestone, a maximum number of Severity Level 3, Severity Level 4 and Severity Level 5 Test Issues as set out in the relevant Test Plan;
"Test Reports"	the reports to be produced by the Supplier setting out the results of Tests;
"Test Specification"	the specification that sets out how Tests will demonstrate that the Test Success Criteria have been satisfied, as described in more detail in Paragraph 6.2 of this Schedule;
"Test Strategy"	a strategy for the conduct of Testing as described further in Paragraph 3.2 of this Schedule;
"Test Success Criteria"	in relation to a Test, the test success criteria for that Test as referred to in Paragraph 5 of this Schedule;
"Test Witness"	any person appointed by the Buyer pursuant to Paragraph 9 of this Schedule; and
"Testing Procedures"	the applicable testing procedures and Test Success Criteria set out in this Schedule.

2. How testing should work

2.1 All Tests conducted by the Supplier shall be conducted in accordance with the Test Strategy, Test Specification and the Test Plan.

2.2 The Supplier shall not submit any Deliverable for Testing:

2.2.1 unless the Supplier is reasonably confident that it will satisfy the relevant Test Success Criteria;

2.2.2 until the Buyer has issued a Satisfaction Certificate in respect of any prior, dependant Deliverable(s); and

2.2.3 until the Parties have agreed the Test Plan and the Test Specification relating to the relevant Deliverable(s).

2.3 The Supplier shall use reasonable endeavours to submit each Deliverable for Testing or re-Testing by or before the date set out in the Implementation Plan for the commencement of Testing in respect of the relevant Deliverable.

2.4 Prior to the issue of a Satisfaction Certificate, the Buyer shall be entitled to review the relevant Test Reports and the Test Issue Management Log.

3. Planning for testing

3.1 The Supplier shall develop the final Test Strategy as soon as practicable after the Start Date but in any case no later than twenty (20) Working Days after the Start Date.

3.2 The final Test Strategy shall include:

3.2.1 an overview of how Testing will be conducted in relation to the Implementation Plan;

3.2.2 the process to be used to capture and record Test results and the categorisation of Test Issues;

3.2.3 the procedure to be followed should a Deliverable fail a Test, fail to satisfy the Test Success Criteria or where the Testing of a Deliverable produces unexpected results, including a procedure for the resolution of Test Issues;

3.2.4 the procedure to be followed to sign off each Test;

3.2.5 the process for the production and maintenance of Test Reports and a sample plan for the resolution of Test Issues;

3.2.6 the names and contact details of the Buyer and the Supplier's Test representatives;

3.2.7 a high level identification of the resources required for Testing including Buyer and/or third party involvement in the conduct of the Tests;

3.2.8 the technical environments required to support the Tests; and

3.2.9 the procedure for managing the configuration of the Test environments.

4. Preparing for Testing

4.1 The Supplier shall develop Test Plans and submit these for Approval as soon as practicable but in any case no later than twenty (20) Working Days prior to the start date for the relevant Testing as specified in the Implementation Plan.

4.2 Each Test Plan shall include as a minimum:

4.2.1 the relevant Test definition and the purpose of the Test, the Milestone to which it relates, the requirements being Tested and, for each Test, the specific Test Success Criteria to be satisfied; and

4.2.2 a detailed procedure for the Tests to be carried out.

4.3 The Buyer shall not unreasonably withhold or delay its approval of the Test Plan provided that the Supplier shall implement any reasonable requirements of the Buyer in the Test Plan.

5. Passing Testing

5.1 The Test Success Criteria for all Tests shall be agreed between the Parties as part of the relevant Test Plan pursuant to Paragraph 4.

6. How Deliverables will be tested

6.1 Following approval of a Test Plan, the Supplier shall develop the Test Specification for the relevant Deliverables as soon as reasonably practicable and in any event at least 10 Working Days prior to the start of the relevant Testing (as specified in the Implementation Plan).

6.2 Each Test Specification shall include as a minimum:

6.2.1 the specification of the Test data, including its source, scope, volume and management, a request (if applicable) for relevant Test data to be provided by the Buyer and the extent to which it is equivalent to live operational data;

6.2.2 a plan to make the resources available for Testing;

6.2.3 Test scripts;

6.2.4 Test pre-requisites and the mechanism for measuring them; and

6.2.5 expected Test results, including:

(a) a mechanism to be used to capture and record Test results; and

(b) a method to process the Test results to establish their content.

7. Performing the tests

7.1 Before submitting any Deliverables for Testing the Supplier shall subject the relevant Deliverables to its own internal quality control measures.

7.2 The Supplier shall manage the progress of Testing in accordance with the relevant Test Plan and shall carry out the Tests in accordance with the relevant Test Specification. Tests may be witnessed by the Test Witnesses in accordance with Paragraph 9.3.

7.3 The Supplier shall notify the Buyer at least 10 Working Days in advance of the date, time and location of the relevant Tests and the Buyer shall ensure that the Test Witnesses attend the Tests.

7.4 The Buyer may raise and close Test Issues during the Test witnessing process.

7.5 The Supplier shall provide to the Buyer in relation to each Test:

7.5.1 a draft Test Report not less than 2 Working Days prior to the date on which the Test is planned to end; and

7.5.2 the final Test Report within 5 Working Days of completion of Testing.

7.6 Each Test Report shall provide a full report on the Testing conducted in respect of the relevant Deliverables, including:

7.6.1 an overview of the Testing conducted;

7.6.2 identification of the relevant Test Success Criteria that have/have not been satisfied together with the Supplier's explanation of why any criteria have not been met;

7.6.3 the Tests that were not completed together with the Supplier's explanation of why those Tests were not completed;

7.6.4 the Test Success Criteria that were satisfied, not satisfied or which were not tested, and any other relevant categories, in each case grouped by Severity Level in accordance with Paragraph 8.1; and

7.6.5 the specification for any hardware and software used throughout Testing and any changes that were applied to that hardware and/or software during Testing.

7.7 When the Supplier has completed a Milestone it shall submit any Deliverables relating to that Milestone for Testing.

7.8 Each party shall bear its own costs in respect of the Testing. However, if a Milestone is not Achieved the Buyer shall be entitled to

recover from the Supplier, any reasonable additional costs it may incur as a direct result of further review or re-Testing of a Milestone.

7.9 If the Supplier successfully completes the requisite Tests, the Buyer shall issue a Satisfaction Certificate as soon as reasonably practical following such successful completion. Notwithstanding the issuing of any Satisfaction Certificate, the Supplier shall remain solely responsible for ensuring that the Deliverables are implemented in accordance with this Contract.

8. Discovering Problems

8.1 Where a Test Report identifies a Test Issue, the Parties shall agree the classification of the Test Issue using the criteria specified in Annex 1 and the Test Issue Management Log maintained by the Supplier shall log Test Issues reflecting the Severity Level allocated to each Test Issue.

8.2 The Supplier shall be responsible for maintaining the Test Issue Management Log and for ensuring that its contents accurately represent the current status of each Test Issue at all relevant times. The Supplier shall make the Test Issue Management Log available to the Buyer upon request.

8.3 The Buyer shall confirm the classification of any Test Issue unresolved at the end of a Test in consultation with the Supplier. If the Parties are unable to agree the classification of any unresolved Test Issue, the Dispute shall be dealt with in accordance with the Dispute Resolution Procedure using the Expedited Dispute Timetable.

9. Test witnessing

9.1 The Buyer may, in its sole discretion, require the attendance at any Test of one or more Test Witnesses selected by the Buyer, each of whom shall have appropriate skills to fulfil the role of a Test Witness.

9.2 The Supplier shall give the Test Witnesses access to any documentation and Testing environments reasonably necessary and requested by the Test Witnesses to perform their role as a Test Witness in respect of the relevant Tests.

9.3 The Test Witnesses:

9.3.1 shall actively review the Test documentation;

9.3.2 will attend and engage in the performance of the Tests on behalf of the Buyer so as to enable the Buyer to gain an informed view of whether a Test Issue may be closed or whether the relevant element of the Test should be re-Tested;

9.3.3 shall not be involved in the execution of any Test;

9.3.4 shall be required to verify that the Supplier conducted the Tests in accordance with the Test Success Criteria and the relevant Test Plan and Test Specification;

9.3.5 may produce and deliver their own, independent reports on Testing, which may be used by the Buyer to assess whether the Tests have been Achieved;

9.3.6 may raise Test Issues on the Test Issue Management Log in respect of any Testing; and

9.4 may require the Supplier to demonstrate the modifications made to any defective Deliverable before a Test Issue is closed.

10. Auditing the quality of the test

10.1 The Buyer or an agent or contractor appointed by the Buyer may perform on-going quality audits in respect of any part of the Testing (each a "**Testing Quality Audit**") subject to the provisions set out in the agreed Quality Plan.

10.2 The Supplier shall allow sufficient time in the Test Plan to ensure that adequate responses to a Testing Quality Audit can be provided.

10.3 The Buyer will give the Supplier at least 5 Working Days' written notice of the Buyer's intention to undertake a Testing Quality Audit.

10.4 The Supplier shall provide all reasonable necessary assistance and access to all relevant documentation required by the Buyer to enable it to carry out the Testing Quality Audit.

10.5 If the Testing Quality Audit gives the Buyer concern in respect of the Testing Procedures or any Test, the Buyer shall prepare a written report for the Supplier detailing its concerns and the Supplier shall, within a reasonable timeframe, respond in writing to the Buyer's report.

10.6 In the event of an inadequate response to the written report from the Supplier, the Buyer (acting reasonably) may withhold a Satisfaction Certificate until the issues in the report have been addressed to the reasonable satisfaction of the Buyer.

11. Outcome of the testing

11.1 The Buyer will issue a Satisfaction Certificate when the Deliverables satisfy the Test Success Criteria in respect of that Test without any Test Issues.

11.2 If the Deliverables (or any relevant part) do not satisfy the Test Success Criteria then the Buyer shall notify the Supplier and:

11.2.1 the Buyer may issue a Satisfaction Certificate conditional upon the remediation of the Test Issues;

11.2.2 the Buyer may extend the Test Plan by such reasonable period or periods as the Parties may reasonably agree and require the Supplier to rectify the cause of the Test Issue and re-submit the Deliverables (or the relevant part) to Testing; or

11.2.3 where the failure to satisfy the Test Success Criteria results, or is likely to result, in the failure (in whole or in part) by the Supplier to meet a Milestone, then without prejudice to the Buyer's other rights and remedies, such failure shall constitute a material Default.

11.3 The Buyer shall be entitled, without prejudice to any other rights and remedies that it has under this Contract, to recover from the Supplier any reasonable additional costs it may incur as a direct result of further review or re-Testing which is required for the Test Success Criteria for that Deliverable to be satisfied.

11.4 The Buyer shall issue a Satisfaction Certificate in respect of a given Milestone as soon as is reasonably practicable following:

11.4.1 the issuing by the Buyer of Satisfaction Certificates and/or conditional Satisfaction Certificates in respect of all Deliverables related to that Milestone which are due to be Tested; and

11.4.2 performance by the Supplier to the reasonable satisfaction of the Buyer of any other tasks identified in the Implementation Plan as associated with that Milestone.

11.5 The grant of a Satisfaction Certificate shall entitle the Supplier to the receipt of a payment in respect of that Milestone in accordance with the provisions of any Implementation Plan and Clause 4 (Pricing and payments).

11.6 If a Milestone is not Achieved, the Buyer shall promptly issue a report to the Supplier setting out the applicable Test Issues and any other reasons for the relevant Milestone not being Achieved.

11.7 If there are Test Issues but these do not exceed the Test Issues Threshold, then provided there are no Material Test Issues, the Buyer shall issue a Satisfaction Certificate.

11.8 If there is one or more Material Test Issue(s), the Buyer shall refuse to issue a Satisfaction Certificate and, without prejudice to the Buyer's other rights and remedies, such failure shall constitute a material Default.

11.9 If there are Test Issues which exceed the Test Issues Threshold but there are no Material Test Issues, the Buyer may at its discretion (without waiving any rights in relation to the other options) choose to issue a Satisfaction Certificate conditional on the remediation of the

Test Issues in accordance with an agreed Rectification Plan provided that:

11.9.1 any Rectification Plan shall be agreed before the issue of a conditional Satisfaction Certificate unless the Buyer agrees otherwise (in which case the Supplier shall submit a Rectification Plan for approval by the Buyer within 10 Working Days of receipt of the Buyer's report pursuant to Paragraph 10.5); and

11.9.2 where the Buyer issues a conditional Satisfaction Certificate, it may (but shall not be obliged to) revise the failed Milestone Date and any subsequent Milestone Date.

12. Risk

12.1 The issue of a Satisfaction Certificate and/or a conditional Satisfaction Certificate shall not:

12.1.1 operate to transfer any risk that the relevant Deliverable or Milestone is complete or will meet and/or satisfy the Buyer's requirements for that Deliverable or Milestone; or

12.1.2 affect the Buyer's right subsequently to reject all or any element of the Deliverables and/or any Milestone to which a Satisfaction Certificate relates.

Annex 1: Test Issues – Severity Levels

1. Severity 1 Error

1.1 This is an error that causes non-recoverable conditions, e.g. it is not possible to continue using a Component.

2. Severity 2 Error

2.1 This is an error for which, as reasonably determined by the Buyer, there is no practicable workaround available, and which:

2.1.1 causes a Component to become unusable;

2.1.2 causes a lack of functionality, or unexpected functionality, that has an impact on the current Test; or

2.1.3 has an adverse impact on any other Component(s) or any other area of the Deliverables;

3. Severity 3 Error

3.1 This is an error which:

3.1.1 causes a Component to become unusable;

3.1.2 causes a lack of functionality, or unexpected functionality, but which does not impact on the current Test; or

3.1.3 has an impact on any other Component(s) or any other area of the Deliverables;

but for which, as reasonably determined by the Buyer, there is a practicable workaround available;

4. Severity 4 Error

4.1 This is an error which causes incorrect functionality of a Component or process, but for which there is a simple, Component based, workaround, and which has no impact on the current Test, or other areas of the Deliverables.

5. Severity 5 Error

5.1 This is an error that causes a minor problem, for which no workaround is required, and which has no impact on the current Test, or other areas of the Deliverables.

Annex 2: Satisfaction Certificate

To: [insert name of Supplier]

From: [insert name of Buyer]

[insert Date dd/mm/yyyy]

Dear Sirs,

Satisfaction Certificate

Deliverable/Milestone(s): [Insert relevant description of the agreed Deliverables/Milestones].

We refer to the agreement (**"Call-Off Contract"**) [insert Call-Off Contract reference number] relating to the provision of the [insert description of the Deliverables] between the [*insert Buyer name*] (**"Buyer"**) and [*insert Supplier name*] (**"Supplier"**) dated [*insert Call-Off Start Date dd/mm/yyyy*].

The definitions for any capitalised terms in this certificate are as set out in the Call-Off Contract.

[We confirm that all the Deliverables relating to [insert relevant description of Deliverables/agreed Milestones and/or reference number(s) from the Implementation Plan] have been tested successfully in accordance with the Test Plan [or that a conditional Satisfaction Certificate has been issued in respect of those Deliverables that have not satisfied the relevant Test Success Criteria].

[OR]

[This Satisfaction Certificate is granted on the condition that any Test Issues are remedied in accordance with the Rectification Plan attached to this certificate.]

[You may now issue an invoice in respect of the Milestone Payment associated with this Milestone in accordance with Clause 4 (Pricing and payments)].

Yours faithfully

[insert Name]

[insert Position]

acting on behalf of [insert name of Buyer]

PLEASE RETAIN A COPY OF THIS SCHEDULE AS THIS FORMS PART OF YOUR CALL-OFF CONTRACT

Call-Off Schedule 14 (Service Levels)

1. Definitions

1.1 In this Schedule, the following words shall have the following meanings and they shall supplement Joint Schedule 1 (Definitions):

"Critical Service Level Failure"	has the meaning given to it in the Order Form;
"Service Credits"	any service credits specified in the Annex to Part A of this Schedule being payable by the Supplier to the Buyer in respect of any failure by the Supplier to meet one or more Service Levels;
"Service Credit Cap"	has the meaning given to it in the Order Form;
"Service Level Failure"	means a failure to meet the Service Level Performance Measure in respect of a Service Level;
"Service Level Performance Measure"	shall be as set out against the relevant Service Level in the Annex to Part A of this Schedule; and
"Service Level Threshold"	shall be as set out against the relevant Service Level in the Annex to Part A of this Schedule.

2. What happens if you don't meet the Service Levels

2.1 The Supplier shall at all times provide the Deliverables to meet or exceed the Service Level Performance Measure for each Service Level.

2.2 The Supplier acknowledges that any Service Level Failure shall entitle the Buyer to the rights set out in Part A of this Schedule including the right to any Service Credits and that any Service Credit is a price adjustment and not an estimate of the Loss that may be suffered by the

Buyer as a result of the Supplier's failure to meet any Service Level Performance Measure.

2.3 The Supplier shall send Performance Monitoring Reports to the Buyer detailing the level of service which was achieved in accordance with the provisions of Part B (Performance Monitoring) of this Schedule.

2.4 A Service Credit shall be the Buyer's exclusive financial remedy for a Service Level Failure except where:

2.4.1 the Supplier has over the previous (twelve) 12 Month period exceeded the Service Credit Cap; and/or

2.4.2 the Service Level Failure:

(a) exceeds the relevant Service Level Threshold;

(b) has arisen due to a Prohibited Act or wilful Default by the Supplier;

(c) results in the corruption or loss of any Government Data; and/or

(d) results in the Buyer being required to make a compensation payment to one or more third parties; and/or

2.4.3 the Buyer is entitled to or does terminate this Contract pursuant to Clause 10.4 (CCS and Buyer Termination Rights).

2.5 Not more than once in each Contract Year, the Buyer may, on giving the Supplier at least three (3) Months' notice, change the weighting of Service Level Performance Measure in respect of one or more Service Levels and the Supplier shall not be entitled to object to, or increase the Charges as a result of such changes, provided that:

2.5.1 the total number of Service Levels for which the weighting is to be changed does not exceed the number applicable as at the Start Date;

2.5.2 the principal purpose of the change is to reflect changes in the Buyer's business requirements and/or priorities or to reflect changing industry standards; and

2.5.3 there is no change to the Service Credit Cap.

3. Critical Service Level Failure

On the occurrence of a Critical Service Level Failure:

3.1 any Service Credits that would otherwise have accrued during the relevant Service Period shall not accrue; and

3.2 the Buyer shall (subject to the Service Credit Cap) be entitled to withhold and retain as compensation a sum equal to any Charges which would otherwise have been due to the Supplier in respect of that Service Period ("**Compensation for Critical Service Level Failure**"),

provided that the operation of this paragraph 3 shall be without prejudice to the right of the Buyer to terminate this Contract and/or to claim damages from the Supplier for material Default.

Part A: Service Levels and Service Credits

1. Service Levels

If the level of performance of the Supplier:

1.1 is likely to or fails to meet any Service Level Performance Measure; or

1.2 is likely to cause or causes a Critical Service Failure to occur,

the Supplier shall immediately notify the Buyer in writing and the Buyer, in its absolute discretion and without limiting any other of its rights, may:

1.2.1 require the Supplier to immediately take all remedial action that is reasonable to mitigate the impact on the Buyer and to rectify or prevent a Service Level Failure or Critical Service Level Failure from taking place or recurring;

1.2.2 instruct the Supplier to comply with the Rectification Plan Process;

1.2.3 if a Service Level Failure has occurred, deduct the applicable Service Level Credits payable by the Supplier to the Buyer; and/or

1.2.4 if a Critical Service Level Failure has occurred, exercise its right to Compensation for Critical Service Level Failure (including the right to terminate for material Default).

2. Service Credits

2.1 The Buyer shall use the Performance Monitoring Reports supplied by the Supplier to verify the calculation and accuracy of the Service Credits, if any, applicable to each Service Period.

2.2 Service Credits are a reduction of the amounts payable in respect of the Deliverables and do not include VAT. The Supplier shall set-off the value of any Service Credits against the appropriate invoice in accordance with the calculation formula in the Annex A to Part A of this Schedule.

Annex A to Part A: Service Levels and Service Credits Table

Service Levels				Service Credit for each Service Period	
Service Level Performance Criterion	Key Indicator	Service Level Performance Measure	Service Level Threshold		Publishable?
Response Times	Cost and inconvenience	at least 98% at all times	90%	To be calculated as a percentage (%) reduction of the service revenue element of the previous quarter's print output volume. Service Credits shall be applied to the total quarterly service revenue value, inclusive of mono and colour volume charges, where applicable.	No
Response Times	Timelines	at least 98% at all times	90%	3% where a five (5) hour average Response Time is exceeded and 5% where a six (6) hour average response time is exceeded	No

Accurate and timely billing of Buyer	Accuracy /Timelines	at least 98% at all times	90%	0.5% Service Credit gained for each percentage under the specified Service Level Performance Measure	No
Access to Buyer support	Availability	at least 98% at all times	90%	0.5% Service Credit gained for each percentage under the specified Service Level Performance Measure	No
Complaints Handling	Availability/Timelines	At least 98% at all times	90%	0.5% Service Credit gained for each percentage under the specified Service Level Performance Measure	No
provision of specific Goods and/or Services	Quality	at least 98% at all times	90%	2% Service Credit gained for each percentage under the specified Service Level Performance Measure	No
Timely provision of the Goods and/or Services [8 hours a day, 5 days a week.]	Goods and/or Services Availability	at least 98% at all times	90%	2% Service Credit gained for each percentage under the specified Service Level Performance Measure	No

Uptime	Goods and/or Services Availability	97%	90%	When measured over 2 calendar quarters	No
First Time Fix	Inconvenience	95%	95%	When measured over 2 calendar quarters	No

The Service Credits shall be calculated on the basis of the following formula:

Part B: Performance Monitoring

3. Performance Monitoring and Performance Review

3.1 Within twenty (20) Working Days of the Start Date the Supplier shall provide the Buyer with details of how the process in respect of the monitoring and reporting of Service Levels will operate between the Parties and the Parties will endeavour to agree such process as soon as reasonably possible.

3.2 The Supplier shall provide the Buyer with performance monitoring reports ("**Performance Monitoring Reports**") in accordance with the process and timescales agreed pursuant to paragraph 1.1 of Part B of this Schedule which shall contain, as a minimum, the following information in respect of the relevant Service Period just ended:

3.2.1 for each Service Level, the actual performance achieved over the Service Level for the relevant Service Period;

3.2.2 a summary of all failures to achieve Service Levels that occurred during that Service Period;

3.2.3 details of any Critical Service Level Failures;

3.2.4 for any repeat failures, actions taken to resolve the underlying cause and prevent recurrence;

3.2.5 the Service Credits to be applied in respect of the relevant period indicating the failures and Service Levels to which the Service Credits relate; and

3.2.6 such other details as the Buyer may reasonably require from time to time.

3.3 The Parties shall attend meetings to discuss Performance Monitoring Reports ("**Performance Review Meetings**") on a Monthly basis. The Performance Review Meetings will be the forum for the review by the Supplier and the Buyer of the Performance Monitoring Reports. The Performance Review Meetings shall:

3.3.1 take place within one (1) week of the Performance Monitoring Reports being issued by the Supplier at such location and time (within normal business hours) as the Buyer shall reasonably require;

3.3.2 be attended by the Supplier's Representative and the Buyer's Representative; and

3.3.3 be fully minuted by the Supplier and the minutes will be circulated by the Supplier to all attendees at the relevant meeting and also to the Buyer's Representative and any other recipients agreed at the relevant meeting.

3.4 The minutes of the preceding Month's Performance Review Meeting will be agreed and signed by both the Supplier's Representative and the Buyer's Representative at each meeting.

3.5 The Supplier shall provide to the Buyer such documentation as the Buyer may reasonably require in order to verify the level of the performance by the Supplier and the calculations of the amount of Service Credits for any specified Service Period.

4. Satisfaction Surveys

4.1 The Buyer may undertake satisfaction surveys in respect of the Supplier's provision of the Deliverables. The Buyer shall be entitled to notify the Supplier of any aspects of their performance of the provision of the Deliverables which the responses to the Satisfaction Surveys reasonably suggest are not in accordance with this Contract.

PLEASE RETAIN A COPY OF THIS SCHEDULE AS THIS FORMS PART OF YOUR CALL-OFF CONTRACT

Call-Off Schedule 15 (Call-Off Contract Management)

1. DEFINITIONS

1.1 In this Schedule, the following words shall have the following meanings and they shall supplement Joint Schedule 1 (Definitions):

"Operational Board"	the board established in accordance with paragraph 4.1 of this Schedule;
"Project Manager"	the manager appointed in accordance with paragraph 2.1 of this Schedule;

2. PROJECT MANAGEMENT

2.1 The Supplier and the Buyer shall each appoint a Project Manager for the purposes of this Contract through whom the provision of the Services and the Deliverables shall be managed day-to-day.

2.2 The Parties shall ensure that appropriate resource is made available on a regular basis such that the aims, objectives and specific provisions of this Contract can be fully realised.

2.3 Without prejudice to paragraph 4 below, the Parties agree to operate the boards specified as set out in the Annex to this Schedule.

3. ROLE OF THE SUPPILER CONTRACT MANAGER

3.1 The Supplier's Contract Manager's shall be:

3.1.1 the primary point of contact to receive communication from the Buyer and will also be the person primarily responsible for providing information to the Buyer;

3.1.2 able to delegate his position to another person at the Supplier but must inform the Buyer before proceeding with the delegation and it will be delegated person's responsibility to fulfil the Contract Manager's responsibilities and obligations;

3.1.3 able to cancel any delegation and recommence the position himself; and

3.1.4 replaced only after the Buyer has received notification of the proposed change.

3.2 The Buyer may provide revised instructions to the Supplier's Contract Manager's in regards to the Contract and it will be the Supplier's Contract Manager's responsibility to ensure the information is provided to the Supplier and the actions implemented.

3.3 Receipt of communication from the Supplier's Contract Manager's by the Buyer does not absolve the Supplier from its responsibilities, obligations or liabilities under the Contract.

4. ROLE OF THE OPERATIONAL BOARD

4.1 The Operational Board shall be established by the Buyer for the purposes of this Contract on which the Supplier and the Buyer shall be represented.

4.2 The Operational Board members, frequency and location of board meetings and planned start date by which the board shall be established are set out in the Order Form.

4.3 In the event that either Party wishes to replace any of its appointed board members, that Party shall notify the other in writing for approval by the other Party (such approval not to be unreasonably withheld or delayed). Each Buyer board member shall have at all times a counterpart Supplier board member of equivalent seniority and expertise.

4.4 Each Party shall ensure that its board members shall make all reasonable efforts to attend board meetings at which that board member’s attendance is required. If any board member is not able to attend a board meeting, that person shall use all reasonable endeavours to ensure that a delegate attends the Operational Board meeting in his/her place (wherever possible) and that the delegate is properly briefed and prepared and that he/she is debriefed by such delegate after the board meeting.

4.5 The purpose of the Operational Board meetings will be to review the Supplier’s performance under this Contract. The agenda for each meeting shall be set by the Buyer and communicated to the Supplier in advance of that meeting.

5. CONTRACT RISK MANAGEMENT

5.1 Both Parties shall pro-actively manage risks attributed to them under the terms of this Call-Off Contract.

5.2 The Supplier shall develop, operate, maintain and amend, as agreed with the Buyer, processes for:

5.2.1 the identification and management of risks;

5.2.2 the identification and management of issues; and

5.2.3 monitoring and controlling project plans.

5.3 The Supplier allows the Buyer to inspect at any time within working hours the accounts and records which the Supplier is required to keep.

5.4 The Supplier will maintain a risk register of the risks relating to the Call Off Contract which the Buyer's and the Supplier have identified.

6. COMPLAINTS HANDLING

6.1 Either Party shall notify the other Party of any Complaints made by Other Contracting Authorities, which are not resolved by operation of the Supplier's usual complaints handling procedure within two (2) Working Days of becoming aware of that Complaint and, if the Supplier is the Party providing the notice, such notice shall contain full details of the Supplier's plans to resolve such Complaint.

6.2 Without prejudice to any rights and remedies that a complainant may have at Law (including under this Framework Agreement and/or a Call Off Agreement and/ or Lease Agreement, and without prejudice to any obligation of the Supplier to take remedial action under the provisions of this Framework Agreement and/or Call Off Agreement and/or Lease Agreement, the Supplier shall use its best endeavours to resolve the Complaint within five (5) Working Days and in so doing, shall deal with the Complaint fully, expeditiously and fairly.

6.3 Within one (1) Working Day of a request by the Authority, the Supplier shall provide full details of a Complaint to the Authority, including details of steps taken to achieve its resolution

6.3.1 Annex: Contract Boards

The Parties agree to operate the following boards at the locations and at the frequencies set out below:

PLEASE RETAIN A COPY OF THIS SCHEDULE AS THIS FORMS PART OF YOUR CALL-OFF CONTRACT

Call-Off Schedule 18 (Background Checks)

1. When you should use this Schedule

This Schedule should be used where Supplier Staff must be vetted before working on Contract.

2. Definitions

"Relevant Conviction" means any conviction listed in Annex 1 to this Schedule.

3. Relevant Convictions

3.1.1 The Supplier must ensure that no person who discloses that they have a Relevant Conviction, or a person who is found to have any Relevant Convictions (whether as a result of a police check or through the procedure of the Disclosure and Barring Service (DBS) or otherwise), is employed or engaged in any part of the provision of the Deliverables without Approval.

3.1.2 Notwithstanding Paragraph 3.1.1 for each member of Supplier Staff who, in providing the Deliverables, has, will have or is likely to have access to children, vulnerable persons or other members of the public to whom the Buyer owes a special duty of care, the Supplier must (and shall procure that the relevant Sub-Contractor must):

(a) carry out a check with the records held by the Department for Education (DfE);

(b) conduct thorough questioning regarding any Relevant Convictions; and

(c) ensure a police check is completed and such other checks as may be carried out through the Disclosure and Barring Service (DBS),

and the Supplier shall not (and shall ensure that any Sub-Contractor shall not) engage or continue to employ in the provision of the Deliverables any person who has a Relevant Conviction or an inappropriate record.

Annex 1 – Relevant Convictions

PLEASE RETAIN A COPY OF THIS SCHEDULE AS THIS FORMS PART OF YOUR CALL-OFF CONTRACT

Call-Off Schedule 20 (Call-Off Specification)

This Schedule sets out the characteristics of the Deliverables that the Supplier will be required to make to the Buyers under this Call-Off Contract

As detailed on the order

PLEASE RETAIN A COPY OF THIS SCHEDULE AS THIS FORMS PART OF YOUR CALL-OFF CONTRACT

Call-Off Schedule 26 (Finance Lease Terms)

1. Introduction

1.1 The Buyer has decided to lease Deliverables under the Framework Contract using Framework Schedule 7 (Call-Off Award Procedure) and has stated its requirement using the Order Form including specified Joint Schedules and Call-Off Schedules, this Call-Off Schedule 26 (Finance Lease Terms) and the Core Terms.

2. Definitions

2.1 In this Schedule, the following words shall have the following meanings and they shall supplement Joint Schedule 1 (Definitions):

"Approved Sub-Licensee"	means any of the following: a) a Central Government Body; b) any third party providing goods and/or services to a Central Government Body; and/or c) any body (including any private sector body) which performs or carries on any of the functions and/or activities that previously had been performed and/or carried on by the Buyer;
"BCDR Plan"	has the meaning given to it in Call-Off Schedule 8 (Business Continuity and Disaster Recovery);
"Finance Lease Agreement Commencement Date"	means the date of commencement of a Call-Off Contract, which incorporates these MFD Finance Lease Terms, set out in the Order Form;
"Finance Lease Agreement Period"	the term of a Call-Off Contract, which incorporates these MFD Finance Lease Terms, from the Finance Lease Agreement Commencement Date until the Finance Lease Expiry Date;
"Finance Lease Expiry Date"	means: (a) the end date of the Finance Lease Agreement Period and any Finance Lease Extension Period; or (b) if this Call-Off Contract is terminated before the date specified in (a) above, the earlier date of termination of this Call-Off Contract;

"Finance Lease Extension Period"	means such period or periods from the end of Finance Lease Initial Period to the Finance Lease Expiry Date being any period during which Secondary Rentals are payable (if any);
"Finance Lease Initial Period"	means the initial term of the Call-Off Contract from the Finance Lease Agreement Commencement Date to the end date of the initial term stated in the Order Form (being the period for Primary Rentals are payable by the Buyer);
"Maintenance Services"	means the maintenance services set out in Framework Schedule 1 (Specification) and more particularly described at Paragraph 7.15 of this Call-Off Schedule 26;
"MFD Finance Lease Terms"	means the terms set out in this Call-Off Schedule 26 (Finance Lease Terms);
"Open Source Software"	has the meaning given to it in Call-Off Schedule 6 (ICT Services);
"Other Supplier"	means any supplier to the Buyer (other than the Supplier) which is notified to the Supplier from time to time and/or of which the Supplier should have been aware;
"Over-Delivered Goods"	has the meaning given to it in Paragraph 7.4;
"Primary Rentals"	means the periodic charges payable for the lease of the Goods during the Finance Lease Initial Period specified in the Order Form;
"Rental"	means all of the periodic charges payable for the lease of the Goods (being the Primary Rentals and any Secondary Rentals);
"Secondary Rentals"	means the periodic charges payable for the lease of the Goods during any Finance Lease Extension Period specified in the Order Form;
"Service Level Performance Measures"	has the meaning provided in Call-Off Schedule 14;
"Sites"	for the purposes of these MFD Finance Lease Terms, the definition of "Sites" in Joint Schedule 1 (Definitions) shall be supplemented by adding "or" to the end of paragraph (b), and adding the following to the list as paragraphs (c) and (d): "(c) where any part of the Supplier System is situated; or

	(d) any physical interface with the Buyer System takes place"
"Supplier System"	has the meaning given to it in Call-Off Schedule 6 (ICT Services);
"Termination Assistance"	is as defined in Call-Off Schedule 10 (Exit Management);
"Termination Assistance Period"	is as defined in Call-Off Schedule 10 (Exit Management);
"Third Party Software"	means any software which is proprietary to any third party (other than an Affiliate of the Supplier) or any Open Source Software which is or will be used by the Supplier for the purposes of providing the Goods and/or Services); and
"Undelivered Goods"	has the meaning given to it in Paragraph 7.3.

3. Exclusion of certain Core Terms and Call-Off Schedule Terms

3.1 When the Parties have entered into a Call-Off Contract which incorporates the MFD Finance Lease Terms, the following Core Terms are modified in respect of the Call-Off Contract (but are not modified in respect of the Framework Contract):

3.1.1 Clause 3.1.2 does not apply to the Call-Off Contract;

3.1.2 Clause 3.2.3 does not apply to the Call-Off Contract;

3.1.3 In Clause 3.2.5, the words "transfer of ownership" are deleted and the words "for the duration of the Finance Lease Agreement Period" are inserted;

3.1.4 The words "for the duration of the Finance Lease Agreement Period" are added to the end of Clause 8.7;

3.1.5 Clauses 9.1– 9.6 inclusive do not apply to the Call-Off Contract;

3.1.6 Clause 10.1.2 does not apply to the Buyer extending the Finance Lease Agreement Period of any Deliverables;

3.1.7 In Clause 10.2.2, the words "unless stated differently in the Order Form" are added after the word "notice"; and

3.1.8 Clause 11.3 does not apply where the Buyer must pay any amount under Paragraph 14 of these MFD Finance Lease Terms.

3.2 Paragraph 9 of Call-Off Schedule 6 (ICT Services) does not apply to the Call-Off Contract and these MFD Finance Lease Terms. This is with the exception of Paragraph 9.7 of Call-Off Schedule 6 (ICT Services), which will continue to apply.

4. Duration of MFD Finance Lease Terms

4.1 A Call-Off Contract incorporating these MFD Finance Lease Terms shall take effect on the Finance Lease Agreement Commencement Date and the term of this Call-Off Contract shall be the Finance Lease Agreement Period.

4.2 The Supplier shall be aware that the maximum Finance Lease Initial Period shall not exceed five (5) years for Non-Print Room Equipment or seven (7) years for Print Room Equipment.

4.3 Where the Buyer has included the option for a Finance Lease Extension Period in the Order Form, the Buyer may extend this Call-Off Contract for the one or more Finance Lease Extension Period(s) by providing written notice to the Supplier before the end of the Finance Lease Initial Period and each subsequent Finance Lease Extension Period. The minimum period for the written notice shall be as specified in the Order Form.

4.4 Subject to Paragraphs 4.5 – 4.6 below, at any time prior to the Goods being returned to the Supplier in accordance with Paragraph 7.18 the Buyer may serve notice on the Supplier that it wishes to purchase all or any of the Goods for the purchase price specified in the Order Form (which may not exceed the amount of one period's Secondary Rental applicable to the Goods in question (inclusive of VAT) and if nothing is so specified it will be equal to one month's Secondary Rental). Such a notice is referred to as a **"Purchase Notice"** below and the Supplier agrees that it will sell the Goods to the Buyer in accordance with this Paragraph 4.4 and any Purchase Notice served.

4.5 The Goods may not be purchased under a Purchase Notice any earlier than the day following the expiry of the Finance Lease Initial Period (although a Purchase Notice may be served at any time, whether during or after expiry of the Finance Lease Initial Period) and will be irrevocable once served.

4.6 A Purchase Notice may only be served if the Buyer has paid all Rentals due up to date and is conditional on the Buyer having paid all Primary Rentals due and payable by the end of the Finance Lease Initial Period.

4.7 A Purchase Notice may be served in respect of some and not necessarily all of the Goods, must specify the Goods to which it applies and the date of purchase. More than one Purchase Notice may be served under this Call-Off Contract.

4.8 Title to the Goods subject of a Purchase Notice will pass to the Buyer on payment of the purchase price payable as referred to in Paragraph 4.4 above.

4.9 On the purchase of any Goods in accordance with this Paragraph 4 the Finance Lease Agreement Period, such Goods will be deemed to have expired and no further Rentals will be payable to the Supplier in respect of such Goods.

4.10 The Buyer is not under any obligation to serve a Purchase Notice.

5. Deliverables

5.1 The Supplier acknowledges and agrees that the Buyer relies on the skill and judgment of the Supplier in the provision of the Deliverables and the

performance of its obligations under this Call-Off Contract and these MFD Finance Lease Terms.

5.2 The Supplier shall ensure that the Deliverables comply in all respects with the description of the Deliverables in the Order Form.

5.3 The Supplier shall:

5.3.1 at all times allocate sufficient resources with the appropriate technical expertise to supply the Deliverables and to provide the Goods and/or Services in accordance with the Call-Off Contract and these MFD Finance Lease Terms;

5.3.2 ensure that any Documentation and training provided by the Supplier to the Buyer are comprehensive, accurate and prepared in accordance with Good Industry Practice;

5.3.3 co-operate with the Other Suppliers and provide reasonable information (including any Documentation), advice and assistance in connection with the Deliverables to any Other Supplier to enable such Other Supplier to create and maintain technical or organisational interfaces with the Deliverables and, on the Finance Lease Expiry Date for any reason, to enable the timely transition of the supply of the Deliverables (or any of them) to the Buyer and/or to any Replacement Supplier;

5.3.4 if unable to assign to the Buyer third party warranties and indemnities pursuant to Clause 8.7 of the Core Terms and to the extent it is legally able to do so, hold on trust for the sole benefit of the Buyer, all warranties and indemnities provided by third parties or any Sub-Contractor in respect of any Deliverables. Where any such warranties are held on trust, the Supplier shall enforce such warranties in accordance with any reasonable directions that the Buyer may notify from time to time to the Supplier;

5.3.5 provide the Buyer with such assistance as the Buyer may reasonably require during the Finance Lease Agreement Period in respect of the supply of the Deliverables;

5.3.6 ensure that neither it, nor any of its Affiliates, embarrasses the Buyer or otherwise brings the Buyer into disrepute by engaging in any act or omission which is reasonably likely to diminish the trust that the public places in the Buyer, regardless of whether or not such act or omission is related to the Supplier's obligations under this Call-Off Contract;

5.3.7 gather, collate and provide such information and co-operation as the Buyer may reasonably request for the purposes of ascertaining the Supplier's compliance with its obligations under this Call-Off Contract;

5.3.8 provide training to the Buyer's personnel in accordance with requirements set out in the Buyer's Statement of Requirements in respect of the use and maintenance of the Deliverables and, unless otherwise indicated in the Order Form, the Charges shall include all costs of training including the cost of instruction of the Buyer's personnel

in the use and maintenance of the Goods, such instruction to be in accordance with the specification for training set out in Framework Schedule 1 (Specification) or as otherwise set out in the Order Form; and

5.3.9 provide ongoing support and guidance to the Buyer to assist in determining the most effective and efficient way of using the Deliverables to meet the Buyer's requirements.

6. Services

6.1 General Application

6.1.1 This Paragraph 6 shall apply if any Services, including Maintenance Services, have been included in the Order Form and/or Buyer's Statement of Requirements.

6.2 Time of Delivery of the Services

6.2.1 The Supplier shall provide the Services on the date(s) specified in the Order Form and the Milestone Dates (if any) in accordance with the Buyer's requirements in consideration for the payment of the Charges.

6.2.2 If the Buyer informs the Supplier in writing that the Buyer reasonably believes that any part of the Services does not meet the requirements of the Call-Off Contract or differs in any way from those requirements, and this is other than as a result of an Authority Cause, the Supplier shall at its own expense re-schedule and carry out the Services in accordance with the requirements of the Call-Off Contract within such reasonable time as may be specified by the Buyer.

6.2.3 Subject to the Buyer providing Approval in accordance with Paragraph 7.15 (Provision and Removal of Equipment), timely supply of the Services shall be of the essence of the Call-Off Contract, including in relation to commencing the supply of the Services within the time agreed or on a date specified in the Order Form and performing any Milestones by the relevant Milestones Date.

6.3 Location and Manner of Delivery of the Services

6.3.1 Except where otherwise provided in this Call-Off Contract, the Supplier shall provide the Services to the Buyer through the Supplier Staff at the Sites.

6.3.2 The Buyer may inspect and examine the manner in which the Supplier provides the Services at the Sites and, if the Sites are not the Buyer Premises, the Buyer may carry out such inspection and examination during normal business hours and on reasonable notice.

6.4 Obligation to Remedy of Default in the Supply of the Services

6.4.1 Subject to Paragraph 13.26 (IPR Indemnity) and without prejudice to any other rights and remedies of the Buyer howsoever arising (including

under Clause 3.3.7 of the Core Terms), the Supplier shall, where practicable:

(a) remedy any breach of its obligations in Clause 3 of the Core Terms and Paragraphs 5 and 6 of these MFD Finance Lease Terms within three (3) Working Days of becoming aware of the relevant Default or being notified of the Default by the Buyer or within such other time period as may be agreed with the Buyer (taking into account the nature of the breach that has occurred); and

(b) meet all the costs of, and incidental to, the performance of such remedial work.

6.5 **Continuing Obligation to Provide the Services**

6.5.1 The Supplier shall continue to perform all of its obligations under this Call-Off Contract and shall not suspend the provision of the Services, notwithstanding:

(a) any withholding or deduction by the Buyer of any sum due to the Supplier pursuant to the exercise of a right of the Buyer to such withholding or deduction under this Call-Off Contract;

(b) the existence of an unresolved Dispute; and/or

(c) any failure by the Buyer to pay any Charges,

unless the Supplier is entitled to terminate this Call-Off Contract under Clause 10.5 of the Core Terms for failure by the Buyer to pay undisputed Charges.

6.5.2 For the avoidance of any doubt, the Supplier shall provide the Services throughout the Finance Lease Agreement Period (including any Finance Lease Extension Period).

7. Goods

7.1 **Time of Delivery of the Goods**

7.1.1 The Supplier shall provide the Goods on the date(s) specified in the Order Form and the Milestone Dates (if any). In the event of any delay in the delivery, the Supplier shall immediately notify the Buyer, specifying reasons for the delay and the revised delivery date.

7.1.2 Subject to the rest of this Paragraph 7.1 (Time of Delivery of the Goods), where the Goods are delivered by the Supplier, the point of delivery shall be to the point of use. Where the Goods are collected by the Buyer, the point of delivery shall be when the Goods are loaded on the Buyer's vehicle.

7.1.3 Where the Buyer has specified any Installation Works in the Order Form, Delivery shall include installation of the Goods by the Supplier Staff at the Sites (or at such place as the Buyer may reasonably direct) in accordance with Call-Off Schedule 11 (Installation Works) and the Order Form.

7.2 Location and Manner of Delivery of the Goods

7.2.1 Except where otherwise provided in this Call-Off Contract, the Supplier shall deliver the Goods to the Buyer through the Supplier Staff at the Sites.

7.2.2 If requested by the Buyer prior to Delivery, the Supplier shall provide the Buyer with a sample or samples of Goods for evaluation and Approval, at the Supplier's cost and expense.

7.2.3 The Goods shall be marked, stored, handled and delivered in a proper manner and in accordance the Buyer's instructions as set out in the Order Form (or elsewhere in this Call-Off Contract), Good Industry Practice, any applicable Standards and any Law. In particular, the Goods shall be marked with the Order number and the net, gross and tare weights, the name of the contents shall be clearly marked on each container and all containers of hazardous goods (and all documents relating thereto) shall bear prominent and adequate warnings.

7.2.4 On dispatch of any consignment of the Goods the Supplier shall send the Buyer an advice note specifying the means of transport, the place and date of dispatch, the number of packages, their weight and volume together with all other relevant documentation and information required to be provided under any Laws.

7.2.5 The Buyer may inspect and examine the manner in which the Supplier supplies the Goods at the Sites and, if the Sites are not the Buyer Premises, the Buyer may carry out such inspection and examination during normal business hours and on reasonable notice.

7.2.6 The Supplier shall not charge for delivery of the Goods to the Sites or for packing used by the Supplier, other than expressly provided for in the Order Form.

7.2.7 The Buyer shall not be liable for any actions, claims and Losses incurred by the Supplier or any third party during delivery of the Goods unless and to the extent that it is caused by negligence or other wrongful act of the Buyer or its servant or agent. If the Buyer suffers or incurs any Loss or injury (whether fatal or otherwise) occurring in the course of Delivery then the Supplier shall indemnify the Buyer from any losses, charges, costs or expenses which arise as a result of or in connection with such Loss or injury where it is attributable to any act or omission of the Supplier or any of its Subcontractors or Supplier Staff.

7.3 Undelivered Goods

7.3.1 In the event that not all of the Goods are Delivered in accordance with Clause 3 of the Core Terms, Paragraph 5, Paragraph 7.1 (Time of Delivery of the Goods) and Paragraph 7.2 (Location and Manner of Delivery of the Goods) ("**Undelivered Goods**"), the Buyer, without prejudice to any other rights and remedies of the Buyer howsoever arising, shall be entitled to withhold payment of the applicable Charges

for the Goods that were not so Delivered until such time as the Undelivered Goods are Delivered.

7.3.2 The Buyer, at its discretion and without prejudice to any other rights and remedies of the Buyer howsoever arising, may deem the failure to comply with Clause 3 of the Core Terms, Paragraph 5, Paragraph 7.1 (Time of Delivery of the Goods) and Paragraph 7.2 (Location and Manner of Delivery of the Goods) and to meet the relevant Milestone Date (if any) to be a material Default (including for the purpose of Clause 10.4 of the Core Terms).

7.4 **Over-Delivered Goods**

7.4.1 The Buyer shall be under no obligation to accept or pay for any Goods delivered in excess of the quantity specified in the Order Form, or elsewhere in the Call-Off Contract ("**Over-Delivered Goods**").

7.4.2 If the Buyer elects not to accept such Over-Delivered Goods it may, without prejudice to any other rights and remedies of the Buyer howsoever arising, give notice in writing to the Supplier to remove them within five (5) Working Days and to refund to the Buyer any expenses incurred by the Buyer as a result of such Over-Delivered Goods (including but not limited to the costs of moving and storing the Over-Delivered Goods).

7.4.3 If the Supplier fails to comply with the Buyer's notice under Paragraph 7.4.2, the Buyer may dispose of such Over-Delivered Goods and charge the Supplier for the costs of such disposal. The risk in any Over-Delivered Goods shall remain with the Supplier.

7.5 **Delivery of the Goods by Instalments**

7.5.1 Unless expressly agreed to the contrary, the Buyer shall not be obliged to accept delivery of the Goods by instalments. If, however, the Buyer does specify or agree to delivery by instalments, delivery of any instalment later than the date specified or agreed for its Delivery shall, without prejudice to any other rights or remedies of the Buyer howsoever arising, entitle the Buyer to terminate the whole or any unfulfilled part of this Call-Off Contract for material Default without further liability to the Buyer.

7.6 **Risk and Ownership in Relation to the Goods**

7.6.1 Risk in the Goods shall without prejudice to any other rights or remedies of the Buyer pass to the Buyer at the time of acceptance of delivery.

7.6.2 Possession and control of the Goods shall, without prejudice to any other rights or remedies of the Parties, remain with the Buyer throughout the term of the Call-Off Contract.

7.6.3 Subject to Paragraph 4.8, title to the Goods shall, without prejudice to any other rights or remedies of the Parties, remain with the Supplier throughout the term of the Call-Off Contract.

7.7 Responsibility for Damage to or Loss of the Goods

7.7.1 Without prejudice to the Supplier's other obligations to provide the Goods in accordance with this Call-Off Contract, the Supplier accepts responsibility for all damage to or loss of the Goods if the:

(a) same is notified in writing to the Supplier within three (3) Working Days of receipt and inspection of the Goods by the Buyer; and

(b) Goods have been handled by the Buyer in accordance with the Supplier's written instructions that have been provided to the Buyer.

7.7.2 Where the Supplier accepts responsibility under Paragraph 7.7.1, it shall, at its sole option, replace or repair the Goods (or part thereof) within such time as is reasonable having regard to the circumstances and as agreed with the Buyer.

7.7.3 The Supplier shall permit the Buyer and/or its authorised representatives to make any inspections or tests on the Goods, which may reasonably be required and the Supplier shall afford all reasonable facilities and assistance free of charge at the Supplier's premises. No failure to make complaint at the time of such inspection or tests and no Approval given during or after such tests of the Goods or inspections shall constitute a waiver by the Buyer of any rights or remedies in respect of the Goods and, in particular, the Buyer retains the right to reject the Goods.

7.7.4 The Buyer may by written notice to the Supplier reject any of the Goods, which fail to conform to the approved sample or fail to meet the specification stated in the Order Form. Such notice shall be given within a reasonable time after delivery to the Buyer of the Goods concerned. If the Buyer rejects any of the Goods pursuant to this Paragraph the Buyer shall be entitled (without prejudice to other rights and remedies) either:

(a) to have the Goods concerned as quickly as possible and in any event within three (3) Working Days either repaired by the Supplier or (as the Buyer shall elect) replaced by the Supplier with Goods that conform in all respects with the approved sample or with the specification set out in the Order Form and due delivery shall not be deemed to have taken place until such repair or replacement has occurred; or

(b) to treat the Call-Off Contract as discharged by the Supplier's breach and require a refund from the Supplier in respect of any Rental or other Charges paid by the Buyer in respect of the Goods concerned together with payment of any additional expenditure over and above the price incurred by the Buyer in obtaining replacement goods in replacement provided that the Buyer uses its reasonable endeavours to mitigate any additional expenditure in obtaining replacement goods.

7.7.5 The issue by the Buyer of a receipt note for the Goods shall not constitute any acknowledgement of the condition, quantity or nature of those Goods.

7.7.6 Any Goods rejected or returned by the Buyer as described in Paragraph 7.7.4 shall be returned to the Supplier at the Supplier's risk and expense.

7.8 **Defects in the Goods**

7.8.1 On notice in writing by the Buyer to the Supplier, the Supplier shall make good at its own expense any defect which develops or any loss or damage sustained to the Goods (howsoever caused, except by negligence of the Buyer) from the date of delivery and throughout the Finance Lease Agreement Period.

7.8.2 Without prejudice to any other remedies the Buyer may make good such defects or damage and deduct the cost of so doing from any monies due or which may become due to the Supplier under the Order or any other agreement with the Buyer or recover the same from the Supplier as a debt.

7.9 **Obligation to Remedy Default in the Supply of the Goods**

7.9.1 Subject to Paragraph 13.26 (IPR Indemnity) and without prejudice to any other rights and remedies of the Buyer howsoever arising (including under Paragraph 7.3 (Undelivered Goods) and 14.1 (Consequences of Expiry or Termination)), the Supplier shall, where practicable:

(a) remedy any breach of its obligations in this Paragraph 7 within three (3) Working Days of becoming aware of the relevant Default or being notified of the Default by the Buyer or within such other time period as may be agreed with the Buyer (taking into account the nature of the breach that has occurred); and

(b) meet all the costs of, and incidental to, the performance of such remedial work.

7.10 **Continuing Obligation to Provide the Goods**

7.10.1 The Supplier shall continue to perform all of its obligations under this Call-Off Contract and shall not suspend the provision of the Goods, notwithstanding:

(a) any withholding or deduction by the Buyer of any sum due to the Supplier pursuant to the exercise of a right of the Buyer to such withholding or deduction under this Call-Off Contract;

(b) the existence of an unresolved Dispute; and/or

(c) any failure by the Buyer to pay any Charges,

unless the Supplier is entitled to terminate this Call-Off Contract under Clause 10.5 of the Core Terms for failure to pay undisputed Charges.

7.11 **No Obligation to pay for Rentals**

7.11.1 Without prejudice to the Buyer's other remedies, the Buyer shall not be obliged to pay any Rental for Goods in respect of any period prior to the Goods being delivered to the Buyer Premises in accordance with the Order Form.

7.12 **Possession and Location**

7.12.1 The Buyer shall have the right to quiet possession of the Goods throughout the Finance Lease Agreement Period and in accordance with the terms of the Call-Off Contract.

7.12.2 The Buyer shall not, without the written consent of the Supplier (such consent not to be unreasonably withheld or delayed):

(a) modify or replace the Goods except in accordance with Paragraph 7.16 (Upgrades and Improvements)

(b) use the Goods as security for a loan or other obligation;

(c) sell, or attempt to sell, part with possession of, or encumber the Goods;

(d) allow anyone to obtain a lien over, or right to retain, the Goods; or

(e) move the Goods from the location in which they were installed except where it is necessary to do so for the purposes of maintaining and repairing the Goods.

7.13 **Insurance for Buyers**

7.13.1 The Supplier shall provide insurance against loss, damage, theft and destruction of Goods only where requested by the Buyer during the Call-Off Procedure.

7.13.2 The Supplier shall clearly define costs for insurance within Framework Schedule 3 (Framework Prices) however, for the avoidance of doubt the Buyer will decide at the time of placing an Order whether they want to include Supplier insurance within the Order.

7.14 **Provision and Removal of Supplier Equipment**

7.14.1 Unless otherwise stated in the Order Form, the Supplier shall provide all the Supplier Equipment necessary for the supply of the Deliverables.

7.14.2 The Supplier shall not deliver any Supplier Equipment nor begin any work on the Buyer Premises without obtaining Approval.

7.14.3 All Supplier Equipment brought onto the Buyer Premises shall be at the Supplier's own risk and the Buyer shall have no liability for any loss of or damage to any Supplier Equipment unless and to the extent that the Supplier is able to demonstrate that such loss or damage was caused by or contributed to by an Authority Cause. The Supplier shall be wholly responsible for the haulage or carriage of the Supplier Equipment to the Buyer Premises and the removal thereof when it is no longer required by the Buyer and in each case at the Supplier's sole cost. Unless otherwise

stated in this Call-Off Contract, Supplier Equipment brought onto the Buyer Premises will remain the property of the Supplier.

7.14.4 The Supplier shall maintain all items of Supplier Equipment within the Buyer Premises in a safe, serviceable and clean condition.

7.14.5 The Supplier shall, at the Buyer's written request, at its own expense and as soon as reasonably practicable:

(a) remove from the Buyer Premises any Supplier Equipment which in the reasonable opinion of the Buyer is either hazardous, noxious or not in accordance with the Call-Off Contract; and

(b) replace such item with a suitable substitute item of Supplier Equipment.

7.14.6 Upon termination or expiry of the Call-Off Contract, the Supplier shall remove the Supplier Equipment together with (for the avoidance of any doubt) the Goods and any other materials used by the Supplier to supply the Goods and Services and shall leave the Buyer Premises in a clean, safe and tidy condition. The Supplier is solely responsible for making good any damage to the Buyer Premises or any objects contained thereon, other than fair wear and tear, which is caused by the Supplier or Supplier's Staff.

7.15 **Provision of Maintenance Services**

7.15.1 This Paragraph 7.15 shall apply to the provision of the Maintenance Services.

7.15.2 The Supplier shall supply the Maintenance Services during the Finance Lease Agreement Period in accordance with the specification for maintenance services set out in the Order Form.

7.15.3 The Maintenance Services shall include the provision of spares, replacement parts, consumables, toner and staples and the Supplier shall not be entitled to make any additional charge for the supply of such items, except where expressly set out in the Order Form.

7.15.4 If any of the Goods breaks down and the Supplier is not able to repair the Goods in accordance with the specification and timescales set out in the Order Form, the Supplier shall, at its own cost, without delay, replace any Goods that are not operational with goods of the same type and upon the same terms as the original Goods.

7.15.5 All replacement parts fitted to the Goods and all substitutions for the Goods shall remain the property of the Supplier.

7.15.6 Paragraph 7.15.5 shall not apply to upgrades or improvements to the Goods made in accordance with Paragraph 7.16.

7.15.7 The Supplier shall be entitled to inspect the Goods at any time having given reasonable notice to the Buyer.

7.16 **Upgrades and Improvements**

7.16.1 At any time the Buyer may upgrade or improve the Goods by replacing component parts (but not the Goods in their entirety) with new or used parts or by installing new software with the prior written consent of the Supplier (such consent not to be unreasonably withheld or delayed).

7.16.2 If the Buyer upgrades or improves the Goods by replacing component parts of the Goods with new or used component parts or by installing software, such upgrades or improvements shall belong to the Buyer and the Buyer shall have the option to remove any such replacement parts, or uninstall any software that it has installed, before the Supplier collects the Goods on expiry or earlier termination of the Call-Off Contract provided that the removal of such replacement parts shall not damage the Goods and the Buyer shall:

(a) reinstate the original component parts or re-install the original software; or

(b) substitute component parts or install software (where possible from the same manufacturer) reasonably similar to the removed component parts or software (which will become the property of the Supplier); or

(c) offer for acceptance by the Supplier in substitution for the removed parts or uninstalled software (such acceptance not to be unreasonably withheld or delayed) any component parts or software used in upgrading or improving the Goods (which, if accepted, will become the property of the Supplier).

7.17 **Return of the Goods**

7.17.1 Without prejudice to the Buyer's rights under Paragraph 4.3, the Supplier shall give the Buyer 6 months' notice in writing of the Finance Lease Expiry Date.

7.17.2 Paragraphs 7.18.3 – 7.18.7 will not apply if the Buyer purchases the Goods in accordance with Paragraph 4.4.

7.17.3 As soon as practicable upon (and in any event within 10 days of) the Finance Lease Expiry Date, the Supplier shall, at its own cost, collect the Goods from the Buyer Premises.

7.17.4 Notwithstanding the Supplier's responsibility to collect the Goods upon the Finance Lease Expiry Date, the Buyer shall at its own expense ensure the safe and proper storage of the Goods until the Goods are collected by the Supplier.

7.17.5 The Buyer will cease to be liable for any Charges in respect of the Goods and Services after the Finance Lease Expiry Date.

7.17.6 On or before the Finance Lease Expiry Date, the Buyer shall:

(a) cease using the Goods; and

(b) make the Goods available for collection whenever the Supplier reasonably requires.

7.17.7 Promptly following collection of the Goods and in any event before the Goods are used again, sold on, re-let out on hire or otherwise disposed of in any way (or possession of the Goods is given to any third party) the Supplier will ensure that all data (including any Government Data) as stored on the Goods is removed in such a way that it cannot be retrieved. The Supplier will promptly certify that this has been done and, if required by the Buyer, provide evidence of the same.

7.17.8 This Paragraph 7.17 shall survive the termination or expiry of the Call-Off Contract

8. Installation Works

8.1 In addition to the matters set out in Call-Off Schedule 11 (Installation Works) or elsewhere in the Call-Off Contract:

8.1.1 Access to the Buyer Premises shall not be exclusive to the Supplier but shall be limited to such Supplier Staff and Supplier's Sub-contractors as are necessary to enable the performance of the Call-Off Contract concurrently with the execution of work by others. The Supplier shall co-operate with such others as the Buyer may reasonably require.

8.1.2 Where any access to the Buyer Premises is necessary in connection with delivery or installation, the Supplier and the Supplier's Staff and Sub-contractors shall at all times comply with the reasonable requirements of the Buyer's security procedures as notified to the Supplier from time to time.

8.1.3 Throughout the Finance Lease Agreement Period, the Supplier shall have at all times all licences, approvals and consents necessary to enable the Supplier and the Supplier Staff to carry out the Installation Works.

8.1.4 The Buyer shall have the right at any time during the progress of the Call-Off Contract to require the Supplier to remove from the Buyer Premises any materials which in the opinion of the Buyer are either hazardous, noxious or not in accordance with the Call-Off Contract.

8.1.5 The Supplier shall ensure that the Goods are safe and without risk to health when installed and properly used.

8.1.6 The Buyer shall not be liable for any actions, claims and Losses incurred by the Supplier or any third party during installation of the Goods unless and to the extent that it is caused by negligence or other wrongful act of the Buyer or its servant or agent. If the Buyer suffers or incurs any Loss or injury (whether fatal or otherwise) occurring in the course of installation then the Supplier shall indemnify the Buyer from any losses, charges, costs or expenses which arise as a result of or in connection with such Loss or injury where it is attributable to any act or omission of the Supplier or any of its Subcontractors or Supplier Staff.

9. Disruption

9.1 The Supplier shall take reasonable care to ensure that in the performance of its obligations under this Call-Off Contract it does not disrupt the operations of the Buyer, its employees or any other contractor employed by the Buyer.

9.2 The Supplier shall immediately inform the Buyer of any actual or potential industrial action, whether such action be by the Supplier Staff or others, which affects or might affect the Supplier's ability at any time to perform its obligations under this Call-Off Contract.

9.3 In the event of industrial action by the Supplier Staff, the Supplier shall seek Approval to its proposals for the continuance of the supply of the Deliverables in accordance with its obligations under this Call-Off Contract.

9.4 If the Supplier's proposals referred to in Paragraph 9.3 are considered insufficient or unacceptable by the Buyer acting reasonably then the Buyer may terminate this Call-Off Contract for material Default in accordance with Clause 10.4 of the Core Terms.

9.5 If the Supplier is temporarily unable to fulfil the requirements of this Call-Off Contract owing to disruption of normal business solely due to an Authority Cause, then subject to Clause 5 of the Core Terms, an appropriate allowance by way of an extension of time will be Approved by the Buyer. In addition, the Buyer will reimburse any additional expense reasonably incurred by the Supplier as a direct result of such disruption.

10. Continuous Improvement

10.1 In addition to the matters set out in Call-Off Schedule 3 (Continuous Improvement) or elsewhere in the Call-Off Contract, the Supplier shall identify and report to the Buyer once every twelve (12) months:

10.1.1 the emergence of new and evolving relevant technologies which could improve the ICT Environment, Sites and/or the provision of the Deliverables, and those technological advances potentially available to the Supplier and the Buyer which the Parties may wish to adopt;

10.1.2 new or potential improvements to the provision of the Deliverables including the quality, responsiveness, procedures, benchmarking methods, likely performance mechanisms and customer support goods and/or services in relation to the Goods and/or Services;

10.1.3 changes in business processes and ways of working that would enable the Deliverables to be provided at lower costs and/or at greater benefits to the Buyer; and/or

10.1.4 changes to the ICT Environment, Sites, business processes and ways of working that would enable reductions in the total energy consumed annually in the provision of the Deliverables.

11. Variation Procedure

11.1 Any request from either Party for a Variation to the Call-Off Contract is subject to the provisions of this Paragraph 11, Framework Schedule 3 (Framework Prices), Clause 24 of the Core Terms and Joint Schedule 2 (Variation Form).

11.2 Where the Supplier must provide an Impact Assessment pursuant to Clause 24.2 of the Core Terms, the Impact Assessment shall be completed in good faith and shall include:

11.2.1 details of the impact of the proposed Variation on the Deliverables and the Supplier's ability to meet its other obligations under this Call-Off Contract;

11.2.2 details of the cost of implementing the proposed Variation;

11.2.3 details of the ongoing costs required by the proposed Variation when implemented, including any increase or decrease in the Charges, any alteration in the resources and/or expenditure required by either Party and any alteration to the working practices of either Party;

11.2.4 a timetable for the implementation, together with any proposals for the testing of the Variation; and

11.2.5 such other information as the Buyer may reasonably request in (or in response to) the Variation request.

11.3 The Parties may agree to adjust the time limits specified in the Variation Form to allow for the preparation of the Impact Assessment.

11.4 Subject to Paragraph 11.3, the receiving Party shall respond to the request within the time limits specified in the Variation Form. Such time limits shall be reasonable and ultimately at the discretion of the Buyer having regard to the nature of the Deliverables and the proposed Variation.

12. Property Matters

Buyer Premises

12.1 Licence to occupy Buyer Premises

12.1.1 Any Buyer Premises made available to the Supplier shall be on a non-exclusive licence basis free of charge and shall be used by the Supplier solely for the purpose of performing its obligations under this Call-Off Contract. The Supplier shall have the use of such Buyer Premises as licensee and shall vacate the same immediately upon completion, termination, expiry or abandonment of this Call-Off Contract and in accordance with Call-Off Schedule 10 (Exit Management).

12.1.2 The Supplier shall limit access to the Buyer Premises to such Supplier Staff as is necessary to enable it to perform its obligations under the Call-Off Contract and the Supplier shall co-operate (and ensure that the Supplier Staff co-operate) with such other persons working concurrently on such Buyer Premises as the Buyer may reasonably request.

12.1.3 Save in relation to such actions identified by the Supplier in accordance with Paragraph 3 of Call-Off Schedule 6 (ICT Services) and set out in the Order Form, should the Supplier require modifications to the Buyer Premises, such modifications shall be subject to Approval and shall be carried out by the Buyer at the Supplier's expense. The Buyer shall undertake any modification work which it approves pursuant to this Paragraph 12.1.3 without undue delay. Ownership of such modifications shall rest with the Buyer.

12.1.4 The Supplier shall observe and comply with such rules and regulations as may be in force at any time for the use of such Buyer Premises and conduct of personnel at the Buyer Premises as determined by the Buyer, and the Supplier shall pay for the full cost of making good any damage caused by the Supplier Staff other than fair wear and tear. For the avoidance of doubt, damage includes without limitation damage to the fabric of the buildings, plant, fixed equipment or fittings therein.

12.1.5 The Parties agree that there is no intention on the part of the Buyer to create a tenancy of any nature whatsoever in favour of the Supplier or the Supplier Staff and that no such tenancy has or shall come into being and, notwithstanding any rights granted pursuant to this Call-Off Contract, the Buyer retains the right at any time to use any Buyer Premises in any manner it sees fit.

Security of Buyer Premises

12.2 The Buyer shall be responsible for maintaining the security of the Buyer Premises in accordance with the Security Policy. The Supplier shall comply with the Security Policy and any other reasonable security requirements of the Buyer while on the Buyer Premises.

12.3 The Buyer shall afford the Supplier upon Approval (the decision to Approve or not will not be unreasonably withheld or delayed) an opportunity to inspect its physical security arrangements.

Buyer Property

12.4 Where the Buyer issues Buyer Property free of charge to the Supplier such Buyer Property shall be and remain the property of the Buyer and the Supplier irrevocably licences the Buyer and its agents to enter upon any premises of the Supplier during normal business hours on reasonable notice to recover any such Buyer Property.

12.5 The Supplier shall not in any circumstances have a lien or any other interest on the Buyer Property and at all times the Supplier shall possess the Buyer Property as fiduciary agent and bailee of the Buyer.

12.6 The Supplier shall take all reasonable steps to ensure that the title of the Buyer to the Buyer Property and the exclusion of any such lien or other interest are brought to the notice of all Sub-Contractors and other appropriate persons and shall, at the Buyer's request, store the Buyer Property separately and securely and ensure that it is clearly identifiable as belonging to the Buyer.

12.7 The Buyer Property shall be deemed to be in good condition when received by or on behalf of the Supplier unless the Supplier notifies the Buyer otherwise within five (5) Working Days of receipt.

12.8 The Supplier shall maintain the Buyer Property in good order and condition (excluding fair wear and tear) and shall use the Buyer Property solely in connection with this Call-Off Contract and for no other purpose without Approval.

12.9 The Supplier shall ensure the security of all the Buyer Property whilst in its possession, either on the Sites or elsewhere during the supply of the Deliverables, in accordance with the Buyer's Security Policy and the Buyer's reasonable security requirements from time to time.

12.10 The Supplier shall be liable for all loss of, or damage to the Buyer Property, (excluding fair wear and tear), unless such loss or damage was solely caused by an Authority Cause. The Supplier shall inform the Buyer immediately of becoming aware of any defects appearing in or losses or damage occurring to the Buyer Property.

Supplier Equipment

12.11 Unless otherwise stated in the Order Form, or elsewhere in this Call-Off Contract, the Supplier shall provide all the Supplier Equipment necessary for the provision of the Deliverables.

12.12 The Supplier shall not deliver any Supplier Equipment nor begin any work on the Buyer Premises without obtaining Approval.

12.13 The Supplier shall be solely responsible for the cost of carriage of the Supplier Equipment to the Sites and/or any Buyer Premises, including its off-loading, removal of all packaging and all other associated costs. Likewise on the Finance Lease Expiry Date the Supplier shall be responsible for the removal of all relevant Supplier Equipment from the Sites and/or any Buyer Premises, including the cost of packing, carriage and making good the Sites and/or the Buyer Premises following removal.

12.14 All the Supplier's property, including Supplier Equipment, shall remain at the sole risk and responsibility of the Supplier, except that the Buyer shall be liable for loss of or damage to any of the Supplier's property located on Buyer Premises which is due to the negligent act or omission of the Buyer.

12.15 Subject to any express provision of the BCDR Plan to the contrary, the loss or destruction for any reason of any Supplier Equipment shall not relieve the Supplier of its obligation to supply the Deliverables in accordance with this Call-Off Contract, including the Service Level Performance Measures.

12.16 The Supplier shall maintain all Supplier Equipment within the Sites and/or the Buyer Premises in a safe, serviceable and clean condition.

12.17 The Supplier shall, at the Buyer's written request, at its own expense and as soon as reasonably practicable:

12.17.1 remove from the Buyer Premises any Supplier Equipment or any component part of Supplier Equipment which in the reasonable opinion of the Buyer is either hazardous, noxious or not in accordance with this Call-Off Contract; and

12.17.2 replace such Supplier Equipment or component part of Supplier Equipment with a suitable substitute item of Supplier Equipment.

12.18 For the purposes of this Paragraph 12.18, 'X' shall be the number of Service Failures, and 'Y' shall be the period in months, as respectively specified for 'X' and 'Y' in the Order Form. If this Paragraph 12.18 has been specified to apply in the Order Form, and there are no values specified for 'X' and/or 'Y', in default, 'X' shall be two (2) and 'Y' shall be twelve (12). Where a failure of Supplier Equipment or any component part of Supplier Equipment causes X or more Service Failures in any Y Month period, the Supplier shall notify the Buyer in writing and shall, at the Buyer's request (acting reasonably), replace such Supplier Equipment or component part thereof at its own cost with a new item of Supplier Equipment or component part thereof (of the same specification or having the same capability as the Supplier Equipment being replaced).

13. Intellectual Property and Information

IPR Definitions

13.1 For the purposes of this paragraph 13 of this Call-Off Schedule 26 only, the following definitions in Joint Schedule 1 (Definitions) shall be supplemented as follows:

13.1.1 at the end of the definition of "Existing IPR" the words "but, in the case of the Supplier, excluding IPR owned by the Supplier subsisting in the Supplier Software" are deemed to be added;

13.1.2 at the end of the definition of "New IPR" the words "or Specially Written Software" are deemed to be added; and

13.1.3 at the end of the definition of "Third Party IPR" the words "but excluding any IPR in the Third Party Software" are deemed to be added.

Allocation of title to IPR

13.2 Save as expressly granted elsewhere under this Call-Off Contract:

13.2.1 the Buyer shall not acquire any right, title or interest in or to the Intellectual Property Rights of the Supplier or its licensors, including:

(a) the Supplier's Existing IPR;

(b) the Third Party IPR excluding any IPR owned by the Third Party subsisting in any Third Party Software; and

(c) the New IPR.

13.2.2 the Supplier shall not acquire any right, title or interest in or to the Intellectual Property Rights of the Buyer or its licensors, including the:

(a) Buyer's Existing IPR; and

(b) Government Data.

13.3 Where either Party acquires, by operation of Law, title to Intellectual Property Rights that is inconsistent with the allocation of title set out in paragraph 13.2, it shall assign in writing such Intellectual Property Rights as it has acquired to the other Party on the request of the other Party (whenever made).

Licence granted by the Supplier: New IPR

13.4 The Supplier hereby grants to the Buyer, or shall procure the direct grant to the Buyer of, a perpetual, royalty-free, irrevocable, non-exclusive licence to use the New IPR including but not limited to the right to copy, adapt, publish and distribute such New IPR.

Licence granted by the Supplier: Supplier's Existing IPR

13.5 The Supplier hereby grants to the Buyer a perpetual, royalty-free and non-exclusive licence to use the Supplier's Existing IPR for any purpose relating to the Deliverables (or substantially equivalent goods and/or services) or for any purpose relating to the exercise of the Buyer's (or, if the Buyer is a Central Government Body, any other Central Government Body's) business or function.

Termination of Licences granted by the Supplier

13.6 At any time during the Finance Lease Agreement Period or following the Finance Lease Expiry Date, the Supplier may terminate a licence granted in respect of the New IPR under paragraph 13.4 or the Supplier's Existing IPR under paragraph 13.5 by giving thirty (30) days' notice in writing (or such other period as agreed by the Parties) if there is an Authority Cause which constitutes a material breach of the terms of paragraph 13.4 or 13.5 (as the context requires) which, if the breach is capable of remedy, is not remedied within twenty (20) Working Days after the Supplier gives the Buyer written notice specifying the breach and requiring its remedy.

13.7 In the event a licence of the New IPR or the Supplier's Existing IPR is terminated pursuant to paragraph 13.6, the Buyer shall:

13.7.1 immediately cease all use of the New IPR or the Supplier's Existing IPR (as the context requires);

13.7.2 at the discretion of the Supplier, return or destroy documents and other tangible materials that contain any of the New IPR or the Supplier's Existing IPR (as the context requires), provided that if the Supplier has not made an election within six (6) Months of the termination of the licence, the Buyer may destroy the documents and other tangible materials that contain any of the New IPR or the Supplier's Existing IPR (as the context requires); and

13.7.3 ensure, so far as reasonably practicable, that any New IPRs or the Supplier's Existing IPR (as the context requires) that is held in electronic,

digital or other machine-readable form ceases to be readily accessible (other than by the information technology staff of the Buyer) from any computer, word processor, voicemail system or any other device containing such New IPR Supplier's Existing IPR.

Buyer's right to sub-license

13.8 The Buyer shall be freely entitled to sub-license the rights granted to it pursuant to paragraph 13.4 (Licence granted by the Supplier: New IPR).

13.9 The Buyer may sub-license:

13.9.1 the rights granted under paragraph 13.5 (Licence granted by the Supplier: Supplier's Existing IPR) to a third party (including for the avoidance of doubt, any Replacement Supplier) provided that:

(a) the sub-licence is on terms no broader than those granted to the Buyer; and

(b) the sub-licence only authorises the third party to use the rights licensed in paragraph 13.5. (Licence granted by the Supplier: Supplier's Existing IPR) for purposes relating to the Deliverables (or substantially equivalent goods and/or services) or for any purpose relating to the exercise of the Buyer's (or, if the Buyer is a Central Government Body, any other Central Government Body's) business or function; and

13.9.2 the rights granted under paragraph 13.5 (Licence granted by the Supplier: Supplier's Existing IPR) to any Approved Sub-Licensee to the extent necessary to use and/or obtain the benefit of the New IPR provided that the sub-licence is on terms no broader than those granted to the Buyer.

Buyer's right to assign/novate licences

13.10 The Buyer shall be freely entitled to assign, novate or otherwise transfer its rights and obligations under the licence granted to it pursuant to paragraph 13.4 (Licence granted by the Supplier: New IPR).

13.11 The Buyer may assign, novate or otherwise transfer its rights and obligations under the licence granted pursuant to paragraph 13.5 (Licence granted by the Supplier: Supplier's Existing IPR) to:

13.11.1 a Central Government Body; or

13.11.2 to any body (including any private sector body) which performs or carries on any of the functions and/or activities that previously had been performed and/or carried on by the Buyer.

13.12 Where the Buyer is a Central Government Body, any change in the legal status of the Buyer which means that it ceases to be a Central Government Body shall not affect the validity of any licence granted in paragraph 13.4 (Licence granted by the Supplier: New IPR) and/or paragraph 13.5 (Licences granted by the

Supplier: Supplier's Existing IPR). If the Buyer ceases to be a Central Government Body, the successor body to the Buyer shall still be entitled to the benefit of the licences granted in paragraph 13.4 (Licence granted by the Supplier: New IPR) and paragraph 13.5 (Licence granted by the Supplier: Supplier's Existing IPR).

13.13 If a licence granted in paragraph 13.4 (Licence granted by the Supplier: New IPR) and/or paragraph 13.5 (Licence granted by the Supplier: Supplier's Existing IPR) is novated under Paragraph 13.10 and/or 13.11 or there is a change of the Buyer's status pursuant to paragraph 13.12 (both such bodies being referred to as the "**Transferee**"), the rights acquired by the Transferee shall not extend beyond those previously enjoyed by the Buyer.

Third Party IPR

13.14 The Supplier shall procure that the owners or the authorised licensors of any Third Party IPR grant a direct licence to the Buyer on terms at least equivalent to those set out in paragraph 13.5 (Licence granted by the Supplier: Supplier's Existing IPR) and paragraph 13.11 (Buyer's right to assign/novate licences). If the Supplier cannot obtain for the Buyer a licence materially in accordance with the licence terms set out in paragraph 13.5 (Licences granted by the Supplier: Supplier's Existing IPR) and paragraph 13.11 (Buyer's right to assign/novate licences) in respect of any such Third Party IPR, the Supplier shall:

13.14.1 notify the Buyer in writing giving details of what licence terms can be obtained from the relevant third party and whether there are alternative providers which the Supplier could seek to use; and

13.14.2 only use such Third Party IPR if the Buyer Approves the terms of the licence from the relevant third party.

Software Licence

13.15 The Supplier hereby grants to the Buyer, for the duration of the Finance Lease Agreement, a fully paid up, royalty free, licence to use, copy, and sub-licence any Software installed in the Goods or required by the Buyer in order to make full use of the Goods.

13.16 To the extent that any Software referred to in paragraph 13.15 is Third Party Software, the Supplier shall be responsible for obtaining, for the benefit of the Buyer, licences from such third parties to allow the Buyer to make full use of the Goods.

Intellectual Property Rights in Software

13.17 **Assignments granted by the Supplier: Specially Written Software**

13.17.1 If the Buyer opts to make a single payment of the Charges for the Specially Written Software, paragraph 13.17.2 applies.

13.17.2 The Supplier assigns (by present assignment of future rights to take effect immediately on it coming into existence) to the Buyer with full

guarantee (or shall procure assignment to the Buyer), title to and all rights and interest in the Specially Written Software together with and including:

(a) the Documentation, Source Code and the Object Code of the Specially Written Software; and

(b) all build instructions, test instructions, test scripts, test data, operating instructions and other documents and tools necessary for maintaining and supporting the Specially Written Software and the New IPR (together the "**Software Supporting Materials**"),

and the Supplier shall promptly execute all such assignments as are required to ensure that any rights in the Specially Written Software are properly transferred to the Buyer.

13.18 **Licence of Specially Written Software**

13.18.1 If the Buyer opts to make payment for Charges for the Specially Written Software throughout the Finance Lease Initial Period paragraph 13.18.2 applies.

13.18.2 The Supplier grants to the Buyer a perpetual, royalty-free, non-exclusive licence to use the Specially Written Software together with and including:

(a) the Documentation, Source Code and the Object Code of the Specially Written Software; and

(b) all build instructions, test instructions, test scripts, test data, operating instructions and other documents and tools necessary for maintaining and supporting the Specially Written Software and the New IPR (together the "**Software Supporting Materials**").

13.18.3 On expiry of the Finance Lease Agreement Period, the Supplier shall make an assignment of the title to and all rights and interest in the Specially Written Software, as per paragraph 13.17.2 of this Call-Off Schedule 26.

13.19 **Specially Written Software: General**

13.19.1 The Supplier shall:

(a) inform the Buyer of all Specially Written Software or New IPRs that are a modification, customisation, configuration or enhancement to any COTS Software;

(b) deliver to the Buyer the Specially Written Software and any computer program elements of the New IPRs in both Source Code and Object Code forms together with relevant Documentation and all related Software Supporting Materials within seven days of completion or, if a relevant Milestone has been identified in an Implementation Plan, Achievement of

that Milestone and shall provide updates of them promptly following each new release of the Specially Written Software, in each case on media that is reasonably acceptable to the Buyer and the Buyer shall become the owner of such media upon receipt; and

(c) without prejudice to paragraph 13.19.1(b), provide full details to the Buyer of any of the Supplier's Existing IPRs or Third Party IPRs which are embedded or which are an integral part of the Specially Written Software or New IPR and the Supplier hereby grants to the Buyer and shall procure that any relevant third party licensor shall grant to the Buyer a perpetual, irrevocable, non-exclusive, assignable, royalty-free licence to use, sub-license and/or commercially exploit such Supplier's Existing IPRs and Third Party IPRs to the extent that it is necessary to enable the Buyer to obtain the full benefits of ownership of the Specially Written Software and New IPRs.

13.19.2 Unless the Buyer otherwise agrees in advance in writing (and subject to paragraph 13.19.4) all Specially Written Software shall be created in a format, or able to be converted (in which case the Supplier shall also provide the converted format to the Buyer) into a format, which is:

(a) suitable for publication by the Buyer as Open Source; and

(b) based on Open Standards (where applicable),

and the Buyer may, at its sole discretion, publish the same as Open Source.

13.19.3 The Supplier hereby warrants that the Specially Written Software:

(a) are suitable for release as Open Source and that the Supplier has used reasonable endeavours when developing the same to ensure that publication by the Buyer will not enable a third party to use them in any way which could reasonably be foreseen to compromise the operation, running or security of the Specially Written Software or the Buyer System;

(b) have been developed using reasonable endeavours to ensure that their publication by the Buyer shall not cause any harm or damage to any party using them;

(c) do not contain any material which would bring the Buyer into disrepute;

(d) can be published as Open Source without breaching the rights of any third party;

(e) will be supplied in a format suitable for publication as Open Source ("**the Open Source Publication Material**") no later than the date notified by the Buyer to the Supplier; and

(f) do not contain any Malicious Software.

13.19.4 Where the Buyer has Approved a request by the Supplier for any part of the Specially Written Software to be excluded from the requirement to be in an Open Source format due to the intention to embed or integrate Supplier Existing IPRs and/or Third Party IPRs (and where the Parties agree that such IPRs are not intended to be published as Open Source), the Supplier shall:

(a) as soon as reasonably practicable, provide written details of the nature of the IPRs and items or Deliverables based on IPRs which are to be excluded from Open Source publication; and

(b) include in the written details and information about the impact that inclusion of such IPRs or Deliverables based on such IPRs, will have on any other Specially Written Software and the Buyer's ability to publish such other items or Deliverables as Open Source.

13.19.5 The Buyer shall not publish any Specially Written Software as Open Source until the rights in such Specially Written Software have been assigned to the Buyer in accordance with either paragraph 13.17.2 or 13.18.2.

13.20 **Licences for non-COTS IPR from the Supplier and third parties to the Buyer**

13.20.1 Unless the Buyer gives its Approval the Supplier must not use any:

(a) of its own Existing IPR that is not COTS Software; or

(b) Third Party Software that is not COTS Software.

13.20.2 Where the Buyer Approves the use of the Supplier's Existing IPR that is not COTS Software the Supplier shall grant to the Buyer a perpetual, royalty-free and non-exclusive licence to use adapt, and sub-license the same for any purpose relating to the Deliverables (or substantially equivalent deliverables) or for any purpose relating to the exercise of the Buyer's (or, if the Buyer is a Central Government Body, any other Central Government Body's) business or function including the right to load, execute, store, transmit, display and copy (for the purposes of archiving, backing-up, loading, execution, storage, transmission or display) for the Finance Lease Agreement Period and after expiry of the Finance Lease Agreement to the extent necessary to ensure continuity of service and an effective transition of Services to a Replacement Supplier.

13.20.3 Where the Buyer Approves the use of Third Party Software that is not COTS Software the Supplier shall procure that the owners or the authorised licensors of any such Software grant a direct licence to the Buyer on terms at least equivalent to those set out in Paragraph 13.20.2. If the Supplier cannot obtain such a licence for the Buyer it shall:

(a) notify the Buyer in writing giving details of what licence terms can be obtained and whether there are alternative software providers which the Supplier could seek to use; and

(b) only use such third party IPR as referred to at paragraph 13.20.3(a) if the Buyer Approves the terms of the licence from the relevant third party.

13.20.4 Where the Supplier is unable to provide a license to the Supplier's Existing IPR in accordance with Paragraph 13.20.2 above, it must meet the requirement by making use of COTS Software or Specially Written Software.

13.20.5 The Supplier may terminate a licence granted under paragraph 13.20.1 by giving at least thirty (30) days' notice in writing if there is an Authority Cause which constitutes a material Default which, if capable of remedy, is not remedied within twenty (20) Working Days after the Supplier gives the Buyer written notice specifying the breach and requiring its remedy.

13.21 **Licences for COTS Software by the Supplier and third parties to the Buyer**

13.21.1 The Supplier shall either grant, or procure that the owners or the authorised licensors of any COTS Software grant, a direct licence to the Buyer on terms no less favourable than those standard commercial terms on which such software is usually made commercially available.

13.21.2 Where the Supplier owns the COTS Software it shall make available the COTS software to a Replacement Supplier at a price and on terms no less favourable than those standard commercial terms on which such software is usually made commercially available.

13.21.3 Where a third party is the owner of COTS Software licensed in accordance with this Paragraph 13.21 the Supplier shall support the Replacement Supplier to make arrangements with the owner or authorised licensee to renew the license at a price and on terms no less favourable than those standard commercial terms on which such software is usually made commercially available.

13.21.4 The Supplier shall notify the Buyer within seven (7) days of becoming aware of any COTS Software which in the next thirty-six (36) months:

(a) will no longer be maintained or supported by the developer; or

(b) will no longer be made commercially available.

Licence granted by the Buyer

13.22 The Buyer hereby grants to the Supplier a royalty-free, non-exclusive, non-transferable licence during the Finance Lease Agreement Period to use the Buyer's Existing IPR and the Specially Written Software assigned to the Buyer under Paragraph 13.17.2 or 13.18.2 solely to the extent necessary for providing

the Deliverables in accordance with this Call-Off Contract, including (but not limited to) the right to grant sub-licences to Sub-Contractors provided that:

13.22.1 any relevant Sub-Contractor has entered into a confidentiality undertaking with the Supplier on the same terms as set out in Clause 15 (What you must keep confidential) of the Core Terms; and

13.22.2 the Supplier shall not without Approval use the Buyer's Existing IPR for any other purpose or for the benefit of any person other than the Buyer.

Termination of licences

13.23 Subject to Paragraph 13.5 (Licence granted by the Supplier: Supplier's Existing IPR), all licences granted pursuant to this Paragraph 13 (Intellectual Property Rights) shall expire on the Finance Lease Expiry Date.

13.24 The Supplier shall, if requested by the Buyer in accordance with Call-Off Schedule 10 (Exit Management), grant (or procure the grant) to the Replacement Supplier of a licence to use any Supplier's Existing IPR and/or Third Party IPR on terms equivalent to those set out in paragraph 13.5 (Licence granted by the Supplier: Supplier's Existing IPR) subject to the Replacement Supplier entering into reasonable confidentiality undertakings with the Supplier.

13.25 The licence granted pursuant to paragraph 13.22 (Licence granted by the Buyer) and any sub-licence granted by the Supplier in accordance with paragraph 13.22 (Licence granted by the Buyer) shall terminate automatically on the Finance Lease Expiry Date and the Supplier shall:

13.25.1 immediately cease all use of the Buyer's Existing IPR;

13.25.2 at the discretion of the Buyer, return or destroy documents and other tangible materials that contain any of the Buyer's Existing IPR, provided that if the Buyer has not made an election within six months of the termination of the licence, the Supplier may destroy the documents and other tangible materials that contain any of the Buyer's Existing IPR; and

13.25.3 ensure, so far as reasonably practicable, that any of the Buyer's Existing IPR that is held in electronic, digital or other machine-readable form ceases to be readily accessible from any computer, word processor, voicemail system or any other device of the Supplier containing such of the Buyer's Existing IPR and/or Buyer Data.

IPR Indemnity

13.26 The Supplier indemnifies the Buyer against all Losses incurred by, awarded against, or agreed to be paid by the Buyer (including professional fees and fines) arising from an IPR Claim.

13.27 If an IPR Claim is made, or the Supplier anticipates that an IPR Claim might be made, the Supplier may, at its own expense and the Buyer's sole option, either:

13.27.1 procure for the Buyer the right to continue using the relevant item which is subject to the IPR Claim; or

13.27.2 replace or modify the relevant item with non-infringing substitutes provided that:

(a) the performance and functionality of the replaced or modified item is at least equivalent to the performance and functionality of the original item;

(b) the replaced or modified item does not have an adverse effect on any other Deliverables;

(c)there is no additional cost to the Buyer; and

(d) the terms and conditions of this Call-Off Contract shall apply to the replaced or modified Deliverables.

13.28 If the Supplier elects to procure a licence in accordance with Paragraph 13.27 or to modify or replace an item pursuant to Paragraph 13.27, but this has not avoided or resolved the IPR Claim, then:

13.28.1 the Buyer may terminate this Call-Off Contract by written notice with immediate effect and this shall be deemed to be an event to which Clause 10.4.1 of the Core Terms applies and Clauses 10.6.1 and 10.6.2 of the Core Terms shall apply as if the Call-Off Contract had been terminated under Clause 10.4.1; and

13.28.2 without prejudice to the indemnity set out in Paragraph 13.26, the Supplier shall be liable for all reasonable and unavoidable costs of the substitute goods and/or services including the additional costs of procuring, implementing and maintaining the substitute items.

13.29 In spite of Clauses 11.1 and 11.2 of the Core Terms, the Supplier does not limit or exclude its liability for the indemnity given under Paragraph 13.26.

14. Consequences of Expiry or termination

14.1 Consequences of termination under Clauses 10.4.1 and 10.4.3 of the Core Terms, and Paragraph 2.2 of Call-Off Schedule 16 (Benchmarking):

14.1.1 Where the Buyer terminates (in whole or in part) this Call-Off Contract under any of the Clauses or Paragraphs referenced in the opening words of Paragraph 14.1 above:

(a) in respect of the Goods that are no longer required by the Buyer, the Buyer shall pay to the Supplier upon termination all arrears of Rentals and shall return the Goods to the Supplier in accordance with Paragraph 7.17 above; and

(b) if the Buyer then makes other arrangements for the supply of the Deliverables, the Buyer may recover from the Supplier the cost reasonably incurred of making those other arrangements and any additional expenditure incurred by the Buyer throughout the remainder of the Finance Lease Initial Period provided that

Buyer shall take all reasonable steps to mitigate such additional expenditure. No further payments shall be payable by the Buyer to the Supplier until the Buyer has established the final cost of making those other arrangements.

14.2 Consequences of termination under Clause 10.2.2 of the Core Terms:

14.2.1 Where the Buyer terminates (in whole or in part) this Call-Off Contract under Clause 10.2.2 of the Core Terms (or the Supplier terminates this Call-Off Contract under Clause 10.5 of the Core Terms) the Buyer shall:

(a) in respect of the Goods that are no longer required by the Buyer (in the case of termination by the Buyer under Clause 10.2.2 of the Core Terms) and in respect of all of the Goods (if the Supplier terminates this Call-Off Contract under Clause 10.5 of the Core Terms), the Buyer shall pay to the Supplier upon termination:

(i) all arrears of Rentals; and

(ii) the sum of all the Rentals that would (but for the termination) have been due during the remainder of the Finance Lease Initial Period each discounted at a rate of at least 10% in respect of the period between the date of actual payment and the date when the Rentals would have become due,

and shall return the relevant Goods to the Supplier in accordance with clause 7.18 above; and

(b) Subject to Paragraph 14.2.1 (a), in respect of the Services that are no longer required by the Buyer, the Buyer must pay the Supplier reasonable committed and unavoidable Losses as long as the Supplier provides a fully itemised and costed schedule with evidence - the maximum value of this payment is limited to the total sum payable to the Supplier if the Call-Off Contract had not been terminated.

14.2.2 The Buyer shall not be liable under Paragraphs 14.2.1 or 14.2.2 to pay any sum which:

(a) was claimable under insurance held by the Supplier, and the Supplier has failed to make a claim on its insurance, or has failed to make a claim in accordance with the procedural requirements of the insurance policy; or

(b) when added to any sums paid or due to the Supplier under this Call-Off Contract (or recovered (or which should reasonably be recovered by) the Supplier through the resale or re-leasing of the Goods returned), exceeds the total sum that would have been payable to the Supplier up to the end of the Finance Lease Initial Period if this Call-Off Contract had not been terminated.

14.3 Without prejudice to Paragraph 14.2 above (and the Buyer's rights under Clause 10.2.2 of the Core Terms) the Supplier shall in particular be expected

to provide flexibility in the management of the Deliverables and facilitate early termination by the Buyer (without any additional fee or charge being made), where the Goods are redundant due to re-organisation, merger or closure and all reasonable efforts have been made to re-site the Goods within the Buyer's organisation.

14.4 If there is any conflict in terms between this Paragraph 14 and Clause 10 of the Core Terms, this Paragraph 14 shall prevail.

15. Exit Management

15.1 In addition to the matters set out in Call-Off Schedule 10 (Exit Management):

15.1.1 The Supplier may charge the Buyer for its reasonable additional costs to the extent the Buyer requests more than four (4) updates in any six (6) month period pursuant to Paragraph 3 of Call-Off Schedule 10 (Exit Information).

15.1.2 Upon termination or expiry (as the case may be) or at the end of the Termination Assistance Period (as defined in Call-Off Schedule 10 (Exit Management) (or earlier if this does not adversely affect the Supplier's performance of the Deliverables and the Termination Assistance and its compliance with the other provisions of Call-Off Schedule 10 (Exit Management)), the Supplier shall:

(a) cease to use the Government Data;

(b) provide the Buyer and/or the Replacement Supplier with a complete and uncorrupted version of the Government Data in electronic form (or such other format as reasonably required by the Buyer);

(c) erase from any computers, storage devices and storage media that are to be retained by the Supplier after the end of the Termination Assistance Period all Government Data and promptly certify to the Buyer that it has completed such deletion;

(d) return to the Buyer such of the following as is in the Supplier's possession or control:

(i) all copies of the Buyer Software and any other software licensed by the Buyer to the Supplier under these MFD Finance Lease Terms;

(ii) all materials created by the Supplier under this Call-Off Contract in which the IPRs are owned by the Buyer;

(iii) any parts of the ICT Environment and any other equipment which belongs to the Buyer;

(iv) any items that have been on-charged to the Buyer, such as consumables; and

(v) all Buyer Property issued to the Supplier under Paragraphs 12.4 - 12.10 of these MFD Finance Lease

Terms. Such Buyer Property shall be handed back to the Buyer in good working order (allowance shall be made only for reasonable wear and tear);

(vi) any sums prepaid by the Buyer in respect of Goods and/or Services not Delivered by the Finance Lease Expiry Date.

15.1.3 Upon termination or expiry (as the case may be) or at the end of the Termination Assistance Period (or earlier if this does not adversely affect the Supplier's performance of the Deliverables and the Termination Assistance and its compliance with the other provisions of this Lease Agreement Schedule 9), each Party shall return to the other Party (or if requested, destroy or delete) all Confidential Information of the other Party and shall certify that it does not retain the other Party's Confidential Information save to the extent (and for the limited period) that such information needs to be retained by the Party in question for the purposes of providing or receiving any Deliverables or termination services or for statutory compliance purposes.

PLEASE RETAIN A COPY OF THIS SCHEDULE AS THIS FORMS PART OF YOUR CALL-OFF CONTRACT

Call-Off Schedule 27 (Supplier-Furnished Terms)

Part 1A Non-COTS Third Party Software

Terms for licensing of non-COTS third party software in accordance with Call-Off Schedule 6 Paragraph 9.2.3 are detailed in Annex 1.

Part 1B COTS Software

Terms for licensing of COTS software in accordance with Call-Off Schedule 6 Paragraph 9.3 are detailed in Annex 2

Part 1C Software as a Service (SaaS) Terms

Terms for provision of a Software as a Service solution are detailed in Annex 3.

Part 1D Software Support and/or Maintenance Terms

Terms for provision of Software Support and/or Maintenance services are detailed in Annex 4.

Annex 1

Annex 2

ControlSuite:
https://www.carahsoft.com/buy/slg-contracts/all-states/omnia-partners-edu/docFileDownload/352387/2865/55676368/0
Papercut: MF https://www.papercut.com/help/manuals/pocket-hive/help-resources/eula/
Ricoh: https://www.ricoh.co.uk/support/end-user-license-agreement/

Annex 3

Printix: https://printix.net/subscription-terms-of-service
Papercut MF: https://www.papercut.com/help/manuals/pocket-hive/help-resources/eula/
Cloustream:
https://supportsite.eu.cloudstream.ricoh.com/wp-content/uploads/2024/06/RICOH_CloudStream-Agreement-Clickwrap.pdf
Docuware: https://start.docuware.com/en-gb/legal
MDSF: https://printepssw.com/legal/license-and-purchase-agreement-print

Annex 4

RICOH
imagine. change.

Ricoh Solutions Support Pack

Ricoh Direct v4.0
UK and Ireland

Document Revision Information

Author/Reviser	Date	Version No.	Description
Terry Hampton	12/6/2013	1.0	First Release version
Terry Hampton	24/7/2013	1.1	Added change process and amended text
Terry Hampton	07/12/2014	1.2	Added amended telephone options
Terry Hampton	13/6/2014	1.3	Amended Contact Centre telephone number
Terry Hampton	20/10/2014	1.4	Amended text page 5. Monday to Friday.
Terry Hampton	8/12/2014	1.5	Removed ESG team name. Updated contact phone numbers.
Terry Hampton	16/3/2015	1.6	Added Appendix A – Contact details for other Ricoh services.
Terry Hampton	21/8/2015	1.7	Change dialling options as previous options changed.
Terry Hampton	24/8/2015	1.8	Change dialling options for hardware escalations in document appendix.
Terry Hampton	1/5/2016	1.9	Improved SLA response for Severity 1 incidents
Terry Hampton	25/9/2017	2.0	New email address for SmartMeter and 2 phone number changes.
Terry Hampton	01/12/2017	2.1	Added Roles and Responsibilities Table for Standard Support. Added further information around Priority Levels and SLA response.
Terry Hampton	02/09/2019	2.2	Amended management escalation process
Terry Hampton	29/01/2020	2.3	Amended telephony options for raising a software incident
Terry Hampton	11/01/2022	2.4	Clarified machine moves and installs
Terry Hampton	17/10/2022	2.5	Added responsibility re Certificates etc.
Terry Hampton	04/11/2022	3.0	Added specific contact number for Ireland
Terry Hampton	23/06/2023	3.1	Amended Management Escalation contact details
Terry Hampton	02/10/2023	3.2	Added webform url for ticket submission
Terry Hampton	06/10/2023	3.3	Amended versioning error

Terry Hampton	30/10/2024	3.5	Updated management escalation details
Terry Hampton	13/03/2025	4.0	Updated management escalation details

Table of Contents

DOCUMENT REVISION INFORMATION **2**
INTRODUCTION **5**
ESCALATION OF SOLUTIONS INCIDENTS **7**
ESCALATING AN INCIDENT **8**
TECHNICAL ESCALATION PROCESS **9**
TECHNICAL CHANGE OVERVIEW **9**
STANDARD SUPPORT ROLES AND RESPONSIBILITIES **10**
NON-TECHNICAL ESCALATION PROCESS **11**
SERVICE LEVEL OBJECTIVES MATRIX FOR SOFTWARE SUPPORT **12**
PRIORITY LEVELS 12
INCIDENT IMPACT DEFINITIONS 13
INCIDENT URGENCY DEFINITIONS 13
DEFINITION OF TERMS **14**
APPENDIX A – HOW TO ENGAGE OTHER RICOH SERVICES **15**
RICOH EQUIPMENT (HARDWARE) ESCALATIONS 15
RICOH SMARTMETER SERVICE (FORMERLY @REMOTE) 16
GENERAL SUPPORT/ADVICE 16

Introduction

The purpose of this document is to outline the support provided by Ricoh UK Solutions Support for solutions products within the Ricoh ESG solutions portfolio. Ricoh supply robust solutions to meet customer's needs. On occasion however there is a requirement for technical support. This document details how to escalate an incident, how Ricoh deal with incidents, and what to expect when engaging Ricoh Solutions Support.

Software Support
Ricoh Solutions Support works in partnership with the customer's IT representative to support their Ricoh supplied solution. This ensures that any actions/recommendations are fully visible to the customer who can then invoke their required Change Management process where applicable.

Software support is provided remotely by telephone. In certain cases, Ricoh UK Technical Support may use remote tools such as WebEx to expedite the resolution/workaround of an incident.

During the investigation of an incident a customer may be requested to supply log files generated by the specific software solution, Microsoft Windows or other operating system log files, Ricoh device log files, or may request the use of a third party packet capture tool such as 'WireShark'. In each case acceptance will be sought from the customer.

Any reconfiguration or change sits outside of the standard support agreement and is provided as a chargeable service. Such reconfigurations or changes of the customer's software will be subject to the Ricoh UK ESG Change Management process which will engage a Pre-Sales Consultant to scope the change and issue a Statement of Works (SOW) where appropriate. The change or additional functionality will then be implemented by RUK's ESG Solutions Delivery team and the technical documents handed to the RUK Solutions Support. To invoke the change process please contact your Ricoh Account Manager.

All software support is based upon the software solution as detailed in the Statement of Work and any changes to the Ricoh supplied solution or any system upon which it is dependant may invalidate the support agreement.

Included in Ricoh's Standard Support –

- Remote Telephone Support to customer's IT representative
- Level 1 Incident Management
- Level 2 Problem Management
- Level 3-4 Technical Escalation and Management
- The supply of developed hotfixes/patches to resolve incidents.

Excluded from Ricoh's Standard Support –

- On-site support
- Event Management or ongoing pro-active maintenance such as software health-checks
- Reconfiguration/changes to the customer's software environment
- Reconfiguration work due to device moves – follow Ricoh's IMAC-D process
- Configuration work due to new device installations – follow Ricoh's PS process
- Support of the customer infrastructure
- Management/Administration of the Ricoh supplied software or print solution
- Management and creation of on premise certificates and items such as 'Azure Application Client Secrets'

For further information, please refer to section entitled 'Standard Support Roles and Responsibilities'

On-Site Support
On-site software support is not provided as part of the standard service level agreement. On-site days can be purchased at the standard day rate provided by Ricoh UK Enterprise Solutions Group (ESG). Please note this is not an emergency service, but needs to be booked in advance.

Communications for Escalated Incidents
Communications will take place via - telephone (including conference calls where necessary), emails, and where required for Severity 1 incidents a 'Ricoh UK Major Incident Action Plan*'.
*Please see definitions of terms.

Escalations to Ricoh Partner Software Vendors
In the event of Ricoh UK Technical Support escalating incidents to software development via Ricoh Europe or one of Ricoh UK's authorised partners, RUK Solutions Support mandate to 'own' the issue through to resolution. This will provide our customers with a consistent point of contact to enable the efficient flow of information required. All communications will be made via RUK ESG Solutions Support.

Escalation of Solutions Incidents

All incidents are raised via the Ricoh Contact Centre based in Northampton.

The standard opening hours for the Contact Centre is 8am to 6pm Monday to Friday excluding national holidays.

At first point of contact the incident is logged and then escalated to trained representatives from the Level 1 Helpdesk where a potential resolution is recommended. If resolution cannot be found, the incident is escalated to the appropriate resolver group. The resolver groups consist of our Technical Support Level 2 teams of which the Solutions Support team forms a part.

The Level 2 Solutions Support team consists of Solutions Support Specialists who are manufacturer trained and certified to investigate and troubleshoot Ricoh solutions products. In addition to this all specialists undertake an ongoing program of professional certifications including Microsoft and ITIL accreditations.

There is an expectation that a client's end user has followed their internal processes and the solution has already been sought within the client's IT desk /support teams. If the client's resolver group is unable to resolve the incident they can contact Ricoh's Contact Centre where Ricoh will work in partnership to resolve the incident.

Escalating an Incident

Software Fault
If the fault has been identified by the customer as a software fault follow the process below:

Navigate to -
https://www.ricoh.co.uk/contact-us/solutions-support/

Please fill out all fields to ensure prompt support.

Alternatively -

The Contact Centre can be contacted on

UK: 0330 123 0311
Ireland: 01 895 3908

4 options are available.

Option 1 – Place an order for consumables
Option 2 – To report a fault (Ricoh hardware)
Option 3 – To report a software fault
Option 4 – to discuss Communication equipment

Please note – you cannot yet log a software fault using the eService web portal

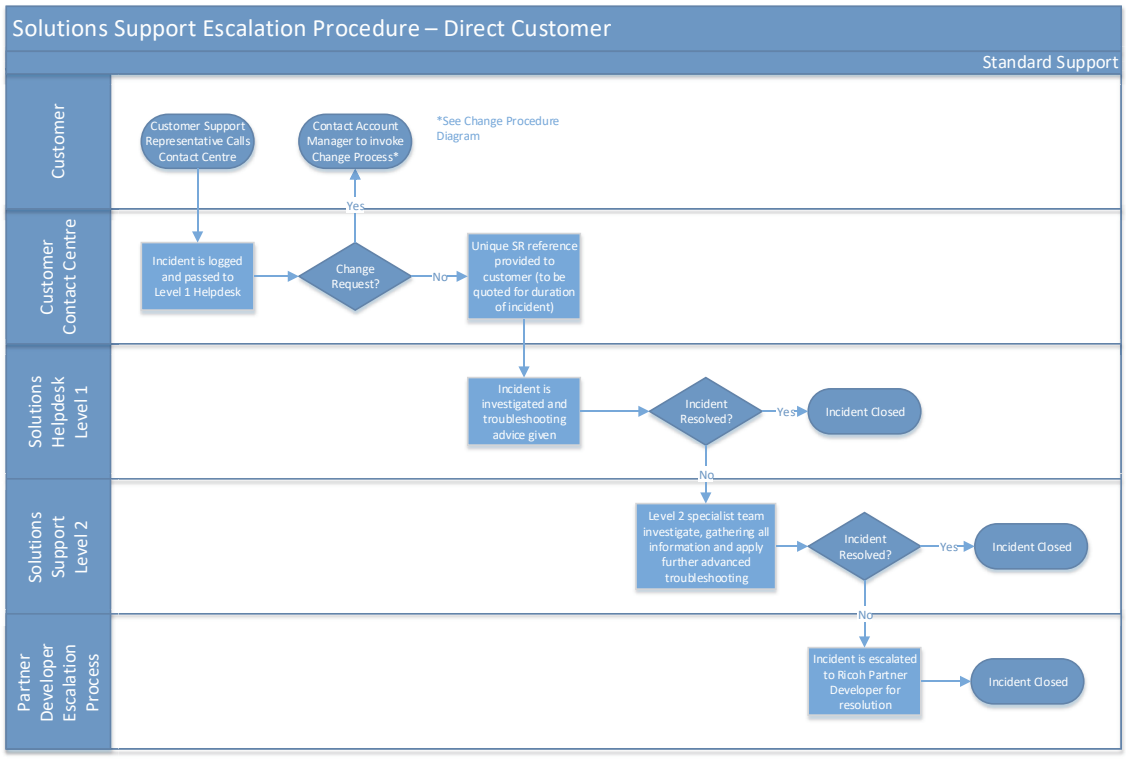
They will require the following details prior to placing a call:

1. State the software used and version
2. Contact information including -
    a. Company name
    b. Contact name
    c. Email address
    d. Telephone number
3. Precise nature of the fault
4. Troubleshooting carried out to date

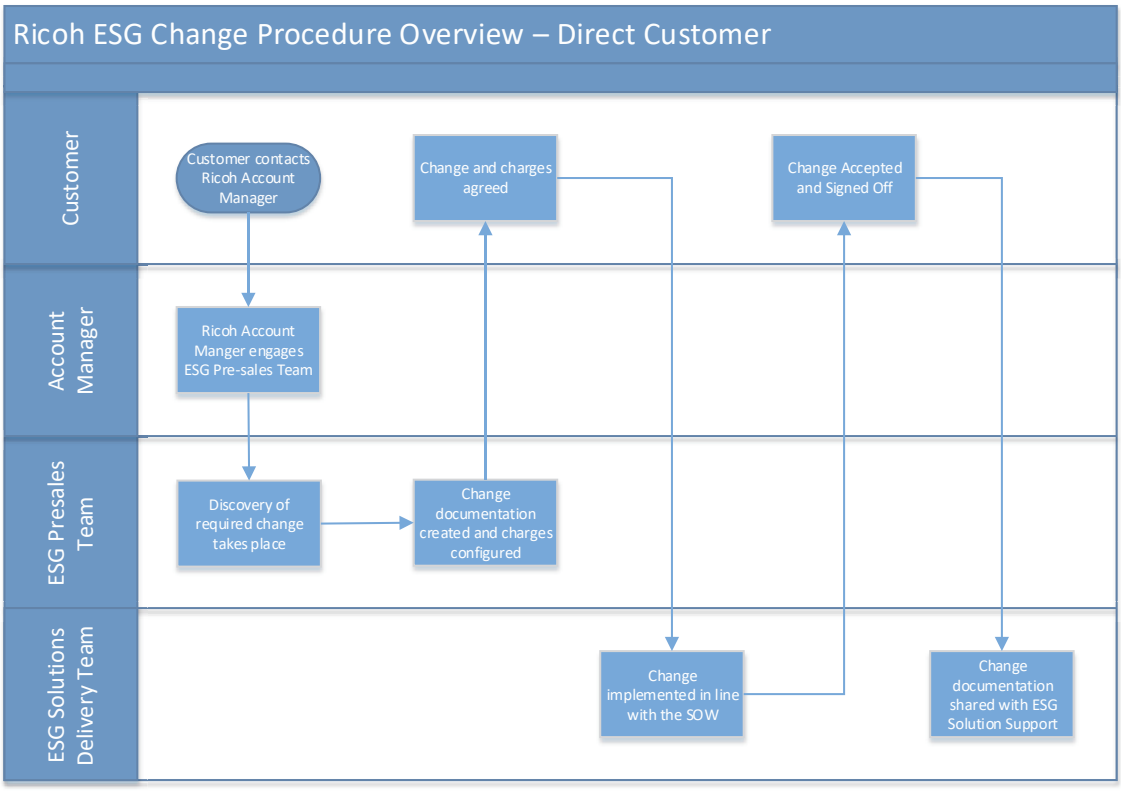
Ricoh will issue a call reference number via email from Ricoh's Ticket Management system. Please reply to these emails to ensure all correspondence is contained within the ticket's records.

The reference will be in the form INC0012345.

Technical Escalation Process



Technical Change Overview



Standard Support Roles and Responsibilities

The table below indicates the roles and responsibilities regarding Ricoh Solutions Support. Ricoh can supply additional support services. For more details around the services and associated costs please contact your Account Management Team.

NB – Ricoh's standard Solutions Pack is not a fully managed service.

Phase	Item	Client	Ricoh ESG Team	Ricoh Helpdesk	Ricoh Account Mgt
Installation	Installation of software components		✓		
	Configuration of software components		✓		
	Testing	✓	✓		
	Key user training - software solution		✓		
	Sign off	✓	✓		
Business as usual – Standard Support	Day to day administration of the Ricoh supplied solution	✓			
	Initial triage of incident - Infrastructure or Ricoh Supplied Solution?	✓			
	Initial Triage of the Ricoh Supplied Solution where applicable	✓			
	Escalation to Ricoh and investigation to resolution. Inc. patch updates if applicable	✓		✓	
Changes – contact Ricoh Account Team	Configuration change to match an infrastructure change		✓		✓
	Ricoh supplied solution upgrades to utilise new features		✓		✓
	Patch updates outside of live incidents		✓		✓
	Addition of software		✓		✓
	Configuration of hardware components added to the Ricoh supplied solution - i.e. Ricoh multifunctional devices		✓		✓
	Configuration of the Ricoh supplied solution due to device moves		✓		✓

Non-Technical Escalation Process

In the unlikely event you are not happy with Ricoh's Service, or there is an outstanding incident and you are not happy with the resolution you can pass your call information to your appointed Client Contract Manager or Account Manager who will direct your request appropriately. All incidents and complaints can be directed through the assigned Client Contract Manager, Account Manager or Sales Director.

Alternatively, you can contact the following Ricoh Support group address –

Please note the contact below can only assist with open support requests and is not able to receipt new requests for support.

support.escalations@ricoh.co.uk

Service Level Objectives Matrix for Software Support

Service Element	Service Level Objective
Contract Hours	Service Hours are from Monday to Friday, excluding Bank Holidays and between the times of 8am to 6pm.
Call Logging Process	Call Logging process is through the Technical Helpdesk
Support Services	1st line support 2nd line support 3rd line support (vendor specific)

Priority Level	Response Objectives	Communication Frequency
Priority 1 - Critical	**Response Time:** 1 Business Hour.	**Communication Frequency:** Daily formal updates with ongoing technical communication until resolution or an agreed suitable workaround is found
Priority 2 - High	**Response Time:** 4 Business Hours.	**Communication Frequency:** Every 2 Business Days
Priority 3 - Moderate	**Response Time:** 6 Business Hours.	**Communication Frequency:** Weekly
Priority 4 - Low	**Response Time:** 8 Business Hours.	**Communication Frequency:** Bi-monthly
Priority 5 - Planning	**Response Time:** 20 Business Hours.	

Internally Ricoh Support teams expedite all Priority Level 1 Incidents to ensure they are responded to in the quickest possible timeframes and a resolution/workaround found.

Priority Levels

The above quoted Priority Levels are gained from the table below

	Impact		
Urgency	**1 – High**	**2 – Medium**	**3 – Low**
1 – High	1 – Critical	2 - High	3 – Moderate
2 – Medium	2 - High	3 - Moderate	4 – Low
3 - Low	3 - Moderate	4 - Low	5 – Planning

Incident Impact Definitions

Impact Level	Definition
1 - High	A catastrophic incident that may severely impact the Customer's ability to conduct business. For example; the Customer's systems and/or Product are down or not functioning and no procedural workaround exists. The customer perceives a serious and or significant financial impact. In addition, any health and safety incidents will receive a Severity 1 status. Where appropriate, a 'Major Incident Action Plan' may be implemented to aid in the information flow of an escalated incident.
2 – Medium	A high-impact incident in which the Customer's operation is disrupted but there is capacity to remain productive and maintain business-level operations. For example; the reported incident is affecting a group of users or customers, or only part of the product or product functionality. The incident is of an intermittent nature, is of medium financial impact to the Customer.
3 – Low	A medium-to-low impact incident that involves partial loss of non-critical functionality. The incident impairs some operations but allows the customer to continue to function. For example, a minor issue with limited loss or no loss of functionality to the Customer's operation.

Incident Urgency Definitions

Urgency Level	Definition
1 - High	• The damage caused by the incident increases rapidly • Work that cannot be completed by staff is highly time sensitive • A minor incident can be prevented from becoming a major incident by acting immediately • Several users with VIP status are affected
2 – Medium	• The damage caused by the incident increases considerably over time • A single user with VIP status is affected
3 – Low	• The damage caused by the incident only marginally increases over time. • Work that cannot be completed by staff is not time sensitive

Definition of Terms

Term	Definition
Enterprise Solutions Group - ESG	Provision of pre-sales support, project management, software solutions design and implementation, post-sales technical support, client management.
Solutions Support	Based in Staines, Middlesex. Responsible for problem managed and escalation/management of incidents to partner development
Helpdesk	Based in Northampton. Responsible for level 1 support and logging/escalation of incidents to relevant level 2 resolver groups
Incident	An unplanned interruption to an IT service or reduction in the quality of an IT service
Incident Management	The process responsible for managing the lifecycle of all incidents. The primary objective of incident management is to return the IT service to customers as quickly as possible
ITIL	Information Technology Infrastructure Library. A set of concepts and practices for managing IT services.
Major Incident Action Plan	A document created to capture all the details of an incident or multiple incidents. Used when an escalation is of a very complex nature or the business impact of an escalation is high
Minor Change Request - MCR	Similar to the Statement of Work but describes a minor change to an existing software solution environment
Problem	A cause of one or more incidents.
Problem Management	The process responsible for managing the lifecycle of all problems. The primary objectives of problem management are to prevent incidents from happening and to minimise the impact of incidents that cannot be prevented
Statement of Work - SOW	A document that clearly defines a technical implementation of a software solution
WebEx	A remote access tool that allows access on to a customer computer network via a secure internet connection
Workaround	Reducing or eliminating the impact of an incident for which a full resolution is not yet available.

Appendix A – How to engage other Ricoh Services

The main document describes how to escalate a Ricoh Software Solutions incident. However, Ricoh supply many other services. The information in this Appendix describes how to engage other key Ricoh services.

Ricoh Equipment (Hardware) Escalations

Please note at this time it is not possible to escalate incidents for Ricoh software solutions via this method –

Ricoh's preferred method of engagement for support of Ricoh equipment is via the 'eService' portal.

http://www.ricoh.co.uk/eservice

Ricoh eService makes it simple for you to submit orders and information for your Ricoh equipment. You can also make enquiries about Ricoh products easily. eService is designed to be intuitive to use with straightforward steps for each process.
You can use eService anytime, day or night and be assured that your message will reach the right recipients here at Ricoh. We will respond as soon as possible. It really is the best way to contact us for all routine communication.
With eService you can:

- Receive Technical Support (Hardware) by logging your query
- Order and track consumable items for your Ricoh equipment
- Quickly report meter readings for your Ricoh equipment
- Log in to register your devices

To report any issues regarding the eService portal please report to the following email address –

eservice@ricoh.co.uk

Ricoh SmartMeter Service (@Remote)

For escalations or queries regarding the Ricoh SmartMeter service, please use the contact details below –

Mail: smartmeter@ricoh.co.uk
Call: 01604 667839

General Support/Advice

Ricoh have a wealth of resource to provide the required support. To discuss any of the services quoted in this document the following representatives are always available to assist –

Assigned Ricoh Account Manager
Assigned Ricoh Client Contract Manager (where applicable)
Assigned Ricoh Field Service Manager
Assigned Ricoh Regional Service Manager

Call-Off Schedule 28 (Security Measures)

1. Definitions

1.1 The following definitions apply to this Schedule:

(a) "Document" includes specifications, plans, drawings, photographs and books;

(b) "Secret Matter" means any matter connected with or arising out of the performance of this Call-Off Contract which has been, or may hereafter be, by a notice in writing given by the Buyer to the Supplier be designated 'top secret', 'secret', or 'confidential';

(c) "Servant" where the Supplier is a body corporate shall include a director of that body and any person occupying in relation to that body the position of director by whatever name called.

2. Security Measures

2.1 The Supplier shall not, either before or after the completion or termination of this Call-Off Contract, do or permit to be done anything which it knows or ought reasonably to know may result in information about a Secret Matter being:

2.1.1 without the prior consent in writing of the Buyer, disclosed to or acquired by a person who is an alien or who is a British subject by virtue only of a certificate of naturalisation in which his name was included;

2.1.2 disclosed to or acquired by a person as respects whom the Buyer has given to the Supplier a notice in writing which has not been cancelled stating that the Buyer requires that Secret Matters shall not be disclosed to that person;

2.1.3 without the prior consent in writing of the Buyer, disclosed to or acquired by any person who is not a Servant of the Supplier; or

2.1.4 disclosed to or acquired by a person who is an employee of the Supplier except in a case where it is necessary for the proper performance of this Call-Off Contract that such person shall have the information.

2.2 Without prejudice to the provisions of Paragraph 2.1, the Supplier shall, both before and after the completion or termination of the Call-Off Contract Period, take all reasonable steps to ensure:

2.2.1 no such person as is mentioned in Paragraphs 2.1.1 or 2.1.2 hereof shall have access to any item or Document under the control of the Supplier containing information about a Secret Matter except with the prior consent in writing of the Buyer;

2.2.2 that no visitor to any premises in which there is any item to be supplied under this Call-Off Contract or where Goods and/or Services are being supplied shall see or discuss with the Supplier or any person employed by him any Secret Matter unless the visitor is authorised in writing by the Buyer so to do;

2.2.3 that no photograph of any item to be supplied under this Call-Off Contract or any portions of the Goods and/or Services shall be taken except insofar as may be necessary for the proper performance of this Call-Off Contract or with the prior consent in writing of the Buyer, and that no such photograph shall, without such consent, be published or otherwise circulated;

2.2.4 that all information about any Secret Matter and every Document, model or other item which contains or may reveal any such information is at all times strictly safeguarded, and that, except insofar as may be necessary for the proper performance of this Call-Off Contract or with the prior consent in writing of the Buyer, no copies of or extracts from any such Document, model or item shall be made or used and no designation of description which may reveal information about the nature or contents of any such Document, model or item shall be placed thereon; and

2.2.5 that if the Buyer gives notice in writing to the Supplier at any time requiring the delivery to the Buyer of any such Document, model or item as is mentioned in Paragraph 2.2.4, that Document, model or item (including all copies of or extracts therefrom) shall forthwith be delivered to the Buyer who shall be deemed to be the owner thereof and accordingly entitled to retain the same.

2.3 The decision of the Buyer on the question whether the Supplier has taken or is taking all reasonable steps as required by the foregoing provisions of Paragraph 2 shall be final and conclusive.

2.4 If and when directed by the Buyer, the Supplier shall furnish full particulars of all people who are at any time concerned with any Secret Matter.

2.5 If and when directed by the Buyer, the Supplier shall secure that any person employed by it who is specified in the direction, or is one of a class of people who may be so specified, shall sign a statement that he understands that the Official Secrets Act, 1911 to 1989 and, where applicable, the Atomic Energy Act 1946, apply to the person signing the statement both during the carrying out and after expiry or termination of a Call-Off Contract.

2.6 If, at any time either before or after the expiry or termination of this Call-Off Contract, it comes to the notice of the Supplier that any person acting without lawful authority is seeking or has sought to obtain information concerning Call-Off Contract or anything done or to be done in pursuance thereof, the matter shall be forthwith reported by the Supplier to the Buyer and the report shall, in each case, be accompanied by a statement of the facts, including, if possible, the name, address and occupation of that person, and the Supplier shall be responsible for making all such arrangements as it may consider appropriate to ensure that if any such occurrence comes to the knowledge of any person employed by it, that person shall forthwith report the matter to the Supplier with a statement of the facts as aforesaid.

2.7 The Supplier shall place every person employed by it, other than a Sub-Contractor, who in its opinion has or will have such knowledge of any Secret Matter as to appreciate its significance, under a duty to the Supplier to observe the same obligations in relation to that matter as are imposed on the Supplier

by Paragraphs 2.1 and 2.2 and shall, if directed by the Buyer, place every person who is specified in the direction or is one of a class of people so specified, under the like duty in relation to any Secret Matter which may be specified in the direction, and shall at all times use its best endeavours to ensure that every person upon whom obligations are imposed by virtue of Paragraph 2 observes the said obligations, and the Supplier shall give such instructions and information to every such person as may be necessary for that purpose, and shall, immediately upon becoming aware of any act or omission which is or would be a breach of the said obligations, report the facts to the Supplier with all necessary particulars.

2.8 The Supplier shall, if directed by the Buyer, include in the Sub-Contract provisions in such terms as the Customer may consider appropriate for placing the Sub-Contractor under obligations in relation to secrecy and security corresponding to those placed on the Supplier by Paragraph 2, but with such variations (if any) as the Buyer may consider necessary. Further the Supplier shall:

2.8.1 give such notices, directions, requirements and decisions to its Sub-Contractors as may be necessary to bring the provisions relating to secrecy and security which are included in Sub-Contracts under Paragraph 2 into operation in such cases and to such extent as the Buyer may direct;

2.8.2 if there comes to its notice any breach by the Sub-Contractor of the obligations of secrecy and security included in their Sub-Contracts in pursuance of Paragraph 2, notify such breach forthwith to the Buyer; and

2.8.3 if and when so required by the Buyer, exercise its power to determine the Sub-Contract under the provision in that Sub-Contract which corresponds to Paragraph 2.11.

2.9 The Supplier shall give the Buyer such information and particulars as the Buyer may from time to time require for the purposes of satisfying the Buyer that the obligations imposed by or under the foregoing provisions of Paragraph 2 have been and are being observed and as to what the Supplier has done or is doing or proposes to do to secure the observance of those obligations and to prevent any breach thereof, and the Supplier shall secure that a representative of the Buyer duly authorised in writing shall be entitled at reasonable times to enter and inspect any premises in which anything is being done or is to be done under this Call-Off Contract or in which there is or will be any item to be supplied under this Call-Off Contract, and also to inspect any Document or item in any such premises or which is being made or used for the purposes of this Call-Off Contract and that any such representative shall be given all such information as he may require on the occasion of, or arising out of, any such inspection.

2.10 Nothing in Paragraph 2 shall prevent any person from giving any information or doing anything on any occasion when it is, by virtue of any enactment, the duty of that person to give that information or do that thing.

2.11 If the Buyer shall consider that any of the following events has occurred:

2.11.1 that the Supplier has committed a breach of, or failed to comply with any of, the foregoing provisions of Paragraph 2; or

2.11.2 that the Supplier has committed a breach of any obligations in relation to secrecy or security imposed upon it by any other contract with the Buyer, or with any department or person acting on behalf of the Crown; or

2.11.3 that by reason of an act or omission on the part of the Supplier, or of a person employed by the Supplier, which does not constitute such a breach or failure as is mentioned in Paragraph 2.11.2, information about a Secret Matter has been or is likely to be acquired by a person who, in the opinion of the Buyer, ought not to have such information;

and shall also decide that the interests of the State require the termination of this Call-Off Contract, the Buyer may by notice in writing terminate this Call-Off Contract forthwith.

2.12 A decision of the Buyer to terminate this Call-Off Contract in accordance with the provisions of Paragraph 2.11 shall be final and conclusive and it shall not be necessary for any notice of such termination to specify or refer in any way to the event or considerations upon which the Buyer's decision is based.

2.13 Supplier's Notice

2.13.1 The Supplier may within five (5) Working Days of the termination of this Call-Off Contract in accordance with the provisions of Paragraph 2.11, give the Buyer notice in writing requesting the Buyer to state whether the event upon which the Buyer's decision to terminate was based is an event mentioned in Paragraphs 2.11 and to give particulars of that event; and

2.13.2 the Buyer shall within ten (10) Working Days of the receipt of such a request give notice in writing to the Supplier containing such a statement and particulars as are required by the request.

2.14 Matters Pursuant to Termination

2.14.1 The termination of this Call-Off Contract pursuant to Paragraph 2.11 shall be without prejudice to any rights of either party which shall have accrued before the date of such termination;

2.14.2 the Supplier shall be entitled to be paid for any work or thing done under this Call-Off Contract and accepted but not paid for by the Buyer at the date of such termination either at the price which would have been payable under this Call-Off Contract if this Call-Off Contract had not been terminated, or at a reasonable price;

2.14.3 the Buyer may take over any work or thing done or made under this Call-Off Contract (whether completed or not) and not accepted at the date of such termination which the Buyer may by notice in writing to the Supplier given within thirty (30) Working Days from the time when the provisions of Paragraph 2 shall have effect, elect to take over, and the Supplier shall be entitled to be paid for any work or thing so taken over a price which, having regard to the stage which that work or thing has reached and its condition at the time it is taken over, is reasonable. The Supplier shall in accordance with directions given by the Buyer, deliver any work or thing taken over under this Paragraph, and take all such other steps

as may be reasonably necessary to enable the Buyer to have the full benefit of any work or thing taken over under this Paragraph; and

2.14.4 save as aforesaid, the Supplier shall not be entitled to any payment from the Buyer after the termination of this Call-Off Contract

2.15 If, after notice of termination of this Call-Off Contract pursuant to the provisions of Paragraph 2.11:

2.15.1 the Buyer shall not within ten (10) Working Days of the receipt of a request from the Supplier, furnish such a statement and particulars as are detailed in Paragraph 2.13.1; or

2.15.2 the Buyer shall state in the statement and particulars detailed in Paragraph 2.13.2. that the event upon which the Buyer's decision to terminate this Call-Off Contract was based is an event mentioned in Paragraph 2.11.3,

the respective rights and obligations of the Supplier and the Buyer shall be terminated in accordance with the following provisions:

2.15.3 the Buyer shall take over from the Supplier at a fair and reasonable price all unused and undamaged materials, bought-out parts and components and articles in course of manufacture in the possession of the Supplier upon the termination of this Call-Off Contract under the provisions of Paragraph 2.11 and properly provided by or supplied to the Supplier for the performance of this Call-Off Contract, except such materials, bought-out parts and components and articles in course of manufacture as the Supplier shall, with the concurrence of the Buyer, elect to retain;

2.15.4 the Supplier shall prepare and deliver to the Buyer within an agreed period or in default of agreement within such period as the Buyer may specify, a list of all such unused and undamaged materials, bought-out parts and components and articles in course of manufacture liable to be taken over by or previously belonging to the Buyer and shall deliver such materials and items in accordance with the directions of the Buyer who shall pay to the Supplier fair and reasonable handling and delivery charges incurred in complying with such directions;

2.15.5 the Buyer shall indemnify the Supplier against any commitments, liabilities or expenditure which are reasonably and properly chargeable by the Supplier in connection with this Call-Off Contract to the extent to which the said commitments, liabilities or expenditure would otherwise represent an unavoidable loss by the Supplier by reason of the termination of this Call-Off Contract;

2.15.6 if hardship to the Supplier should arise from the operation of Paragraph 2.15 it shall be open to the Supplier to refer the circumstances to the Buyer who, on being satisfied that such hardship exists shall make such allowance, if any, as in its opinion is reasonable and the decision of the Buyer on any matter arising out of this Paragraph 2.15 shall be final and conclusive; and

2.15.7 subject to the operation of Paragraphs 2.15.3, 2.15.4, 2.15.5 and 2.15.6, termination of this Call-Off Contract shall be without prejudice to any

rights of either party that may have accrued before the date of such termination.

PLEASE RETAIN A COPY OF THIS SCHEDULE AS THIS FORMS PART OF YOUR CALL-OFF CONTRACT

Call-Off Schedule 4 (Call Off Tender)

Where a tender and response for this contract exists then the text from the Buyers tender and the Supplier response are shown in the following pages: